

WU 26 D414t 1915

50530930R



NLM 05262982 3

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

Bethesda, Md

Department of

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

Health, Education,

and Welfare, Public

Health Service

U.S. Department of

Bethesda, Md

Health, Education,

and Welfare, Public

Health Service

MEDICINE

U.S. Department of

Bethesda, Md

Health, Education,

and Welfare, Public

Health Service

U.S. Department of

Bethesda, Md

Health, Education,

and Welfare, Public

Health Service

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

Bethesda, Md

U.S. Department of

Health, Education,

and Welfare, Public

Health Service

Bethesda, Md

U.S. Department of

Health, Education,

and Welfare, Public

Health Service

He

U.S. Department of

Bethesda, Md

Health, Education,

and Welfare, Public

Health Service

U.S. Department of

Bethesda, Md

Health, Education,

and Welfare, Public

Health Service

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

Bethesda, Md

U.S. Department of

Health, Education,

and Welfare, Public

Health Service

Bethesda, Md

U.S. Department of

Health, Education,

and Welfare, Public

Health Service



THE TWENTIETH CENTURY MOULD BOOK

Containing

Illustrations and Measurements of
Twentieth Century, Dentsply,
Solila Teeth, Crowns
and Dentsply Facings

Together with

Much Useful Information concerning
their Manipulation.

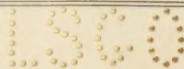
(FOURTH EDITION)

THE DENTISTS' SUPPLY COMPANY

Candler Building, Times Square

220 West Forty-second Street :: New York, N.Y., U. S. A.

1915



Anney

WU

26

D414t

1915

COPYRIGHTED, 1908

BY

THE DENTISTS' SUPPLY COMPANY

NEW YORK

PRINTED BY
MONTROSS & CLARKE CO.
10 FERRY STREET
NEW YORK

PREFACE TO THIRD EDITION

Since the second edition of the Twentieth Century Mould Book was published, important improvements in the formation of vulcanite teeth, in articulators and methods of articulation have been recorded.

In 1909 we introduced to the dental profession the first anatomical bicusps and molars to be commercially manufactured. They have now been extensively copied, but are still superior. They are now regularly furnished with selected moulds of vulcanite teeth, as described in the following pages.

In 1912 we announced Solila Teeth as an improvement on platinum pin teeth at lower prices. They have large diameter, pure gold pins, greatly strengthened by cores of regular Twentieth Century pin metal. These pins are soldered in.

We introduced also Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings, which have proved so welcome to many careful dentists. These, and the regular long pin Facings are illustrated and described in this book.

Descriptions of our Porcelain Crowns, in all forms, will be found in a separate book "The Crown Book" which may be had free, on request.

If our efforts to improve the teeth with which dentists must work, the articulators and the methods of articulation are successful, we shall be content.

THE TWENTIETH CENTURY MOULD BOOK FOURTH EDITION.

Dec. 1, 1915.

FOREWORD.

TO THE DENTAL PROFESSION.

In the following pages we offer some entirely new methods for selecting artificial teeth. For the first time the selection of artificial teeth is reduced to a science. At the same time such selection is made so much more rapid, easy and accurate, as to confer distinct benefits on every dentist who adopts the new methods.

Every mould of Twentieth Century and Solila Teeth, Crowns, Facings and Dentsply and Pointed Pin Facings has been measured in millimeters and the information so arranged as to facilitate rapid and accurate selection.

Many dentists have failed to make use of the very important mechanical advantages offered by the varying lengths of bite, shut and ridge-lap. This book makes these advantages plain. They make it much easier for the dentist to select teeth to conform to the mechanical requirements of the various cases.

Behind each Mould are definite plans and careful study. Each Mould is made to fill a clearly recognized need, to enable dentists to fit a particular case with a tooth which not only harmonizes in outline with the face, but meets the mechanical requirements, as determined by the comparative depth of ridge and length of lip, and the length of the ridge from one tuberosity to the other.

It will also be easy to select from among the moulds of proper width, one which will permit the pins to set on the ridge, the incisal edges of the anteriors to come at the labio-incisal angle of the trial plate and that part of the plate exposed in laughing to be occupied by the teeth. There need never again be need for ordering teeth as "large" or "small." Exact orders for exact needs should be the rule.

There is no department of dentistry into which the introduction of scientific measurements is so much needed as the Prosthetic. If the introduction of exactness where all has been indefinite, require

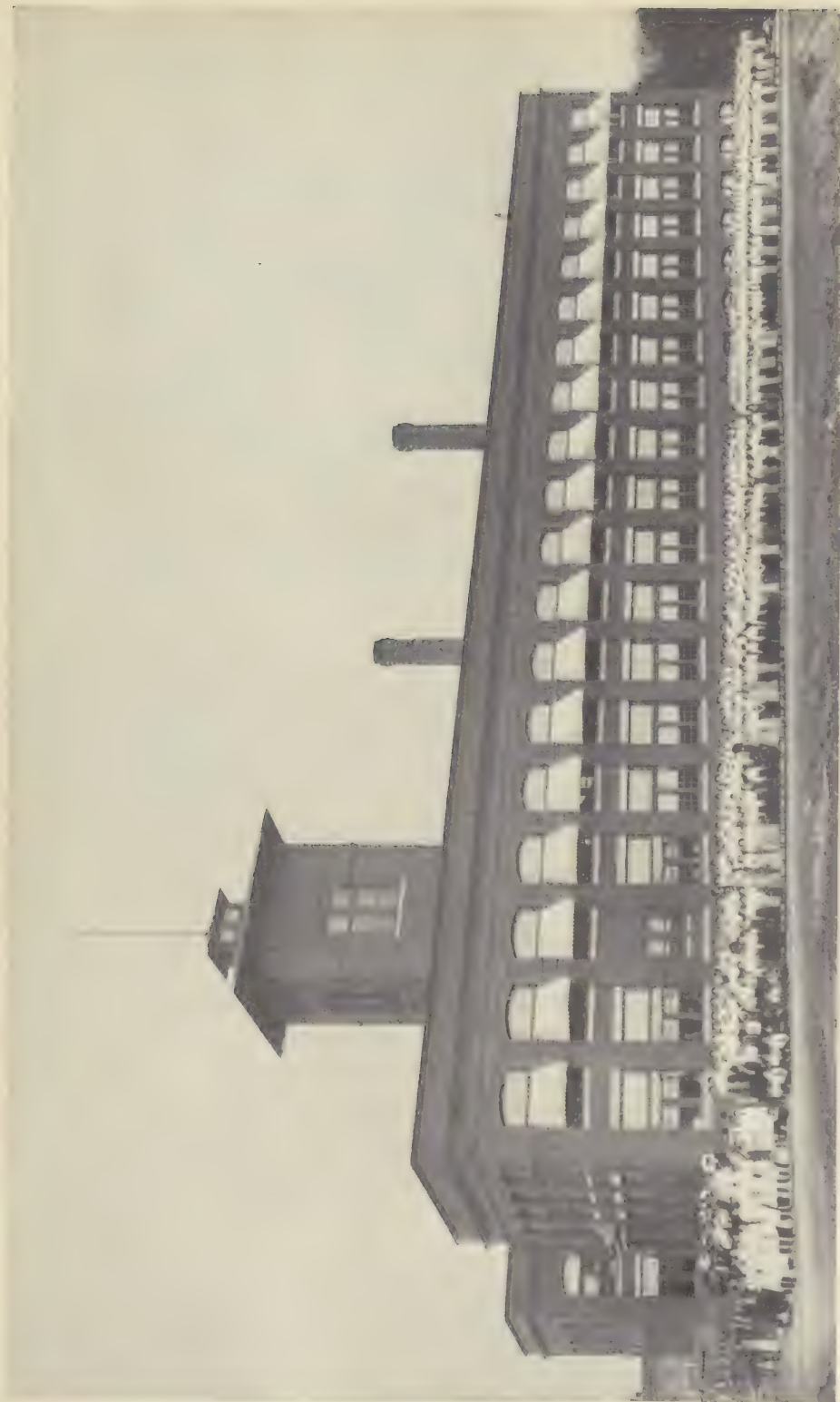
a little patience and practice we ask that for your own sake you exercise that patience which we have so willingly exerted in your behalf.

In return we promise you such artistic results, such increased convenience and such time and labor saving as you have never known in prosthetic work before. There will be no need to send models to dealers. There will be no need to wax on teeth to see if they will come out right. With the aid of the celluloid measure the mould numbers may be quickly obtained. After a little practice it should be possible to select the best mould for any given case in three or four minutes.

Thanking you for past favors and assuring you of our untiring industry in all that will be for your benefit, we remain,

Yours respectfully,

THE DENTISTS' SUPPLY COMPANY.



Factory of the Dentists' Supply Company at York, Pa. About 1,000 people are employed. It is believed to be the largest factory in the world devoted exclusively to the manufacture of artificial teeth.



Rear View of the Factory.



The Moulding Room.



Inspecting and Carding the Teeth.



The Candler Building, Times Square. 220 West 42d Street, New York, N. Y., U. S. A.
The Offices and Salesrooms of the Dentists' Supply Company occupy the entire
14th and 15th floors, over 20,000 square feet of floor space.



The Tooth Counter in the Dentists' Supply Company's New York City Dental Depot. The Drawers under the Counter contain more than 200,000 Teeth of the various moulds and shades. Note the splendid light from the north windows.



The Sundries Department in the Dental Depot of the Dentists' Supply Company, New York City. The doors, at the left of the picture, open directly into four high speed passenger elevators.



Another View of the Dental Depot including the Accounting Department.



The Furniture Department.



A View in the Wholesale Tooth Department. In this room is carried probably the largest stock of teeth to be found anywhere in the world.

CHAPTER I

THE TWENTIETH CENTURY METHOD OF SELECTING TEETH



The cutting edges of upper natural centrals normally come 1.5 m.m. below the rest line of the lips.

No. 1



In smiling, 3 persons in 4, raise the upper lip to the level of the necks of the natural centrals.

No. 2

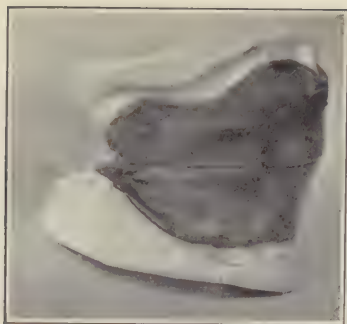
is based on the fact that it is comparatively easy to determine in advance the dimensions of the required teeth in millimeters. The teeth may then be most advantageously selected from tables in which the sizes of artificial teeth are recorded in millimeters.

Selection of vulcanite teeth for dentures may be divided into two parts, selection for appearance and selection for mechanical suitability.

SELECTION FOR APPEARANCE.

This has to do more especially with the anterior teeth. It largely determines the lengths and widths of the teeth, and the character of outline which will harmonize best with the patient's face. Such selection is made easy by the fact that there are some pretty constant relations between the positions of the lips and the sizes of the natural teeth, which can be used as guides. They are:

That nature places the cutting edges of the upper centrals about 1.5 m.m. below the edge of the upper lip when at rest. This gives proper expression to the upper lip and the proper outward turn to the edge of the lower lip. The teeth then show to



Properly made trial plates are essential to articulation of artificial teeth. Base plates of composition should be shaped over the models, strengthened with wire, and wax ridges added.

No. 3



Edentulous patient showing drooping of soft tissues following extraction of teeth. The labial ends of the alae and septum droop and the tissues in the labial triangle sink inward. (This picture and No. 6 were taken in the same light at the same time, and illustrate very clearly the possibilities in restoration.)

No. 4

advantage in speaking. The edges of the artificial upper centrals should be similarly placed.

About three people out of four raise the upper lip, in smiling, till its edge is level with the necks of the upper centrals. This prevents the exposure of much gum. In hearty laughing the lip is raised above the necks. The necks of the upper artificial centrals may with advantage be located on the same level. There will then be no unpleasant display of gum.

If the orifice of the mouth is well proportioned to the face, the distal angles of the artificial cuspids may well come opposite the corners of the orifice. Upper anteriors of this width are likely to harmonize with the patient's face. If the orifice is large or small in proportion to the face, it is well to mark the locations of its corners and make any desired change later.

The necks of the lower centrals may well come on the same level as the edge of the lower lip when depressed by the depressor muscles. This prevents the exposure of the lower gums, under ordinary conditions.

HOW TO APPLY THESE POSITIONS OF THE LIPS.

It is necessary to make proper trial plates, insert them in the mouth, trim for length and fullness until the lips rest in the desired positions, and



Patient with trial plates in position. The labial ends of the alae and septum are pushed up to place, vivifying the expression. The lips are built out in harmony with the general facial contour. Note the animated and vigorous expression.

No. 5



Patient with trial plates properly built up and out as in illustration No. 5. The tissues in the labial triangle, the alae and septum, and the corners of the orifice of the mouth have been lifted by making the plate high over the cupid's eminence. Contrast the appearance here and in No. 4.

No. 6

then mark on the wax the locations of the lips.

Proper trial plates can be made after only one manner. That is by making proper models of both jaws, by shaping over them baseplates of some substance which will support the teeth during the several operations of denture making, and by shaping on each baseplate a rim of wax, which takes the place of the teeth, and which can be trimmed for length and fullness.

The upper trial plate is placed in the mouth and trimmed to be vertically 1.5 m.m. (1/16 inch) longer than the upper lip in the median line. The lower trial plate is warmed and placed in the mouth and the jaw is pressed upward until the lips touch lightly in repose.

An instrument is carefully placed between the lips as they lie touching, is moved to one corner of the orifice of the mouth and then the other, and the locations of the corners marked on the wax.

The patient is then caused to raise the upper lip as in smiling, and the level of its edge is marked on the wax. This is the high line.

The lower lip should then be depressed by the depressor muscles and the level of its edge marked on the wax. This is the low line.

SELECTING THE PROPER TOOTH OUTLINE.

Having registered the requirements as to sizes of the teeth, it will be well



The white line is drawn from the lowest point of the opening into the ear, to the lowest point of the wing of the nose. It is parallel with the occlusal plane of the natural teeth. The occlusal surfaces of the trial plates should be made parallel with the line.

No. 7



Shaping the occlusal surfaces of the upper trial plate to be parallel with the line on the face by pressing a table knife upward against the softened ridge of the upper trial plate.

No. 8

to select a mould which will harmonize with the face. In general it may be said that the mould should have the same general outlines as the face. A wide face with full curves should have a wide mould with full curves. A thin face with flat curves requires a narrow mould with flat curves. Such a mould may be easily secured.

There has been much attention given to the classification of faces on the basis of temperaments, nervous, sanguine, lymphatic, etc. As this is not a text book, it may suffice to say here that the scientific world now places little faith in the classification by temperaments, and many of the more advanced thinkers openly scout it as unscientific and impracticable. For the practitioner of dentistry who cannot go deeply into the study of temperaments, it need only be said that the study is difficult and bewildering and that the results are not satisfactory. The following method, suggested by Dr. F. H. Berry, is believed to be the best known.

Dr. Berry's method is briefly to make a sketch of the outline of the patient's face, seen full front, from the middle of the forehead downward, as shown in illustration No. 11 and invert it, when it will be found to be the outline of a tooth which will harmonize in character with the face.

When this has been done, the data is at hand for selection from the point of view of appearance and we may

turn to another equally important point, namely

SELECTION FOR MECHANICAL FITNESS.

The fact that a mould is of the right length and width to produce a certain pleasing effect, does not insure its being of such mechanical fitness that the dentist can put the teeth easily into their proper places. It is easily possible to learn in advance of the actual selection, just what dimensions a mould must have to go to place with a minimum of grinding.

The first requirement is to make sure that the anteriors will go between the surface of the ridge and the labio-incisal angle of the trial plate. Then the desired width of the full set should be ascertained, in order that they may be of correct width to bring the second molars in proper locations.

Both these dimensions may be easily gotten.

The lingual surface of an anterior tooth is divided into three parts, the bite, shut and ridgelap.

The bite and shut are supposed to sit below the upper ridge or above the lower ridge as in illustration No. 13. The ridgelap is supposed to lap the ridge to carry the labial side of the tooth to the high line or low line.

The first essential then is to learn the amount of free space between the surface of the ridge and the labio-incisal angle of the trial plate. The



Marking high line on trial plate.
No. 9



Marking location of corners of orifice
on trial plate.
No. 10



This outline on a face indicates the
outline of artificial tooth that will
appear well. Dr. Berry's method.
No. 11



Marking the location of the low line
on lower trial plate.
No. 12



Four different mechanical conditions in plates where teeth of the same length and width are indicated.

In the upper left illustration, there is little alveolar absorption and a tooth with short combined bite and shut is indicated.

In the upper right illustration, there is more absorption. A tooth of the same length, but with longer combined bite and shut is required.

In the lower left illustration, the absorption is still greater, and in the lower right illustration it is complete requiring a long bite and shut.

Four moulds of teeth having the same lengths but different combined bites and shuts are indicated for these different mechanical conditions. Twentieth Century teeth permit selection to suit such cases. The moulds used are shown in illustration No. 14.

The short bite mould has less cutting power than the longer bite teeth. It crushes through food rather than cuts through. It also makes a more awkward place for the tongue.

No. 13

bite and shut of the mould must not be longer than this distance, or the teeth will not go easily to place.

To determine this distance, hold the upper trial plate with the palatal surface upward, and thrust a pin through from the labial surface of the ridge at the median line so that it may be seen from the palatal, where it would just touch the deepest part of the ridge. Illustration No. 16 shows half a trial plate with the pin in position. The distance from the pinhole to the labio-incisal angle of the trial plate will be the greatest distance available for the combined bite and shut.

After the trial plates are out of the mouth a vertical mark should be made on each side of the upper trial plate to indicate how far back the teeth are to extend. From this mark on one side, around to a similar mark on the other side, will be the width of the full 14 teeth set up.

GETTING THE DIMENSIONS OF THE REQUIRED TEETH IN MILLIMETERS.

With each Twentieth Century Mould Book will be found a flexible millimeter rule. This is made of celluloid as being more easily bent and less affected by shrinkage. The celluloid for the measures was especially selected and seasoned before the measures were made.

With this celluloid rule, measure the distance from the high line of the



Mould 4.
Combined bite and shut $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



Mould 11.
Combined bite and shut 6 mm.



Mould 13.
Combined bite and shut 7 mm.



Mould 14.
Combined bite and shut $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Enlarged photographs of the four centrals indicated in illustration No. 13. All centrals are of the same length and the six anteriors from all the moulds are of similar combined width. (See the note regarding these teeth, under illustration No. 13).

No. 14

upper trial plate to the labio-incisal angle of the trial plate. Illustration No. 18. That is the length of the exposed surface of the upper central. In Twentieth Century and Dentsply Teeth add 1 m.m. for collar, to go into the vulcanite. Write down "Length Central m.m."

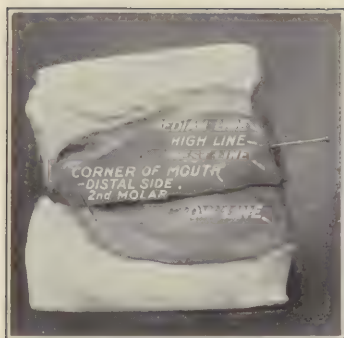
Measure from the pinhole to the labio-incisal angle. That distance is the greatest length of bite and shut mechanically suitable for the case. Write down "bite and shut m.m."

Invert the upper trial plate. Bend the measure along the incisal edge and measure from the mark for the distal angle of one cuspid to the mark for the distal angle of the other cuspid, as in illustration No. 19. That is the width of the upper six anteriors, set up. Write "Combined width six anteriors m.m."

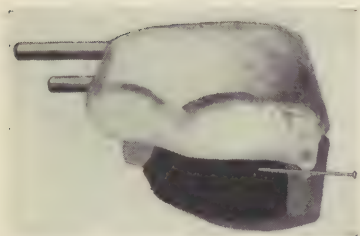
Measure around the trial plate from the mark for the distal side of one second molar to the mark for the distal side of the other second molar. That distance is the width of the full 14 teeth, set up. Write "width full 14 set up. m.m."

THE DIMENSIONS OF LOWER TEETH.

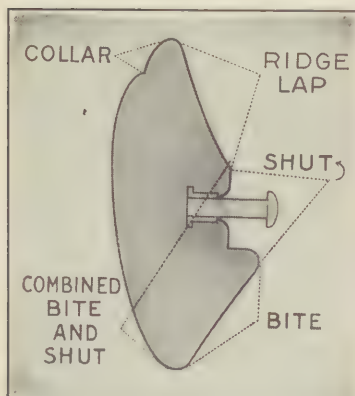
When full upper and lower dentures are being made together, with Twentieth Century or Dentsply Teeth, it will not be necessary to measure for the dimensions of the lower teeth, since the uppers and lowers in the first 42 vulcanite moulds shown in Table No. 1, this book,



Side view of properly marked trial plate after removal from mouth.
No. 15



Section of trial plate in No. 15. Pin level with surface of ridge. The distance from pin hole to occlusal surface of ridge equals the greatest available bite and shut in the tooth.
No. 16



No. 17

have been carefully carded to correct widths of uppers and lowers. In the Assortments, described in Chapter IV, the upper and lower anteriors which articulate well are given in the Articulation Chart which accompanies each Assortment.

When it is desired to obtain the dimensions for lower teeth, the length of the lower centrals may be gotten by measuring from the rest line to the low line and adding 1 m.m. for collar. The greatest length of bite and shut available may be ascertained with a pin in the same manner as on the upper trial plate.

The width of the lower anteriors may be ascertained by measuring around the trial plate from opposite the tip of one upper cuspid to a mark opposite the tip of the other upper cuspid. This is possible because the distal angles of the lower cuspids come directly below the tips of the upper cuspids.

SELECTING TEETH BY THESE MEASUREMENTS.

For the ordinary methods of selection, the millimeter dimensions would be of little value. But each Twentieth Century and Dentsply mould has been carefully measured in those diameters which correspond with the measurements on the trial plates. It is necessary therefore only to turn to the tables of such dimensions of the teeth, and select the mould or moulds which most closely correspond



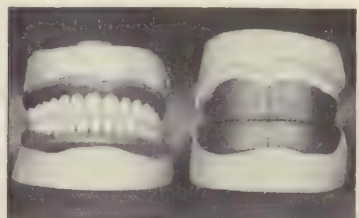
Measuring the trial plates vertically for length of central.

No. 18



Measuring trial plate for width of anteriors and fourteen. Distance between marks at corners of mouth, 45 millimeters. Distance between marks for second molars, 108 millimeters.

No. 19



On the right—Bite measured in illustration Nos. 14 and 15. On the left—Teeth selected from measurements.

No. 20

with the requirements. This is very much more rapid and satisfactory than selection by the ordinary method of examining many teeth.

HOW TO USE THE TABLES OF TOOTH MEASUREMENTS.

In the column marked "Length of Central," locate all the moulds having centrals of the length required. There will usually be several moulds in which the centrals are of the right lengths. Then from among the moulds having the right length of centrals, separate those having the anteriors nearest the correct width, as shown in the column marked "Width six Anteriors".

The next column to the right records the width of the full 14 teeth of each mould, when set up. From among those so far correct, select those moulds in which the width of the 14 is satisfactory.

From among those remaining as satisfactory, select one in which the combined bite and shut of the central is correct, as shown in the adjoining column on the right. This should not be much greater than the distance from the pin hole to the cutting edge of the trial plate. It is better if it is not much less. For the possibilities in this dimension see illustration No. 13.

It will sometimes be necessary to make concessions in one or more of the measurements, but centrals of the correct length and anteriors of ap-



Patient for whom bites were made in illustration No. 20, wearing the teeth shown in illustration No. 20
No. 21



Patient for whom lowers were selected by this method.
No. 22



Models mounted by means of the Incisor Guide.
No. 23

proximately the correct width and bite and shut may nearly always be obtained. Dentists who have on hand the Assortments described in Chapter IV, may easily change the width of the full 14 as desired, by using different bicuspid and molars.

EXAMPLE.

Suppose that the measurements on the trial plate indicated that teeth were required of the following dimensions:

Length of central	11½ m.m.
Combined bite and shut	7 m.m.
Width 6 anteriors	47 m.m.
Width full 14	108 m.m.

The tables show that there are 4 moulds having centrals exactly 11½ m.m. long, and 28 moulds having centrals within ½ m.m. of that length. A millimeter is equal to 1/25 of an inch and ½ m.m. either way in such selections is close enough.

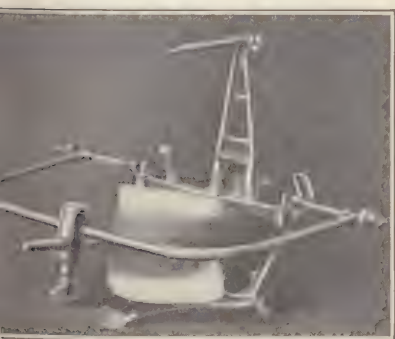
Of these 32 moulds, 22 have the six upper anteriors within 1 m.m. either way of the right combined width. Of these 22 moulds, 13 have practically the right width of full 14, set up. Of these 13 moulds, 10 have approximately the correct bite and shut. These moulds are Moulds 29-65-12-71-26-78-8-76-109-49 and they are practically correct in all the important dimensions. From among these, one mould may be selected which harmonizes in outline with the



Setting the mouth piece of the Snow Face Bow into the upper trial plate.
No. 24



Patient with Snow Face Bow in position.
No. 25



Trial plates mounted on the Gysi Simplex Articulator with face bow.
No. 26

patient's face, and the order for the teeth be made out by the mould number.

It may take some time to select the first two or three sets by this method, but after the technic is learned, selection may be made in 5 minutes.

ADVANTAGES.

Several advantageous results are obtained by the Twentieth Century Method of Selection. They are:

Once the technic is learned, much time is saved.

The confusion resulting from seeing many moulds is avoided.

Selection is made by the dentist, who is the person most competent to select.

Orders may be more intelligently sent and more quickly and accurately filled.

Anteriors of the right length and width to harmonize with the face are secured. This overcomes the very common effect of selecting anteriors too short or too narrow.

The patient does not expose more of the bicuspid and molars in smiling than should be the case.

The bicuspid and molars are kept back where the jaw is able to do the most grinding, and in this way the patient gets the best chewing value from the plate.

CHAPTER II.

SELECTING THE SHADE.

Having secured the measurements for the mould, care must be taken to select the shade which will harmonize with the colors in the complexion. If this be carefully done there will be none of the ghastly and conspicuous appearance which characterizes many sets of artificial teeth. The well selected plate should be inconspicuous because it harmonizes so well with the rest of the face that it does not draw unto itself special attention.

Get it firmly in mind that there are few if any cases requiring white teeth. Every complexion usually shows several colors or shades, including the yellow or pink of the flesh, the blue, gray, brown or the black of the eye, and the color of the hair. If the face be looked at with the eyelids half closed so that one looks through the lashes, all the elements will often blend into one general shade. It is with this general shade that the tooth selected must harmonize in color to produce the best results.

If the dentist, before extracting, will carefully match the shade of any remaining natural teeth and record it, the selection of artificial teeth may be made simple and very satisfactory.

Just as the selection of artificial teeth has been made largely mechanical by the methods outlined in this book, so the selection of shades can be made largely mechanical by an intelligent use of the Twentieth Century Shade Guide.

Pay attention to the light in which the patient sits. The patient's face should be well illuminated, but when the remaining teeth and the Shade Guide Tooth are exposed, the light should not fall on them in such way as to reflect a glaze, since this will mislead the dentist who is making the selection.

Neither the remaining natural teeth nor the artificial teeth should be allowed to become dry during the matching, but each should show the slight moisture characteristic of the mouth. If the natural tooth be kept dry a few moments, it will so change color that the shade which matches it while dry will not match it at all when moist. A little moisture on the artificial tooth will make it appear as it will in actual use. Shut off side lights.

HOW TO USE THE TWENTIETH CENTURY SHADE GUIDE.

Our task is to decide what color is required for the case and what shade of that color. There are two ways of doing this. Some dentists are so skillful at detecting colors that by a mere glance at the face they can decide that a yellow or a gray or a blue tooth is necessary. But the great majority of dentists arrive at this conclusion from intelligently using the sample teeth. The Twentieth Century Shade Guide shows six colors: white, blue, yellow, gray, green and brown. There are twenty-five shades of these colors as follows:

There are four whites: Nos. 1 and 2 whitish, No. 3 a bluish white, No. 4 milk white.

There are eight shades of yellow: Nos. 5 and 8 cream yellows, Nos. 7, 9, 10, and 15 straw yellows, Nos. 16, 20 and 21 yellows.

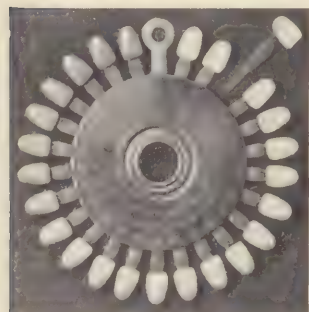
There are four blues: Nos. 6 and 12, light blues, the blue in No. 6 being almost wholly in the incisal third; Nos. 13 and 18 dark blues.

Three grays: No. 11 light gray, No. 14 gray, No. 22 dark gray.

Nos. 17 and 19 are greens.

No. 23 is a green brown and Nos. 24 and 25 are browns.

Let us try the sample teeth representing these shades under the lip and select that which harmonizes best. Let us, however, keep away from the four shades of white. If we find that we must come back to these, well and good, but the chances are that we shall do well to stay away from them.



No. 27

We may try first, a yellow. Of the yellow shades perhaps No. 10 is most representative. Lay aside the other sample teeth and place No. 10 under the lip, moistening it against the lip as the natural teeth are moist. Allow it to remain in position long enough for the color in the tooth and the colors in the complexion to make a clear impression on the mind. It can then be decided whether yellow harmonizes with the complexion or represents a contrast. If it represents a contrast, we

shall look for another color. If it harmonizes, but the shade does not seem to be exactly right, we can easily determine which of the eight yellows harmonizes best, and order therefrom.

If it does not harmonize, it will be well to try sample tooth No. 12 which is a light blue, under the lip in the same way. Should blue harmonize with the complexion and the shade be a trifle too dark, sample tooth No. 6 may be put into position since it is lighter than No. 12 and has nearly all of the blue in the incisal edge. Should No. 12 not be dark enough, Nos. 13 and 18 will offer darker blues.

If neither the yellow nor the blue suit the complexion, No. 11 or No. 14 may be tried in the same way. Should these be of the right color but not dark enough in shade, No. 22 is a dark gray and will supply the lack.

Should none of these be what is desired, No. 17 may be tried for a green, No. 23 for a blend of green and brown, Nos. 24 and 25 as browns.

If after careful consideration none of the above colors are suitable, it will probably be found that one of the whites will be what is desired and for this purpose No. 4 which is a milk white, and No. 3 which is a blue white, will probably answer.

A method for determining the color which is in successful use by many dentists is to determine what color predominates in the complexion first. They do this by laying the shade guide teeth, one at a time, against the cheek and determining which of the colors presented there harmonizes best with the skin. They also determine which of the shades of that color is most harmonious. If this shade now be tried under the lip it will usually be found to produce a very pleasing effect in combination with the rest of the face.

In selecting teeth do not work too rapidly, but do not look too long at one time. Five seconds is as long as the vision is color true at one time. Many short trials are preferable to fewer long ones. The results from it are so very much more satisfactory than from less careful selection of teeth that it well repays the exercise of what little patience is required to learn this part of prosthetic work.

COMPARATIVE SHADE CHART.

For matching other shade guides with Twentieth Century Shades. To match a shade, locate the number of that shade under the name of the guide or ring. The nearest Twentieth Century shade will be found on the same line, first column to the right. Where two numbers are given the shade runs from the first toward the second.

S.S.W. Old Ring	T.C. Ring	S.S.W. Bar	T.C. Ring	H.D. Justi Bar	T.C. Ring	C.D.M. Co. Ring	T.C. Ring	Sibley Ring	T.C. Ring	J.&L. Ring	T.C. Ring	Ash Ring	T.C. Ring
1	1	26	1	1	4-5	51	3	1	5	0	1	B1	5
2	1	27	2	2	8	52	1	2	10	1	2	B2	9
3	2-3	28	6	3	8	53	Dk-2	3	Lt-15	2	Lt-5	B3	16
4	Dk-12	29	11	4	7	54	6	4	15	3	6	B4	20
5	Lt-12	30	12	5	16	55	11	5	Dk-15	5	Lt-11	B5	21
6	13-18	31	13	6	Dk-16	56	14	6	12	6	5	C1	6
7	18	32	14	7	2	57	12	7	Dk-12	8	Dk-15	C2	2
8	18-23	33	18	8	6	58	13	8	Dk-12	10	9	C3	Dk-3
9	8	34	4	9	12	59	18	9	Dk-12	11	11-13	C5	12
10	7	35	5	10	15	60	4	10	18	12	9	D1	11-Lt-13
11	9	36	8	11	13	61	5	11	Dk-6	16	8	D3	14
12	10	37	7	12	22	62	8	12	7	18	Lt-9	D5	25
13	Dk-16	38	9	13	9	63	7	13	16	19	Dk-16	E1	13
14	21	39	10	14	Dk-9	64	9	14	21	20	22-25	E3	14
15	20	40	15	15	15	65	10	15	24	30	7	E5	23
16	16-21	41	16	16	13	66	Dk-9	16	Dk-5	32	13	F1	9
17	22	42	20	17	14	67	15	17	8	38	Lt-22	F3	16
18	24	43	21	18	24	68	16	18	7	40	23	F5	21
19	Dk-15	44	Lt-17	19	Lt-17	69	20	19	2-9	42	24	G	Dk-23
20	25	45	Dk-17	20	Dk-17	70	21	20	15	48	Dk-11	H2	11
21	24	46	19	21	Dk-20	71	Lt-17	21	9	49	15	H4	14
22	Lt-17	47	22	22	23	72	Dk-17	22	17	60	Lt-17	NB1	4
23	Dk-17	48	23	23	24	73	19	23	20	61	Dk-17	NB2	5
24	19	49	24	24	25	74	24	24	Lt-20	69	Lt-13	NB3	7
25	24	50	25			75	25	25	21	85	23	XB1	Lt-6
										89	18-23	XB3	9
												XB5	20

The shades given here for guides other than Twentieth Century are approximate, since unavoidable variations in sample shades of any manufacturer make exact matching difficult.

THE TWENTIETH CENTURY SHADE GUIDE



No. 28

Twenty-five teeth of one mould exhibiting the 25 shades in which all the products of The Dentists' Supply Co. are made.

Each tooth may be drawn out of the Guide, for selecting or matching shades. It may be turned in any desired direction.

The price of The Twentieth Century Shade Guide is \$1.00. It may be had from leading dealers everywhere.

For an analysis of the shades, see Chapter II of this book.

CHAPTER III.

ANATOMICAL MOULDS IN BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS.

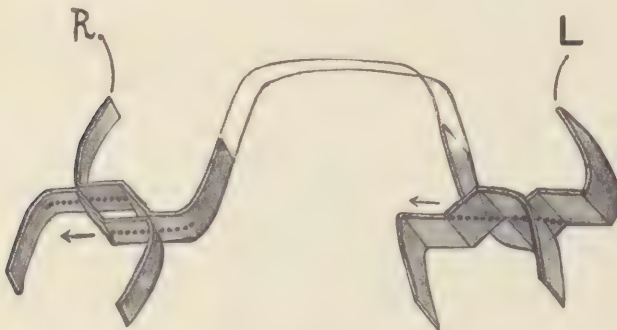
Up to March of 1909 anatomical moulds in molars and bicuspid were not obtainable. In that month we introduced the first bicuspid ever commercially made which conformed to the requirements of articulation.

WHAT ANATOMICAL MOULDS ARE.

They are teeth shaped by the manufacturer so that the uppers and lowers articulate properly during lateral movements of the jaw. There is a difference between occlusion and articulation. Occlusion is the mere shutting of the teeth together with a straight up and down movement. Almost any forms of teeth can be made to occlude satisfactorily. Articulation consists in proper contact during the lateral masticating movements of the jaw.

Teeth cannot be readily articulated by the dentist unless the manufacturer understands the requirements of articulation and shapes the teeth to conform to them. These requirements may be briefly outlined as follows:

The teeth must be of the proper relative proportions throughout the upper and lower sets.



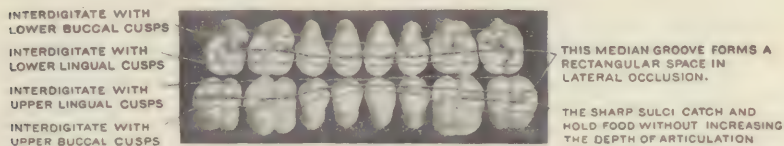
(From The Dental Cosmos)
No. 29

When the upper and lower buccal cusps are interdigitated, as seen below the letter R, there should be a considerable rectangular space as here shown. Since only the food held in this space can be crushed, teeth which do not form such a space have little masticating power.

Their occlusal surfaces must be so shaped as to maintain proper articulation of the cusps of one set with the grooves of the opposing set during lateral movements.

They must be so shaped that when the jaw is in lateral articulation, there shall exist between the occlusal surfaces of the uppers and lowers a satisfactory space for holding food. If this space, commonly referred to as "the rectangular groove" is not present, no food can be held between the teeth and of course none can be crushed. Certain manufacturers who have produced improved forms of teeth since the anatomical moulds were a proven success, have overlooked this fact, and have produced forms which are not well suited to hold food for crushing.

The cusps of opposing sets must be of the heights necessary to maintain grinding relations on one side of the mouth and "balancing relations" on the other side, at the same time, during lateral movements.



No. 30

Detailed formation of occlusal surfaces of one of the Anatomical Moulds of The Dentists' Supply Co. Every part of each surface is carved to exact articulation with those parts of the opposing teeth which antagonize it in occlusion and articulation.

The cusps must have great grinding power. Because the cusps on the natural teeth of old people are worn flat, some manufacturers of teeth have thought that the cusps on artificial teeth should be very flat also. There is no relation between the two. The natural teeth are fixed in the jaw and may sometimes exert a pressure of 200 lbs. The artificial teeth are mounted on loose bases and exert much less power. The artificial teeth should therefore have cusps sharp enough to grind the food with the exercise of small power. The occlusal surfaces of the anatomical moulds are just rounding enough to permit of easy articulation by the dentist and comfortable use by the patient, while exhibiting good grinding power.



No. 31

Slightly enlarged view of occlusal surfaces of one of the Anatomical Moulds of The Dentists' Supply Co., showing detailed formation. When these teeth are placed in the position outlined in illustration No. 29, they form a large rectangular groove into which they lock the food. Here it is crushed.

It is evident that teeth which are to conform to these requirements must be carved to correct articulation, one set with the other, by the manufacturer. Improperly formed teeth cannot be ground to meet such requirements save in the crudest manner. It would demand such knowledge of forms, such skillful and patient technic and such expenditure of time as would make it impracticable, even at the hands of the most enthusiastic worker.

TEETH CARVED TO MEET THESE REQUIREMENTS.

The anatomical moulds of The Dentists' Supply Company were carved with a knowledge of these requirements. The several teeth in the different sets are well proportioned. The occlusal surfaces are so sloped that the teeth may be set in the proper vertical relations to the ridge and have the occlusal surfaces in the proper planes.

The uppers and lowers of each mould are carved to careful articulation one with the other, and may be articulated with very little grinding. Indeed, grinding with the stone is often unnecessary, and only the little high points caused by the flowing of the porcelain need to be reduced by the use of carborundum powder and oil.

So carefully have the relations of the opposing occlusal surfaces been effected that these teeth are more efficient in mastication than other porcelain teeth. They have distinct added value for the patient.

THE QUESTION OF SETTING THE TEETH.

While the anatomical moulds offer the dentist the possibility of setting for articulation as now understood, they may be set for occlusion only, and the patient benefitted thereby. Many dentists do not wish to set teeth for the lateral movements, but the jaw is almost sure to make lateral movements. It follows logically that the better the teeth are suited to the lateral movements, the more efficient and pleasing the results will be to the patient. If the anatomical moulds are set in this way, the results will be much better than if what we call "the old moulds" of teeth are used.

For the dentist who wishes to use anatomical articulators and set the teeth for anatomical articulation, these moulds are particularly well suited. They lend themselves to his every effort for masticating and balancing articulation. They require little or no grinding. And they afford the patient a pleasure and efficiency which has heretofore been unknown.

SIZES IN ANATOMICAL MOULDS.

The anatomical moulds of The Dentists' Supply Company are made in five mesio-distal widths and two vertical lengths, as follows:

Mould 98, small	upper bicuspid and molars, one side	27.5 m.m. wide
" 97, "	" " " " " "	29.5 "
" 55, "	" " " " " "	30. "
" 99, medium	" " " " " "	31. "
" 100, large	" " " " " "	32.5 "
" A50, same as mould 99,	with longer bicuspid.	
" 93, same as mould 100,	with longer bicuspid.	

REGULARLY CARDED WITH CERTAIN ANTERIORS.

The demand for the anatomical bicuspid and molars almost instantly became so great as to largely replace what we call "the old moulds." We therefore selected from our long line of moulds, 42 of the most popular upper vulcanite moulds, and the lower

moulds which best articulate with them, and regularly "card" or furnish these 42 moulds with the anatomical bicuspid and molars. The numbers of these moulds are as follows:

Upper mould	2	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	15	16
Articulating lower	39	67	39	39	67	51	A5	51	67	A5	67	14	67
Upper mould	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	35	36	42	44	45	47
Articulating lower	14	14	67	39	67	67	3	39	67	14	27	103	A5
Upper mould	48	50	51	52	65	67	68	70	78				
Articulating lower	A5	16	67	52	51	67	14	67	78				
Upper mould	87	88	89	90	93	103	104						
Articulating Lower	87	10	67	67	93	3	103						

THE 42 UPPER ANTERIOR MOULDS AND 13 LOWERS.

Careful observers in the profession and the dental trade have long been of the opinion that it is unnecessary for manufacturers to bewilder dentists by the seemingly endless list of moulds from which selection may be made. We manufacture hundreds of moulds of vulcanite teeth, as can be seen by a study of the pages of this book. Other manufacturers do likewise.

It is, however, the experience of practically every tooth manufacturer and dental depot that the greater proportion of teeth are selected by dentists from certain moulds, relatively few in number. One manufacturer states that 80% of his business is in five moulds. While such is not the case with us, the greater proportion of the business is confined to relatively few moulds. That is, these moulds are ordered again by the depots for their customers. They are, in fact, selected by the dentists themselves from among the many moulds, and are endorsed with continual favor as the best moulds.

The ideal method of offering dentists teeth is to offer them, first of all, this line of selected moulds, with the assurance that they have long been found equal to practically all the demands of ordinary practice; and then to offer, as secondary, a longer line from which choice may be made if the first line is not sufficient.

We have done this. The dentists and depots have selected from our hundreds of moulds 42 upper vulcanite moulds and enough lower vulcanite moulds to articulate with them. We card these moulds regularly with anatomical bicuspid and molars, so that it is not necessary, when ordering them, to specify anatomical moulds. The dimensions of these upper moulds form Table No. 1.

ADVANTAGES TO YOU.

You are assured, first of all, that these moulds have been found best by hundreds of dentists, through a number of years. You know at once that selections from these moulds represent the best selections possible. You are spared search through many moulds with less desirable characteristics.

You have other advantages. We have long been persuading depots to confine the bulk of their tooth stocks to these moulds and carry all the shades. Many depots are complying. Any depot will comply when assured that its customers desire it. If you make your selections from these 42 moulds, your dealer will all the more willingly keep them in stock in all shades. You are, therefore, more likely to find just what you want at hand when wanted, than if the depot stock is divided among hundreds of moulds, some of which move but slowly. It will, therefore, be to your own advantage to make selections from these moulds, so far as possible.

Our other vulcanite moulds may be had with anatomical bicuspid and molars, on special order, and with some little delay. But they are not regularly carded with anatomical bicuspid and molars.

CHAPTER IV.

ASSORTMENTS IN VULCANITE TEETH.

These assortments are specially selected office stocks. They are offered in the following quantities:

No.	610,	equivalent to.....	11 x 14
"	710,	" ".....	28 x 14
"	1010,	" ".....	58 x 14
"	1210,	" ".....	116 x 14

They differ from these quantities of teeth as ordinarily selected in that the teeth are arranged in partial sets, that is in sets of 6 teeth for the upper and lower anteriors and of 8 teeth for the upper and lower posteriors.

These assortments offer to the dentist advantages of great importance.

ADVANTAGES.

A much wider range of moulds and shades in anteriors is secured, than when full sets are purchased. If, for instance, Assortment 1010 were purchased in full sets of 14 teeth each, there would not be more than 40 uppers and 18 lowers. Assortment 1010 contains 61 sets of upper anteriors and 21 sets of lower an-



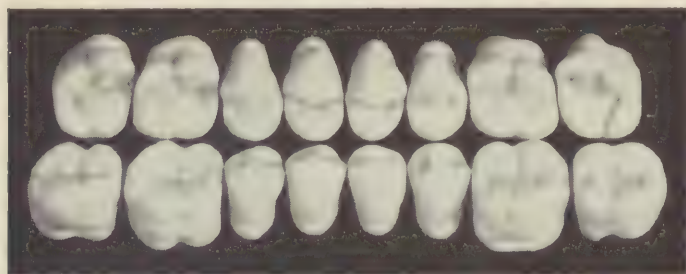
teriors. It is for the anterior teeth only that a wide range of moulds is necessary. The assortments make it possible to properly fit many more cases than would the same quantity of teeth in full sets. The Assortments contain anteriors as follows:

No.	610	(equivalent to	11 x 14)	10 x 6	uppers,	5 x 6	lowers.
"	710	(	" "	28 x 14)	30 x 6	"	10 x 6 "
"	1010	(	" "	58 x 14)	61 x 6	"	21 x 6 "
"	1210	(	" "	116 x 14)	122 x 6	"	42 x 6 "

The moulds and shades comprising these assortments have been selected by the profession at large. They are those moulds and shades which have been most frequently re-ordered by dentists and have been thus practically stamped with approval.

The proportions of upper and lower anteriors and of anteriors to posteriors have been determined in the same manner. These Assortments have found welcome places in thousands of offices and the relative numbers of teeth have met with general commendation.

Bicuspid and Molars, slightly enlarged

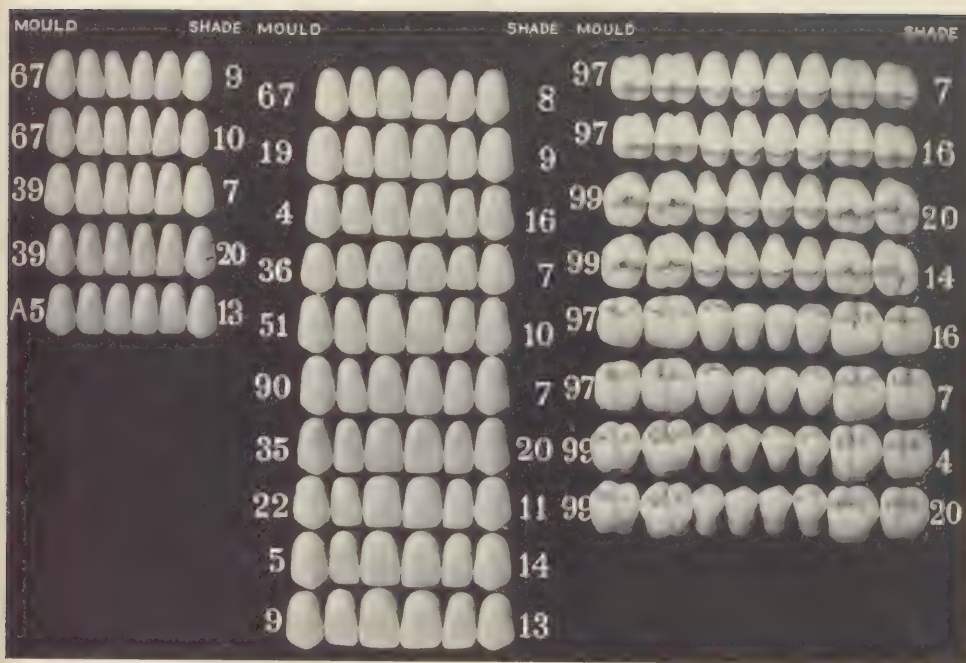


THE BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS

are in the anatomical moulds of The Dentists' Supply Co. In Assortment 610, only two of these moulds can be included because of the small number of teeth in the Assortment. In Assortment No. 710, three of these moulds are included. In Assortment 1010, 4 are included. In Assortment 1210, the larger number of teeth permits including all five moulds.

Directions for the combinations of anteriors with the different moulds of posteriors are given in The Articulation Chart which accompanies each Assortment. But the dentist is further benefited by being able to make such combinations of anteriors and posteriors as any unusual conditions in the case may require.

Assortment 610



Assortment 610

One hundred and fifty-four teeth, the equivalent of 11 x 14. Exhibits 1 x 6 in each of the ten most popular medium moulds of upper anteriors and 1 x 6 in each of the lower anteriors necessary to articulate with those uppers. Exhibits also 2 x 8 upper mould 97; 2 x 8 lower 97; 2 x 8 upper mould 99; 2 x 8 lower 99. The shades in the anteriors range from medium to dark and are those most favored. The shades of the bicuspid and molars permit natural shadings of sets, as per chart accompanying each selection.

This arrangement is believed to be the best possible in this quantity.

(An articulation chart like this accompanies each assortment.)

ARTICULATION CHART FOR ASSORTMENT 610

HOW TO ARTICULATE ANTERIORS

Upper moulds 4-19-22-36-90 and 67 with lower 67

" " 5 and 35 with lower 39

" " 9 with lower A5

SUGGESTED COMBINATIONS OF ANTERIORS AND POSTERIORS

Upper Anteriors 4-22-36-67 with posteriors of mould 97

" " 5-9-19-35-51 " " " 99

The lower bicuspid and molars should be of the same mould number as the uppers

HOW TO SHADE IN BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS

Anteriors of shades 8 and 10 with posteriors of shade 7

" " 7 and 9 " " " 16 or 20

" " 11-13-14 " " " 14

" " 16 and 20 " " " 20

Upper and lower bicuspid and molars of the same mould number should always be chosen for any given case. Upper bicuspid and molars No. 99, for instance, articulate with lower bicuspid and molars No. 99, but not at all with lower bicuspid and molars Nos. 97-98 or 100.

DIRECTIONS FOR ARTICULATING THE TEETH

are furnished with each Assortment in the form of an Articulation Chart. This chart explains how to select upper and lower anteriors to articulate together, how to combine anteriors and posteriors and how to secure more pleasing color effects than would otherwise be possible. The Articulation Chart for Assortment 1210 is here given to illustrate the practical value of this information.

ARTICULATION CHART FOR ASSORTMENT 1210.

HOW TO ARTICULATE ANTERIORS

Upper Moulds		With Lower	14
"	" 44	" "	27
"	" 4-7-11-13-16-19-21-22-36-51-67-70-89-90	" "	67
"	" 2-5-6-20-35	" "	39
"	" 8-10-65	" "	51
"	" 9-12-47	" "	A5
"	" 23-103	" "	3
"	" 45-104	" "	103
"	" 50	" "	A50
"	" 78	" "	78
"	" 87	" "	87
"	" 88	" "	10
"	" 48	" "	19
"	" 93	" "	93

SUGGESTED COMBINATIONS OF ANTERIORS AND POSTERIORI

Upper Anteriors		With Posterior Mould	98
"	" 15-18-42-44-52-68-70	" "	55
"	" 13-16-21-36-89	" "	97
"	" 4-11-22-67	" "	
"	" 2-5-6-7-8-9-12-19-20-23-35-47-48	" "	99
"	" 51-65-88-90-103	" "	100
"	" 10-45-78-87-104	" "	A50
"	" 50-93	" "	

HOW TO SHADE IN BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS

Anteriors of Shades		With Posteriors of Shade	7
"	" 4-5-6-8-9-10	" "	14
"	" 11-13-14	" "	17
"	" 17 (dark)	" "	20
"	" 7-15-16	" "	21
"	" 20-21	" "	25
"	" 21	" "	

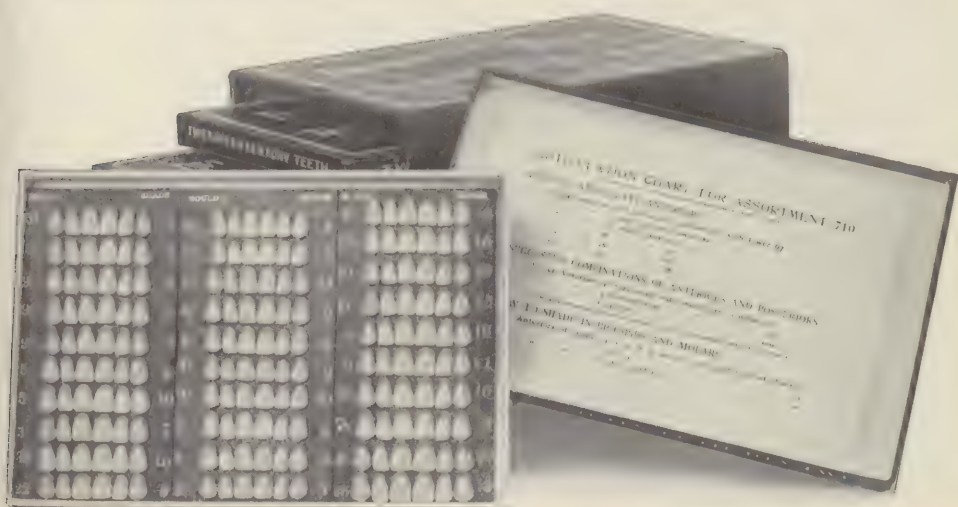
A WIDE RANGE OF SHADES IN ANTERIORS.

It is just as much of an advantage to have a wide range of shades at hand as it is to have a wide range of moulds. It is evident that the greater the proportion of anteriors in any given quantity of teeth, the wider the range of shades made possible. In the larger assortments it is possible to have more than one mould in the most popular shades, so that the stock may be used for more cases without being depleted.

When vulcanite teeth are purchased in quantities of 28 x 14, 58 x 14, or 116 x 14 and in full sets, the number of shades in anteriors is limited by the relatively great proportion of posterior teeth present. But in these Assortments, fewer posterior teeth are present and the number of shades may be increased. Thus in Assortment 710, equivalent to 28 x 14, there are among the upper anteriors 3 x 6 of shade 5, 3 x 6 of shade 6, 4 x 6 of shade 7, 3 x 6 of shade 8, 4 x 6 of shade 9, and 3 x 6 of shade 10, to say nothing of the darker shades 13-14-15-16 and 20.

In Assortment 1010, equivalent to 58 x 14, there is the following wide range of moulds and shades in the upper anteriors: 2 x 6 shade 4: 5 x 6 shade 6: 7 x 7 shade 7: 6 x 6 shade 8: 7 x 6 shade 9: 5 x 6 shade 10: 3 x 6 shade 11: 3 x 6 shade 13: 3 x 6 shade 14: 4 x 6 shade 15: 4 x 6 shade 16: 4 x 6 shade 20: 1 x 6 shade 21: 1 x 6 shade 24.

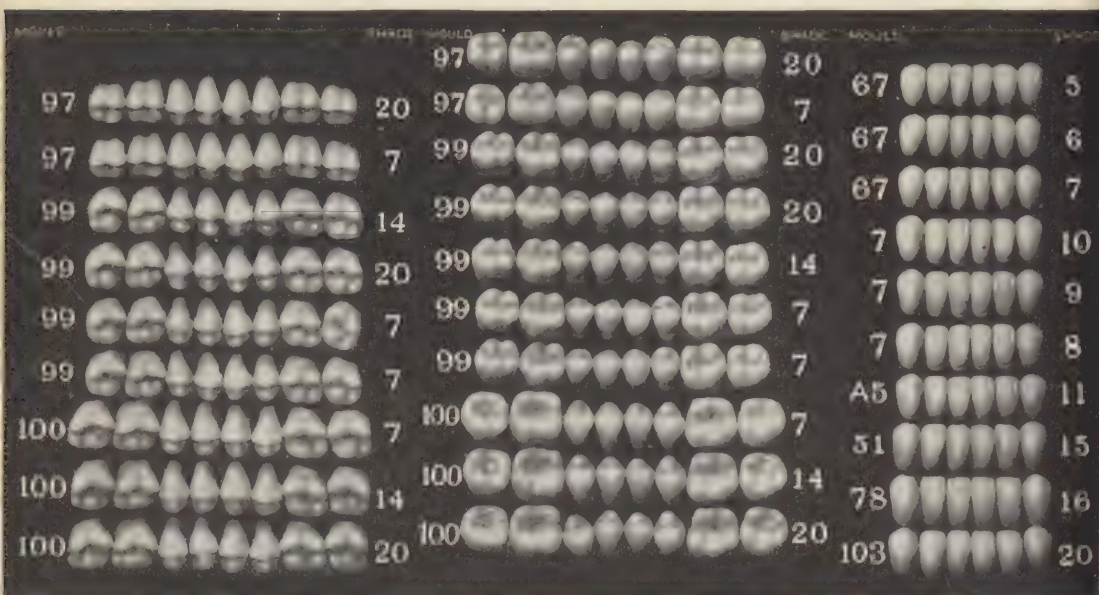
In Assortment 1210 equivalent to 116 x 14 the range of moulds and shades is still greater.



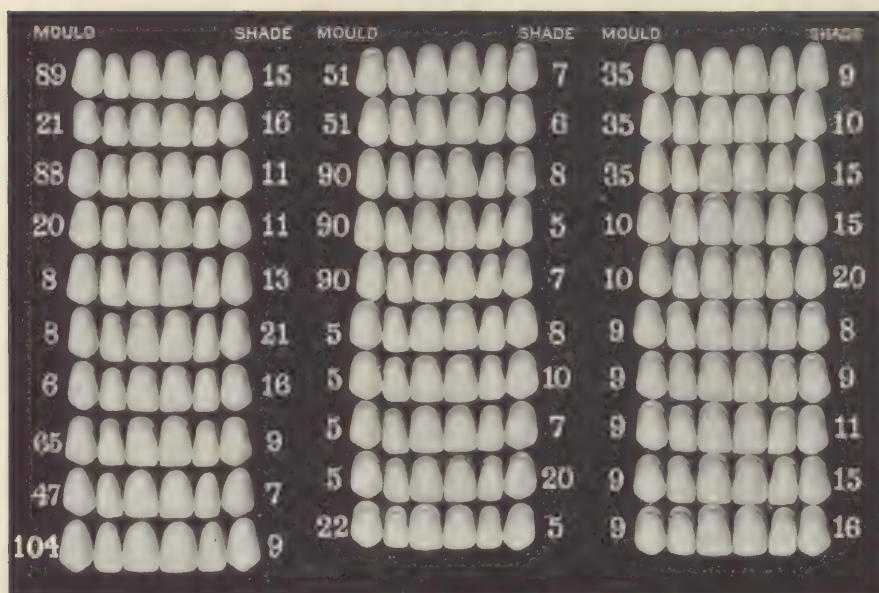
Assortment 710



The equivalent of 28 x 14 teeth in Twentieth Century porcelain moulds and shades. Selected to give the greatest service, the best articulation and the most natural shading. Furnished in Twentieth Century Teeth, Dentsply Combination Sets, Solila Combination Sets and Dentsply Vulcanite Teeth, the mould numbers being the same in all these forms.



Assortment 1010



(5 illustrations, of which this is No. 1)

The equivalent of 58 x 14 teeth in Twentieth Century porcelain moulds and shades. Selected to give the greatest service, the best articulation and the most natural shading. Furnished in Twentieth Century Teeth, Dentsply Combination Sets, Solita Combination Sets and Dentsply Vulcanite Teeth, the mould numbers being the same in all these forms.



(5 illustrations of which this is No. 2)

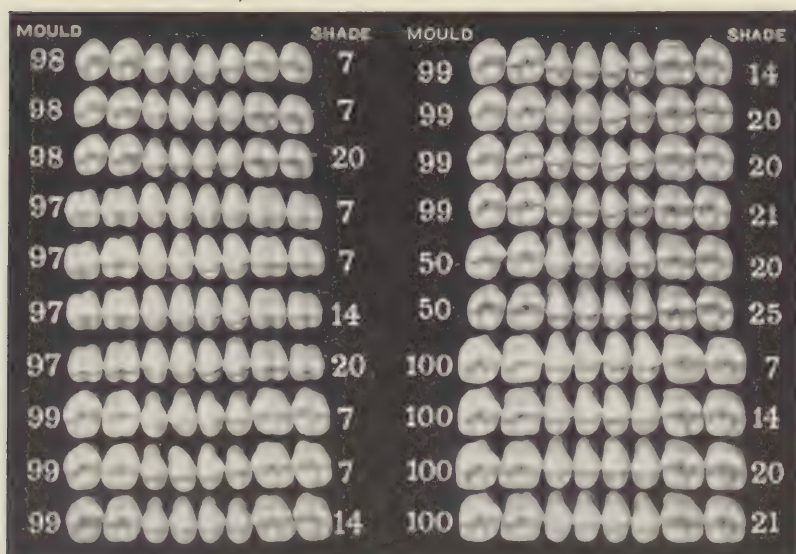
Assortment 1010

(Continued)



(5 illustrations, of which this is No. 3)

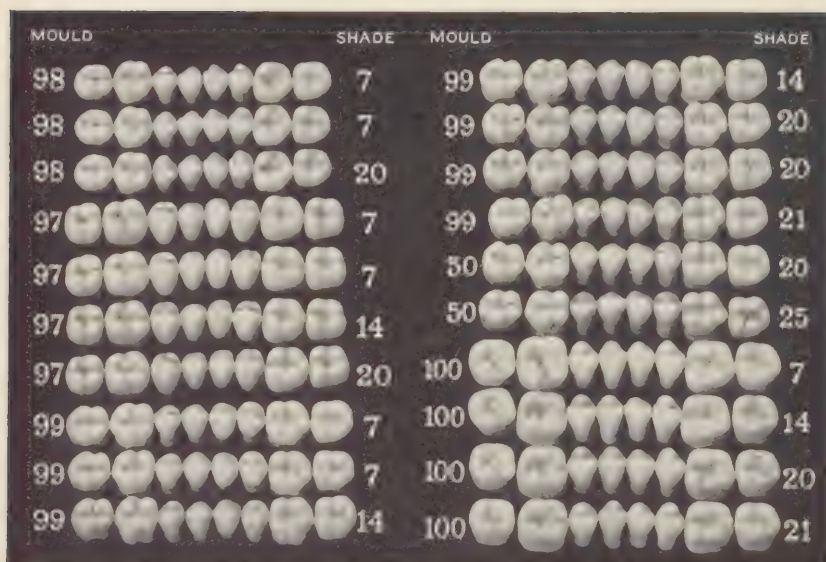
The Lower Anteriors



(5 illustrations, of which this is No. 4)

Assortment 1010

(Continued)



(5 illustrations, of which this is No. 5)

ADVANTAGEOUS COLOR EFFECTS IN POSTERIOBS.

These Assortments make easily possible color effects in dentures which cannot otherwise be gotten without much trouble. This is done by the use of bicuspidB of darker shades than the anteriors.

If a full denture is made of teeth all of one shade, it appears unnatural because the color is either too dark for the front of the mouth or too light for the back of the mouth. Dentists have sought to overcome this defect by breaking up several full sets of teeth to get teeth for one denture. This is time consuming and expensive.

In these Assortments, the bicuspidB are darker in shade than the anteriors but harmonious with them. When the anteriors have been selected, it is only necessary to select the posteriors of proper size and of the shade in the Articulation Chart, as harmonious with that shade of anteriors. The result will be that the teeth in the posterior part of the mouth will be darker than those in front, and the denture will be much more natural in appearance than will otherwise be the case.

Anteriors of shades 4-5-6-8-9-10 may be used with posteriors of shade 7.

Anteriors of shades 11-13 with posteriors of shade 14.

Anteriors of shades 7-15-16 with posteriors of shade 20.

This possibility of easily securing pleasing color effects has commended these Assortments to many dentists. They would not now willingly be without the means of securing such effects.

ECONOMIC ADVANTAGES.

The dentist who has one of these Assortments on hand reaps certain economic advantages, as follows:

The teeth are at hand for instant use. This often effects an economy in time which is equal in value to the cost price of the teeth. The depot may be closed, or it may be temporarily out of that mould in that shade. At any rate, it takes time to send, even if the depot be in the same building. Sometimes it is advisable to rush a case for certain patients. Then every moment counts. Having the teeth at hand certainly saves time.

The dentist makes his own selection. That dentist who desires to keep his reputation at the front, will recognize that no one but himself should select teeth for his patients. No one else can select so well as he.

If the teeth are at hand, it is easy to quickly shape up a base plate, or to shape an impression into the form of a temporary base plate and mount on it the teeth he has selected and try them in the mouth. Size, outline, color and shade may then be finally settled on to the satisfaction of all concerned. If the first set is found undesirable, the second may be quickly substituted. Thus one sitting may be made to do what has often spoiled two sittings.

Fewer teeth are lost. If teeth are bought in full sets of 14, the necessities of practice require breaking many sets, sometimes for the use of only 3 or 4 teeth. There gradually accumulates a stock of odd teeth whose working value is less than they cost, especially when it is remembered that miscellaneous teeth may be bought at less cost than full sets, if many are to be used.

These Assortments are arranged in partial sets, so that it is not necessary to break a full 14, but either a set of 6 or a set of 8 can be broken. The proportions of anteriors and posteriors have been so carefully worked out, that practically no dead stock accumulates. This saving will be appreciated by the careful dentist.

Filling in the used teeth. In order to keep the stock up to its full working value, teeth should be ordered to replace those used, before the Assortment is depleted. Arrangements can easily be made with the depot to do this at the same price as teeth in full sets. The mould and shade numbers can be determined from the wax.

The economic advantages from Assortments 1010 and 1210 are greater than those from Assortments 710 and 610 because the range of moulds and shades is greater and the stock of any given mould in a given shade is larger and not so quickly exhausted.

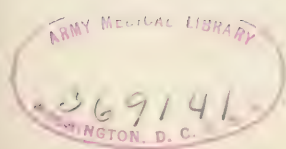
ANATOMICAL MOULDS IN THE ASSORTMENTS.

The bicuspid and molars in the vulcanite tooth assortments of The Dentists' Supply Company are anatomical in form. In the larger assortments, Nos. 1010 and 1210, moulds 97-98-55-99-100 are present in sufficient quantities to form a most valuable office stock.

ANATOMICAL MOULDS IN SEVERAL FORMS OF TEETH.

The anatomical moulds are offered in

- Dentsply Platinum Pin Teeth, plain vulcanite,
- Dentsply Combination Sets, plain vulcanite,
- Solila Combination Sets, pinless posteriors,
- Twentieth Century Teeth, all pin, plain vulcanite,
- Twentieth Century Combination Sets, plain vulcanite.



CHAPTER V.

THE TWENTIETH CENTURY PRINCIPLE IN TOOTH MAKING.

The Twentieth Century principle is that it is more scientific and efficient to solder in tooth pins than to bake them in. It is based on the fact that baking platinum pins into porcelain teeth cracks the porcelain, often to such an extent as to weaken the tooth. Also on the fact that the baking of the porcelain to the pins unfits the tooth to oppose all its strength to the stress of mastication. The Twentieth Century principle bakes the platinum into the tooth in such form that it cannot fracture the porcelain, and solders the pins to the platinum after the porcelain is baked. It attaches the pins to the tooth in such way that the tooth may oppose its greatest strength to the stress of mastication. Both of these practices were perfected and applied by The Dentists' Supply Company and are exhibited only in Twentieth Century Teeth and Solila Teeth.

HOW PLATINUM CAME TO BE USED FOR TOOTH PINS.

Three important reasons controlled the selection of platinum for tooth pins:



Section of platinum pin vulcanite tooth made in the days when platinum pins were large. The porcelain is broken along the entire length of the pin embedded in porcelain.

No. 32

1. It was the only metal which would endure the rather crude methods of tooth manufacture in vogue when it was selected.

2. Most of the porcelain teeth of that day, were soldered to metal plates. Platinum pins were necessary for the soldering process.

3. Platinum was cheap, and the pins could be large without increasing the cost of the teeth. It is now dear and the pins are smaller and weaker.

THE CHEMISTRY OF THE MOUTH PLAYED NO PART.

Among those dentists who still prefer platinum pin teeth, the statement is common, "No metal other than platinum will withstand the oral fluids." And they think that platinum was selected for tooth pins because of its resistance to the fluids. Such is not the case. The chemistry of the oral secretions was not nearly so well known then as it is to-day. There is no reason to suppose that any consideration of the oral fluids played the slightest part in the selection of platinum for tooth pins. This is all the more likely because the men who selected platinum were the manufacturers, and platinum was selected for manufacturing reasons. They would doubtless have been willing to select any other material which would have withstood equally well their manufacturing processes.

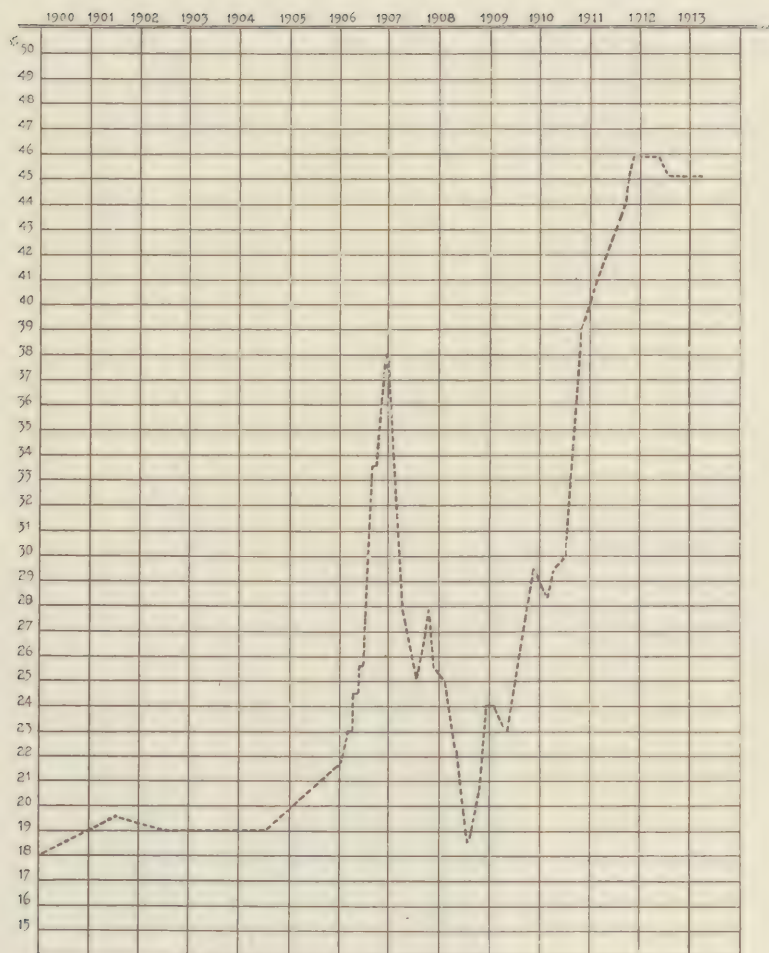
PLATINUM ADVANCES IN PRICE.

With the passing of the years and the demand for platinum increased and the supply decreased, the price advanced, somewhat as shown in illustration No. 33 until in 1912, the price reached \$46 per ounce, or approximately 12 times what it had been when its use in tooth pins began. Platinum pins became very expensive.

Farsighted men, anticipating the advances in the price of platinum, began some years ago, a search for a substitute which could be used as tooth pins. No one found the substitute metal, but a plan was devised for the use of platinum in different form and smaller quantities during the process of baking the teeth, and the attachment of pins of other metals after the baking was complete. This avoided the exposure of the pins to the great heat required to bake the teeth.

The Dentists' Supply Company, after a long period of experimentation, successfully applied the method to the commercial manufacture of teeth.

The method, thus perfected, consisted in shaping platinum into the form of a split ring, with a flange at one end, and baking two of these rings, commonly called "anchorage" into the tooth in such positions that after the baking of the porcelain was completed, pins could be inserted into the openings in the centre of the rings or anchorages, and soldered there at a lower heat than the baking of the porcelain required.



No. 33

THE INVENTORS BUILDED BETTER THAN THEY KNEW



Section of an "old time" platinum pin vulcanite tooth. Porcelain shattered on both sides of pin from inside head to surface of tooth.

No. 34



Section of Twentieth Century Tooth showing anchorage with porcelain perfectly fused about it. Pin soldered to anchorage. Depression at inner end of anchorage is where solder lay before it drew up about pin. Magnified 10 diameters.

No. 35

The great thought of the inventors was that they could offer to the profession teeth with large, strong pins, which could be sold at lower prices than platinum teeth were even then commanding. But, as often happens they solved at the same time, other problems quite as important as that which formed the object of their search. For they solved the problem of baking perfect porcelain teeth and also the problem of enabling the tooth to oppose its entire strength to stress.

WHAT MICROSCOPIC INSPECTION OF TEETH REVEALS.

If teeth be ground by hand on suitable stones, polished on Arkansas stones stained in fuchsin, and examined under a microscope, a number of important facts can be determined.

The first great fact is that it is impossible to bake solid platinum pins into high fusing porcelain without rendering many of the

teeth imperfect. It is the experience of every manufacturer of platinum pin teeth, that a considerable proportion of the teeth are visibly imperfect. And it is now known that many which are apparently free from defects when seen by the naked eye, are imperfect when seen through the microscope.

The internal defects, as revealed by the microscope, vary from a small crack about the internal head of the pin to a series of cracks extending in all directions, and seriously weakening the tooth. Micro-photographs of these different forms of cracks in the porcelain will be found in illustrations Nos. 32 and 34. The easy failure of many platinum pin teeth in service is doubtless accounted for by the fact that in those teeth the cracks were extensive and greatly reduced the resisting power of the tooth.

THE CRACKS IN TEETH MADE YEARS AGO.

It is not uncommon to hear dentists say, "But the teeth I bought years ago did not have such cracks. They gave good service." This is merely another illustration of the fact that memory retains some experiences while rejecting others. In the teeth of years ago, the pins were large and the cracks were numerous. For it seems to be the rule that **the cracks in the tooth are almost exactly in proportion to the size of the mass of platinum baked in.** In other words, the baking in of large masses of platinum causes many cracks; the baking in of smaller masses causes fewer cracks. Illustrations Nos. 32 and 34 are made from platinum pin teeth of years ago. And while the manufacturer and dentists knew nothing of the existence of such cracks, they were present as here shown, and they reduced the strength of the teeth in direct proportion to their number and size.

HOW THE ANCHORAGES AVOID CRACKING THE PORCELAIN.

They are split rings and have neither the expanding nor contracting power of the solid platinum pins. They cannot push the porcelain away as they expand. They cannot resist its contraction during baking, and they cannot pull it out of position as it cools, all of which the solid platinum pins do. The anchorage is split on one side to destroy its expanding and contracting power. The expanding and contracting power of the porcelain is then superior to that of the anchorage, and governs its movements. As the

porcelain contracts in vitrifying, it forces the anchorage to contract. And in most Twentieth Century teeth examined under a microscope, the anchorage which was slightly opened before baking, is found wholly closed as the result of its forcing together by the contracting porcelain.

The result of the controlling action of the porcelain is that the porcelain is not cracked during cooling and bakes perfectly about the anchorage. **Twentieth Century Teeth are thus perfect internally**, the very location where platinum pin teeth are so often imperfect.

THE MERITS OF PLATINUM PINS AND COMPOSITION PINS.

But the whole question is by no means solved with the baking in of the anchorages. There comes then the question of what pins are best. And here the Twentieth Century principle departed successfully from the use of platinum as pins.

With the advances in the price of platinum, the prices of teeth in which it was used as pins have advanced **and the pins have grown very much smaller**. Pure platinum is too soft for tooth pins. It must be alloyed with iridium. It is very difficult to alloy the platinum evenly and sometimes a brittleness of the pin wire results which causes the pins to fail under very slight strains. Even when alloyed with that proportion of iridium which gives best results, the pins are soft. They stretch and bend, and the heads are easily marred.

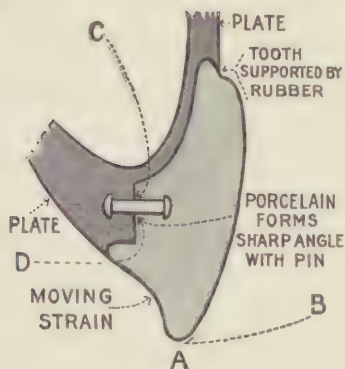
The pins in Twentieth Century teeth are not subjected to the heat of baking the porcelain, so it is possible to use pins of materials which do not exhibit so many defects. This material being less expensive, the pins can be made larger and stronger. A high fusing composition is employed. Pins made of it are soldered to the anchorages. They have been in constant use for fourteen years. Teeth containing more than 100 millions of these pins have been supplied to the dental profession. They have rendered better average service than any other porcelain teeth. And after this long and extensive trial, they are to-day more popular than ever before.

THE MECHANICAL ADVANTAGES OF SOLDERING IN THE PINS.

Even the largest artificial tooth is but a small object to resist the heavy and oft repeated strains to which it is subjected in masti-

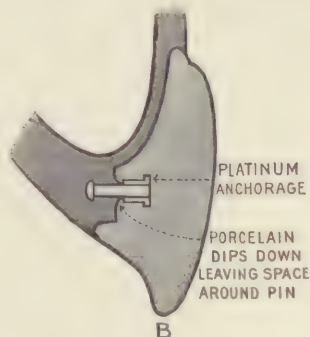
cation. In anterior teeth that strain may be of 50 or 60 pounds repeated hundreds of times daily. In posterior teeth it may be much greater. And it is important that each tooth shall be constructed in such way as to exhibit its greatest strength. The practice of baking the pins into the porcelain prohibits the tooth from exhibiting its entire strength. The method of soldering in the pins permits the tooth to exhibit its full strength. The soldering-in method is therefore mechanically superior.

Illustrations Nos. 36 and 37 show the directions from which an upper incisor receives masticatory strain. Illustration A shows a



No. 36

Section of plate and baked-in pin tooth showing porcelain attached to pin. A-B is the direction in which the tooth must move.



No. 37

Section of plate and Twentieth Century Tooth. Porcelain dips down and is not in direct contact with the pin.

tooth with a baked-in pin. Strain from the lower teeth forces the tooth in the direction of the line *A-B*, with the result that the force is brought to bear first on the tiny right angles of the porcelain adjacent to the pin, here marked *C* and *D*. The angle *C* being small and incapable of either bending or of withstanding the strain, usually breaks. And the pin is torn away from the porcelain at the point *D*. The tooth thus materially weakened, falls a prey to some of the succeeding strains, perhaps when the patient is "eating soft bread."

In Twentieth Century and Solila Teeth, the porcelain does not lie in contact with the pin at the points *C* and *D*, but dips down before it reaches the pin, leaving a small open space about each pin. The pin is nowhere attached directly to the porcelain, but only to the anchorage. During the process of vulcanizing, the little space about the pin is filled with vulcanite, which forms a relatively soft cushion to ease off any strains to which the tooth may be subjected.



Section of tooth with baked-in composition pins, magnified 10 diameters. Heat required to fuse porcelain has oxidized pin. Gas bubbles plainly show. This is by no means the worst specimen in our collection.

No. 38

accounts for a part of that superior strength which Twentieth Century teeth have exhibited in practice.

BAKED-IN COMPOSITION PIN TEETH.

When the success of Twentieth Century teeth was seen to be assured and seriously threatened the business of manufacturers of platinum pin teeth, several makers rushed into the market with teeth designed to stem the tide of Twentieth Century tooth success. These substitutes generally consisted of teeth with base metal pins baked into the porcelain. They were foredoomed to failure, because platinum is the only metal so far discovered which can be successfully baked into teeth of high fusing porcelain.

Those manufacturers who baked base metal pins into teeth of high fusing porcelain, found the pins so badly oxidized by the heat of baking, and by certain chemical changes which occur in the baking, as to have little tensile strength. However, the teeth were put on the market, but within a few years were discarded by those members of the profession who insisted upon serviceability in the teeth. Some manufacturers lowered the fusing points of their porcelain to where the pins could withstand the heat, and still make these teeth for dentists whose sole interest in teeth consists in buying them at the lowest possible price.

After 14 years of continuous manufacture, Twentieth Century teeth are approved by more dentists and enjoy a larger sale than ever before.

The pins are attached to the porcelain through the anchorages, which have been purposely located in the strongest part of the tooth. Any strain to which the tooth is subjected, is therefore not opposed by tiny portions of the tooth, but by the whole body of the tooth itself. This form of construction undoubtedly ac-

CHAPTER VI

SOLILA TEETH

are offered as an improvement on platinum pin teeth for vulcanite work at lower prices.

They have pure gold pins soldered to platinum anchorages in the same way that Twentieth Century pins are. These pins are strengthened by central cores of regular Twentieth Century pin metal. The cores are entirely covered by the gold, except sometimes a small spot in the centre of the head. Thus only pure gold is exposed to the oral fluids.

Solila teeth offer the following advantages over platinum pin teeth;

The pins are at least 80% stronger than the platinum pins common to vulcanite teeth of to-day.

The porcelain in the teeth has not been subjected to the shattering action of solid platinum pins. It is therefore perfect and is capable of resisting greater stress.

The mechanical construction is such as to enable the tooth to oppose its entire strength to stress. The porcelain does not lie in contact with the pins where they emerge from the tooth. A little space is left about each pin. Into this the vulcanite enters and forms a cushion which "cases off" strains upon the tooth. The strain is not borne by small and weak parts of the tooth, as in baked-in pin teeth, but is carried at once to the strongest part of the tooth. The tooth, thus opposing its entire strength to the strain, is less likely to break.

As less platinum is used in the manufacture of these teeth and gold is now less expensive than platinum, they can be sold at lower prices than platinum pin teeth.

They are, therefore, offered as substitutes for platinum pin teeth at lower prices. The moulds and shades are the same as in Twentieth Century teeth.

CHAPTER VII

ARTIFICIAL TOOTH TERMS.

AN UNDERSTANDING OF THEM IS IMPORTANT
TO EVERY DENTIST.

All our tooth products are made of porcelain, the elements of which are mined from the earth, selected with great care, purified and ground to a powder. This powder is then mixed with metallic oxides which, when baked, yield the shades seen in the natural teeth. The powder thus shaded is moistened and packed into moulds shaped like natural teeth and baked at a temperature approximating 2700 degrees Fahr.

In the descriptions of artificial teeth several terms are used, the meaning of which should be perfectly clear. They are Translucency, Strength, Shades and Moulds.

TRANSLUCENCY.

If you examine carefully a number of makes of artificial teeth you will notice that there is a decided difference in the appearance of the porcelains. Some appear very opaque. That is, they look like the porcelain of a dish. The light does not enter into the surface. You cannot seem to see into the porcelain. On the other hand, some porcelains appear quite translucent. They admit light to the outer layers. It seems as if you could see farther into them than into the opaque porcelains.

Translucency is very important in artificial teeth. These teeth must often set beside translucent natural teeth. If the porcelain be opaque it will appear dead beside the natural teeth, no matter how carefully the colors are matched. A mere glance at the mouth will show that some of the teeth are artificial.

The artificial porcelain imitates nature in proportion as it is translucent. This renders artificial teeth or crowns made of translucent porcelain very difficult of detection. It makes artistic work possible where the mere lack of translucency would defeat it.

Twentieth Century porcelain is the most translucent porcelain ever offered to the dental profession. You seem to see right into the outer layers of teeth composed of it. The light is not reflected as from a dead surface. When well selected teeth and crowns of Twentieth Century porcelain are placed in the mouth and kept moist beside the natural teeth, it is difficult to detect them.

The translucency of teeth is greatly affected by the amount of glaze. Porcelains glazed to a shiny finish have a glass-like appearance. The finish of Twentieth Century Teeth closely simulates that of the natural teeth. They are glazed neither too little which would make them appear dead, nor too much which would make them appear glassy. The above qualities are very valuable in securing good results, and we commend them to your careful attention.

STRENGTH.

Strength is an important factor in the success of a porcelain. It depends on several things. First, the elements of which the porcelain is made must be right. They must be selected with intelligence and care. The selected elements must be manipulated properly. The grinding, mixing with flux, and baking must be performed in exactly the correct manner or all the care which has been previously exerted will be lost.

In the selection of materials and their manipulation, Twentieth Century porcelain receives a care and skill which are not surpassed and, we believe, not equalled. We believe it is stronger than any other porcelain offered the dental profession. It will withstand as much strain as an artificial tooth should receive.

SHADES.

When the porcelain elements have been properly selected and ground they must be shaded. Shades are obtained by using metallic oxides which develop the desired colors at a very high temperature.

Here the selection must be as careful and intelligent as in selecting the other porcelain elements. Only those metallic oxides which will produce colors similar to those found in natural teeth may be used, and from among these must be selected those which yield stable colors.

So carefully is this process of selection conducted that the colors in Twentieth Century Porcelain almost exactly reproduce those found in the natural teeth.

When just the right colors have been secured, they must be properly blended. Here it is that art manifests itself. No natural tooth is all one color but in the various parts may exhibit either several different colors or several different shades of the same color. For instance, nearly all teeth show some shade of yellow at the cervical end. The middle third of the tooth may show a gray or a blue or a yellow, while the tip may show a very light yellow, a very light blue or white.

Twentieth Century colors are so artistically placed that the finished teeth show the variations common to the natural teeth.

MOULDS.

Twentieth Century Moulds are obtained by careful study of the natural teeth and adapting the information so gained to practical use. Natural teeth present a thousand variations in different individuals, but these variations seem to centre about ideal forms which find expression but rarely.

Twentieth Century Teeth seek to produce the ideal forms for which nature strives. It is sometimes stated that the moulds of artificial teeth are not sufficiently natural. If by naturalness it is intended to express the variations from the general form which are seen in individual mouths, there is some truth in this statement.

The experiment of exactly reproducing natural teeth has been thoroughly tried. Artificial teeth have been made which exactly reproduced the variations seen in individual mouths. They proved a complete failure. No dentist would buy them.

The general term "Mould" deals with the shape of the various parts of the tooth, but that each part may be accurately described, particular terms are necessary. These are "length," "width," "outline," "thickness," "bite," "shut," and "ridge-lap."

LENGTH.



The length of a tooth is the distance from the cutting edge to the neck in an anterior, and from the tip of buccal cusps to the neck in the posterior.

The length of the anterior teeth largely determines the artistic results achieved by a plate.

That part of the plate exposed in laughing should be teeth when the proportions of lip and ridge permit it. Cases often present in

which the patient lifts the lips in laughing so as to expose a very considerable area of the ridge. In such cases the length of the anteriors should receive careful consideration in order that as much of the exposed part of the plate may be occupied by teeth as is consistent with artistic results.

Other cases present in which the teeth are required to set almost entirely under the ridge, not lapping it at all. Still other cases show marked absorption. Here the dentist must choose between moulds of very different lengths.

So important is the matter of length of the centrals that the moulds have been classified as "short," "medium" and "long," by the lengths of the centrals.

WIDTH.



The width is as important as the length. In selecting vulcanite teeth, however, it is less important to note the width of individual anteriors than the width of the six anteriors taken together. It is the anteriors as a whole which, when exposed, show harmony with the face or lack of it. Twentieth Century Anteriors are so well proportioned that when six of the right width have been selected the widths of the individual teeth rarely require attention.

The width of the full 14 is important, as has been explained in the Twentieth Century Method.

In some cases it will be desired to use given anteriors, but to make the 14 wider or narrower. This may be done by selecting posteriors of different widths which harmonize with the given anteriors.

THICKNESS.

This is the linguo-labial diameter of an anterior tooth and the linguo-buccal diameter of a posterior.

Both thick and thin moulds have their uses. If a ridge be thick, the thick moulds will often be found to suit it better and to permit the pins to extend further lingually. Note for instance Mould 52. For so short a mould it is quite thick. The outline illustration shows how far lingually the pins reach. Note how different Mould 27 is in this respect.



When it is desired to have little bulk to lingual, the thin moulds are valuable.



OUTLINE.

The outline of an artificial tooth is the continuous curve formed by the incisal edge, the approximal surfaces and the neck. It may vary greatly in teeth having the same length and width as in moulds 5 and 23 shown herewith. The curves may be flat in one and rounding in another. For a patient having flat curves in the face, or



Mould
5.

narrow chin, an artificial tooth having flat approximal curves and a narrow neck should be selected. For one having rounding curves or plump features, teeth



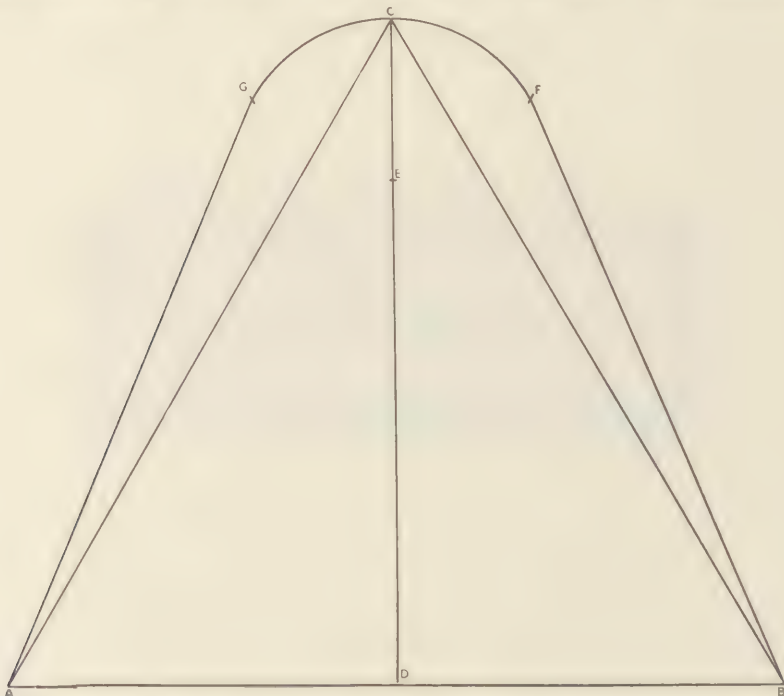
Mould
23.

having rounder approximal surfaces and more bulging labial surfaces are indicated. A careful examination of the outline curves as shown under each mould will indicate the harmony between the curves in that mould and any desired face which may be chosen.

The length and width of an artificial tooth is determined mechanically by the Twentieth Century Method, but the outline must be left to the dentist's artistic judgment.

SETTING TEETH ON THE BONWILL CIRCLE.

The width of the six anteriors on the denture will vary somewhat according to the circle on which they are set. The measure-



Bonwill circle for plain upper moulds

2-6-7-8-9-10-22-26-28-29-35-38-44-56-65-66-71-76-70-81-88-92.

ments here given are for the width of the anteriors and full fourteen when set on the Bonwill circle.

To make a Bonwill circle, construct an equilateral triangle having sides four inches long. Draw a line from the apex to the centre of the base. Learn the combined width of the central, lateral and cuspid. With a pair of compasses take this width as a radius. Place one point of the compass at *C* and mark the line *CD* at *E*. With the same radius and *E* as a centre draw a circle through *C* and for some distance on each side.

With the same radius, place one point of the compass at *C* and mark the circle just drawn at *F* and *G*. Draw a line from *G* to *A* and from *F* to *B*. The line *FCG* represents the curve on which the cutting edges of anteriors having that width should be set. The lines *AG* and *BF* represent the line of the buccal cusps of the posterior teeth.

It will often be found helpful to fashion a curve of this sort for setting the anteriors.



CHAPTER VIII

TABLE NO. 1

PLAIN VULCANITE UPPER MOULDS

WITH ANATOMICAL BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS

ARRANGED BY SIZE.

This table exhibits the plain vulcanite upper moulds in Twentieth Century, Solila and Dentsply teeth, which regularly comprise anatomical bicuspid and molars. For plain vulcanite upper moulds not regularly comprising anatomical bicuspid and molars, see Table No. 2.

Twentieth Century, Solila, and Dentsply Vulcanite teeth are made in the same moulds and with the same mould numbers.

The several dimensions are grouped in the order of their relative importance, from left to right.

SHORT MOULDS.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	Length	Approx. width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle	Approx. width full 14 set on Bonwill Circle	Combined Bite and Shut of Central	Bite Central	Width Central	Articulates with lower moulds	Combines with molar mould	Cut and description on page
52	8½	39	94	6	3	6½	52	98	71
42	8½	40	95	6½	3½	6½	14	98	71
44	8½	45	100	5½	2½	7½	27	98	72
17	9	41	96	5½	3	7	14	98	72
68	9	42	97	5½	2½	7	14	98	73
21	9½	43	102	6	3	7	67	55	73
18	9½	41	96	6	3	6¾	14	98	74
15	9¾	42	97	6	3	6¾	14	98	74
36	9	43	102	6	3	7½	67	55	74
22	9¾	45	104	6	3	7¾	67	97	77
70	9½	44	99	6½	3	7½	67	98	78
48	9¾	48	100	7	3½	8	19	99	75

MEDIUM LONG MOULDS.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

4	10	43	102	4½	2	7	67	97	75
11	10	43	102	5½	2½	7	67	97	78
16	10	42	103	4½	2	7	67	55	79
89	10	42	98	7	3½	7	67	55	76
67	10	40	99	6½	2½	6¾	67	97	76
19	10½	43	104	6	3	7	67	99	79
90	10½	42	104	7½	4	7	67	99	80
51	11	42	104	7½	3	7	67	99	80

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

TABLE NO. 1

(Continued.)

PLAIN VULCANITE UPPER MOULDS

WITH ANATOMICAL BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS

ARRANGED BY SIZE

MEDIUM LONG MOULDS.

(Continued.)

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	Length of Central	Approx. width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle	Approx. width full 14 set on Bonwill Circle	Combined Bite and Shut of Central	Bite of Central	Width of Central	Articulates with lower moulds	Combines with molar mould	Cut and description on page
13	10	43	104	7	3	7 $\frac{1}{3}$	67	55	81
20	10	44	105	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	7 $\frac{1}{3}$	39	99	81
88	10	45	106	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{3}$	10	99	82
5	10	44	105	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	39	99	82
6	10	45	106	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	39	99	83
23	10	45	106	6	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	3	99	83
7	10 $\frac{1}{3}$	45	106	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	67	99	83
2	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	106	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{3}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	39	99	84
35	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	107	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7 $\frac{2}{3}$	39	99	84
9	10 $\frac{2}{3}$	45	106	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7 $\frac{2}{3}$	A5	99	85
65	11	46	107	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	51	99	85
12	11	46	107	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{2}{3}$	A5	99	86
103	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	47	108	9	4	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	3	99	86
47	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	47	108	6	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	A5	99	87
87	11	46	111	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	8	87	100	87
104	11	48	113	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	103	103	88

LONG MOULDS

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

78	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	46	111	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	78	100	88
10	11 $\frac{3}{4}$	45	110	8	4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	51	100	89
8	12	45	110	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	51	100	89
50	13	47	109	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	50	A50	90
45	12	49	114	7	3	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	103	100	90
93	13	49	114	9	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	93	93	91

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

TABLE NO. 2

PLAIN VULCANITE UPPER MOULDS

NOT REGULARLY COMPRISING ANATOMICAL BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS

SHORT MOULDS.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	Length of Central	Approx. width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle	Approx. width full 14 set on Bonwill Circle	Combined Bite and Shit of Central	Bite of Central	Width of Central	Articulates with lower moulds	Cut and description on page
32	9 $\frac{1}{3}$	44	104	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	70	92
73	9	44	112	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	7 $\frac{1}{3}$	73	92
43	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	47	114	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	8	43	93
94	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	51	116	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	19	94

MEDIUM LONG MOULDS.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

14	10	43	105	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	a14	94
31	10	42	103	5	2	6 $\frac{2}{3}$	7	95
41	10	43	103	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	95
37	10 $\frac{1}{3}$	43	104	7	3	7	a37	96
30	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	42	100	7	3	7	a30	96
27	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	40	101	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	25	97
91	11	42	99	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	91	97
72	10	47	115	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	72-73	98
24	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	43	108	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{3}$	7	1	98
79	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	108	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7 $\frac{2}{3}$	79	99
39	10 $\frac{2}{3}$	43	103	7	2 $\frac{2}{3}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8-2	99
25	10 $\frac{2}{3}$	44	107	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	7 $\frac{2}{3}$	5-3	100
92	10 $\frac{2}{3}$	45	110	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7 $\frac{2}{3}$	92-5	101
40	11	44	105	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	101
28	11	45	106	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	102
29	11	45	109	7	3 $\frac{2}{3}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	102
63	11	44	103	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{3}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	103
46	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	44	105	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	103
66	11 $\frac{1}{3}$	45	114	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	66	104
75	9 $\frac{2}{3}$	50	116	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	9 $\frac{1}{3}$	75	104
71	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	108	6	3	8	71	105
69	10 $\frac{2}{3}$	48	115	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	69	105
1	11	46	107	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7 $\frac{2}{3}$	5	106
105	11	47	116	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	105	106
107	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	49	119	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	107	107
26	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	106	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	108
81	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	108	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	108
76	12	45	109	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	109
38	12	45	105	7	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	109
56	12	45	109	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	5	110
49	12	48	107	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	8	49	110
86	12	48	109	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	8	6	111
96	12	50	118	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	96	111
95	13	48	113	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	8	95	112
74	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	46	108	9	5	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	74	112
101	12	49	115	10	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	101	113
64	12	50	113	7	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	18	113
84	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	53	123	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	84	114
85	12	65	138	9	4	12	None	114
82	14 $\frac{3}{4}$	57	128	13	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	82	115
83	15 $\frac{3}{4}$	52	123	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	9	83	115

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

TABLE NO. 3

PLAIN VULCANITE UPPER MOULDS

ARRANGED NUMERICALLY

THIS TABLE IS DESIGNED TO AFFORD INFORMATION CONCERNING MOULDS WHEN THE MOULD NUMBER IS KNOWN.

Moulds numbered in this face of type, **2-4-5-6-7**, are regularly carded with anatomical bicusps and molars. The other moulds may be had so carded on special order.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	DIMENSIONS OF CENTRAL						Width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle	Width full 14 set on Bonwill Circle	Articulates with lower mould	Combines with molar mould	Illustrated on page below
	Length	Width	Bite	Shut	Ridge-lap	Combined Bite and Shut					
1	11	7 $\frac{2}{3}$	4	4	3	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	46	107	6-28-5		106
2	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{3}$	2 $\frac{2}{3}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	106	39	99	84
4	10	7	2	2	6	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	43	102	67	97	75
5	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	3	4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	44	105	39	99	82
6	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	106	39	99	83
7	10 $\frac{1}{3}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	3	3 $\frac{1}{3}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	106	67	99	83
8	12	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	106	51	100	89
9	10 $\frac{2}{3}$	7 $\frac{2}{3}$	4	3	3 $\frac{2}{3}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	106	A5	99	85
10	11 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	45	110	11-16-5	100	89
11	10	7	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	43	102	67	97	78
12	11	7 $\frac{2}{3}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	46	107	A5	99	86
13	10	7 $\frac{1}{3}$	3	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	43	104	67	99	81
14	10	7	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	43	105	a14-2-3		94
15	9 $\frac{2}{3}$	6 $\frac{2}{3}$	3	2 $\frac{2}{3}$	4	6	42	97	14	98	74
16	10	7	2	2	6	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	42	103	67	99	79
17	9	7	3	2	4	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	41	108	14	98	72
18	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	3	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	6	41	96	14	98	74
19	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	3	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	6	43	104	67	99	79
20	10	7 $\frac{1}{3}$	3	3	4	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	44	105	39	99	81
21	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	3	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	6	43	102	67	97	73
22	9 $\frac{2}{3}$	7 $\frac{2}{3}$	3	2 $\frac{2}{3}$	4	6	45	104	67	97	77
23	10	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	45	106	3	99	83
24	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	3 $\frac{1}{3}$	3 $\frac{2}{3}$	3 $\frac{2}{3}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	43	108	1		98
25	10 $\frac{2}{3}$	7 $\frac{2}{3}$	3	3	4 $\frac{2}{3}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	44	107	5-3-65		100
26	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	3	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	106	11-16-3		108
27	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	4	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	40	100-101	25-7		97
28	11	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	3	6	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	106	65-16-3		102
29	11	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{2}{3}$	3	4 $\frac{1}{3}$	7	45	109	1-16-5		102
30	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	3	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7	42	100	a30-3-2		96
31	10	6 $\frac{2}{3}$	2	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	42	103	7-2-70		95
32	9 $\frac{1}{3}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	3	3 $\frac{1}{3}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	44	104	70-10-9		92
35	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{2}{3}$	4	3	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	107	39	99	84
36	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	2 $\frac{2}{3}$	3 $\frac{1}{3}$	6	43	102	67	97	74
37	10 $\frac{1}{3}$	7	3	3 $\frac{1}{3}$	4	7	43	104	a37-3-2		96
38	12	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	45	105	11-16-74		109
39	10 $\frac{2}{3}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{2}{3}$	4	4	7	43	103	8-2-10		99
40	11	7	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	44	105	8-2-3		101
41	10	7	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	43	103	7-8-2		95
42	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{3}$	2 $\frac{2}{3}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	40	95	14	98	71
43	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	3	3	3 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	47	114	43-30-19		93

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to light variations.

TABLE NO. 3—(Continued)

TWENTIETH CENTURY VULCANITE TEETH

PLAIN UPPERS.

TABLE OF MOULDS ARRANGED NUMERICALLY

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	DIMENSIONS OF CENTRAL						Width 6 anterior set on Bonwill Circle	Width full 14 set on Bonwill Circle	Articulates with lower moulds	Combines with molar mould	Illustrated on page below
	Length	Width	Bite	Shut	Ridge-lap	Combined Bite and Shut					
44	8½	7⅓	2½	2½	3½	5½	45	101	27	98	72
45	12	8½	3	3½	5½	7	49	114	103	100	90
46	11¼	7½	3½	5½	2¼	9½	44	105	3-5-11		103
47	10½	8	2½	3	5	6	46	108	A5	99	87
48	9½	8	3⅓	3	3⅓	7	48	110	A5	99	75
49	12	8	4	3	5	7½	48	107	49-16-6-78		110
50	13	8	4½	3½	5	8½	47	109	12-13-6	A50	90
51	11	7	3	4	4	7½	42	104	67	99	80
52	8½	6½	3	2½	3	6	39	93	52-9	98	71
56	12	7¾	4½	3½	4	8½	45	109	6-5-28		110
63	11	7½	2½	2½	6	5½	44	103	8-7-10		103
64	12	9	3½	3½	5	7	50	113	18-19-101		113
65	11	7½	3	3	5	6½	45	107	51	99	85
66	11⅓	7¼	3½	4½	3⅓	8½	45	114	66		104
67	10	6¾	2½	3½	4	6½	40	99	67-7-2	97	76
68	9	7	2½	2½	4	5½	42	97	14	98	73
69	10¾	8½	2½	3½	4¾	6½	48	115	69-75-19		105
70	9½	7⅓	3	3	3½	6½	44	99	67	98	78
71	10½	8	3	2½	5	6	45	108	71-5-6		105
72	10	7½	3	3	4	6½	47	115	72-73-43		98
73	9	7⅓	2	3	4	5½	44	112	73		92
74	13½	7¾	5	3½	5	9	46	108	74-6-16		112
75	9¾	9⅓	3	3	3¾	6½	50	116	75-69-19		104
76	12	7½	4	4	4	8½	45	109	5-6-28		109
78	11½	7½	4	3	4½	7½	46	111	78	100	88
79	10½	7¾	4	3	3½	7½	45	108-109	79-5-6		99
81	11½	7½	5½	3½	2½	9½	45	108	6-5-16		108
82	14¾	9½	6½	6	2¼	13	57	128	82		115
83	15¾	9	6	7	2¾	13½	52	123	83		115
84	11½	9½	3½	4½	3½	8½	53	123	84		114
85	12	12	4	4½	3½	9	65	138	none		114
86	12	8	4	4	4	8½	48	109	6-5-19		111
87	11	8	4	4	3	8½	46	111	87	100	87
88	10	7⅓	3½	2½	4	6½	45	106	10	99	82
89	10	7	3⅓	3⅓	3⅓	7	42	98	67	98	76
90	10½	7	4	3	3½	7½	42	104	90-67	99	80
91	11	6¾	2	3	6	5½	42	99	91-2-7		97
92	10¾	7¾	4	3	3¾	7½	45	110	92-5-103		101
93	13	8½	4½	4	4½	9	49	114	93	93	91
94	9¼	8½	3½	3½	2¼	7½	51	116	19-30-43		94
95	13	8	5	4	4	9½	48	113	95-12-13		112
96	12	8½	4	5	3	9½	50	118	96-12-18		111
101	12	8½	4½	5	2½	10	49	115	101-107-18		113
103	11½	7¾	4	4½	3	9	47	108	3	99	86
104	11	8½	4	4	3	8½	48	113	103	100	88
105	11	8½	4	4	3	8½	47	116	105-101-104		106
107	11¼	8½	4½	3½	3¼	8½	49	119	107-104-101		108

Similar tables precede the Lower Vulcanite Moulds, the Twentieth Century Gum Moulds, Twentieth Century Crowns and Dentsply Facings.

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

CHART OF PLAIN VULCANITE TEETH WITH TERMS FOR ORDERING

Twos [2s]



Fours [4s]



Sixes [6s]



Tens [10s]



Eights [8s]



Fourteens [14s]



Sixteens [16s]



Twenty-eights [28s]



PLAIN VULCANITE

UPPER MOULDS

REGULARLY COMPRISING ANATOMICAL BICUSPIDS AND
MOLARS IN TWENTIETH CENTURY, DENTSPLY
AND SOLILA TEETH.

SHORT MOULDS.

SHORT AND NARROW.

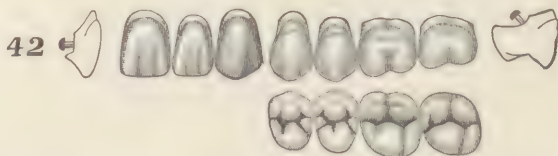


MOULD 52. Dimensions of centrals: length $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 39 mm. Approximate width full 14, 94 mm. No collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

One of the two smallest plain upper moulds. The centrals have their greatest width at the line between the incisal and middle thirds, are made to set with just a pleasing slant to the ridge and are nicely separated at the necks. The cuspids are of good size in proportion to the centrals and laterals.

This mould and mould 42 in shades 1, 2 and 4 are very popular in the Canadian provinces and wherever French people are found.

Indications. For small faces where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about 6 mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip is raised about $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Useful in making plates without anterior gums.



MOULD 42. Dimensions of centrals: length of central incisor $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{3}$ mm., shut $2\frac{2}{3}$ mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width of combined anteriors, 40 mm. Approximate width full 14, 95 mm. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

A very small mould having flat curves in its outlines and rather flat labial surfaces. Its outside length is the same as that of mould 52, but it has a collar 1 mm. deep and when this is covered with rubber, the exposed enamel surface is only $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. long. This mould differs from 52 in that the greatest width is nearer the cutting edge and the approximal curves are straighter. This difference can be best understood by comparing the outlines of the centrals as shown in the illustrations. The cuspids in this mould are slightly wider than those in 52, and for this reason the combined anteriors are slightly wider. Like mould 52 this mould in shades 1, 2 and 4 is very popular among French people.

Anteriors combine well with posteriors from mould 98 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anterior from lower mould 14.

Indications. For small faces where the features are more square than in mould 52. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the ridge and the lip is raised only about $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. As this mould has a collar it is not so well adapted for making plates without anterior gums as mould 52.



MOULD 44. Dimensions of centrals: length $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{3}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width full 14, 100 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Deep collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The centrals are the same length as in the two preceding moulds, but considerably wider. When the collars are covered with rubber, the enamel surface of the centrals is almost square. Laterals and cuspids are wide in proportion to centrals. The bite of the anteriors is very hollow.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 98 to form 14's. Articulates well with lower moulds 10-24-27.

Indications. For short, wide faces, where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plates comes about $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of ridge and the lip is raised only a little over 7 mm.

The very hollow bite of the anteriors makes this mould valuable where the lower anteriors set well forward.

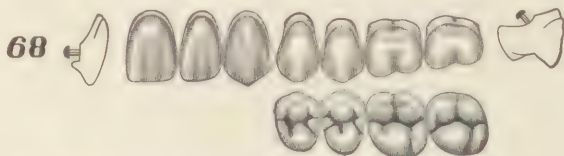


MOULD 17. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width 7 mm., bite 3 mm., shut 2 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 41 mm. A longer, slightly narrower mould than No. 44 with more rounding angles and pleasing appearance. Approximate width full 14, 96 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Deep collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

A short mould of good comparative width but with pleasing proportions, rounding angles and narrower laterals and cuspids than in mould 44.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 98 to form 14's. Articulates well with lower moulds.

Indications. For short faces somewhat wider than for moulds 52 and 42. Valuable where the bite is very close and the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes only $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of ridge.

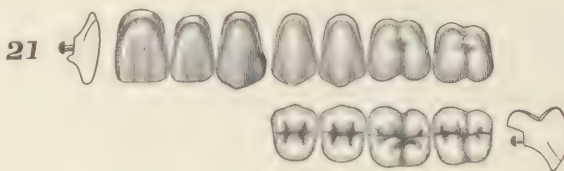


MOULD 68. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width 7 mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 42 mm. Approximate width full 14, 97 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Very narrow collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The outline of the centrals in this mould is much like that in mould 52, save that mould 68 has narrower necks and the greatest width is at the cutting edge. The laterals are nearly as long as the centrals and the cuspids are but little longer than either.

Anteriors combine well with posteriors from mould 98 to form 14's. Articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 14.

Indications. For rather small persons having oval faces and small mouths. When you have a small, delicately built lady with an oval face, delicate skin, fine hair, and when the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes only $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the ridge but the lip is raised 8 mm. in laughing, this mould will prove valuable.



MOULD 21. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite 4 mm., shut 2 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 43 mm. Approximate width full 14, 102 mm. Collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

Outlines of anteriors practically the same as in mould 42, only on a larger scale.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 97 to form 14's. Articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 67.

Indications. For oval faces of less than medium length, but good proportionate breadth. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the ridge and lip is raised about $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 18. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 41 mm. Approximate width full 14, 96 mm. Medium collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The anteriors present rather flat labial surfaces with flat curves in the outlines which carry the width up into the middle third and then taper to medium necks when the collars are covered with rubber.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 98 to form 14's. Articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 14.

Indications. For faces slightly less than medium long and narrow in proportion, with flat curves. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes 6 mm. below the ridge and lip is raised $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 15. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{2}{3}$ mm., width $6\frac{2}{3}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $2\frac{2}{3}$ mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 42 mm. Approximate width full 14, 97 mm. Medium collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

Almost long enough to be classed as medium length. Anteriors have their greatest width at junction of incisal and middle thirds. The approximal surfaces are quite flat and slope to medium wide necks and show fair sized interdental spaces.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 98 to form 14's. Articulates well with lower mould 14.

Indications. For faces of slightly less than medium length and narrow in proportion. For cases where the arch requires a narrow 14. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about 6 mm. below ridge and the lip is raised about 9 mm.

SHORT MOULDS.

SHORT AND MEDIUM WIDE.



MOULD 36. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $2\frac{2}{3}$ mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{3}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 42

to 43 mm. Approximate width full 14, 101-102 mm. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

Considerably less than medium long. The centrals and laterals are made to set almost perpendicular to the ridge and carry their greatest width well up into the middle third so that up to the point where the rubber covers the collar, they show little space between the necks of the centrals. The centrals are thicker than medium and present rounding curves with comparatively flat labial surfaces.

The anteriors combine well with posteriors from mould 97 to form 14's, and articulate well with anteriors from lower mould 67.

Indications. For faces of less than medium length but medium width and quite full in the lower half, rather inclined to be flat. With this mould the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate may come 6 mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip be raised about 8 mm.



MOULD 48. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{2}{3}$ mm., width 8 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{3}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{3}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 48 to 49 mm. Approximate width full 14, 110 mm. Anatomical bicuspid and molars. Medium collar.

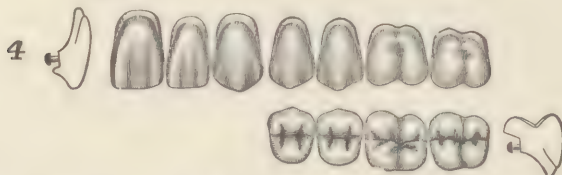
A wide, square looking mould of a good deal the same dimensions as mould 43 but quite different appearance. This mould has its greatest width in the incisal third and carries it cervically by rather flat curves. When seen on the wax the teeth look square because of the collar, but when this is covered with rubber, much of the square look is removed. The mesio-incisal angle is quite sharp and the disto-incisal angle but little rounded. The anteriors are made to set almost perpendicular to the ridge.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anteriors from lower mould A5.

Indications. For wide faces of medium length or slightly less, having more tendency to angularity than in mould 43. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about 7 mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip is raised 9 mm. Valuable in cases where the mouth is wide between the corners of the lips, but the size of the arch requires medium bicuspid and molars.

MEDIUM LONG MOULDS.

MEDIUM LONG AND NARROW.



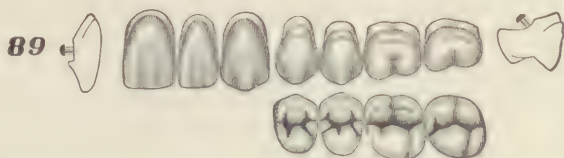
MOULD 4. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width 7 mm., bite 2 mm., shut 2 mm., ridge-lap 6 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 43 mm.

Approximate width full 14, 102 mm. Medium collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

A thin, flat mould of very pleasing outline. The mesial surface bulges mesially from the mesio-incisal angle, so that these angles in the two centrals are somewhat separated. The neck is of medium width, surmounted by a collar, and the distal surface is quite rounded. Laterals and cuspids in good proportion to the centrals, the cuspid having a specially prominent distal angle.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 97 to form 14's. Articulates well with anteriors from lower mould A5.

Indications. For faces of less than medium width in the upper part and tapering to medium wide chins by fairly round curves, but where the features are not very plump. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised 9 mm. For cases where the shrinkage of the gum has been more linguo-labial than vertical, since this tooth is intended to set to labial of the ridge rather than beneath it.

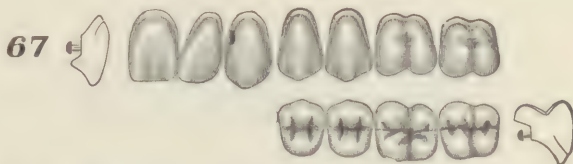


MOULD 89. Dimensions of upper centrals: length 10 mm., width 7 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{3}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{3}$ mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{3}$ mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 42 mm. Approximate width full 14, 97 to 98 mm. Slight collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

This mould is so well proportioned that when seen by itself it seems a medium tooth in all respects. The greatest width is carried well up to the middle third, and the neck, aside from the collar, is medium wide. The labial surfaces are neither flat nor bulging but are just nicely rounding. The tooth sets on a slight slant to the ridge, this slant being slightly more noticeable in the lateral.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 98 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 67.

Indications. For faces of medium length and slightly less than medium width, with chins which taper to medium oval. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes 7 mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised about 9 mm. in laughing. The character of the ridge-lap is such that when the pins rest on the surface of the ridge, this tooth will make very little bulk to labial.



MOULD 67. Dimensions of upper centrals: length 10 mm., width $6\frac{2}{3}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 40 mm. Approximate width full 14, 99 mm. Collar; quite pronounced in the anteriors. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

A lap lateral mould. It lends itself particularly to artistic work by the dentist, because it departs somewhat from the usual appearance, through the shape of its laterals. The centrals have good width, which they carry well up to the middle third, and by the bulge of their labial surface, create an impression of strength. The laterals have a long mesial angle to lap the distal surface of the central. The disto-incisal angle, is cut away. The cuspids assist the impression made by the laterals, being rather narrow and having the point of the cuspids well to mesial.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 97 to form 14's. Plain lower mould 67 was made especially to articulate with this mould.

Indications. For faces of medium length, but slightly less than medium width, with rounding lines and plump features. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised about 9 mm. in laughing. This mould differs considerably as to its intentions from those heretofore described, because it is intended for cases where vertical absorption of the ridge is considerable. but where, for mechanical reasons, it is desired to use a short bite tooth. In this mould the long shut carries the incisal edge down as desired, making the short bite possible.

The ridge-lap is such that the tooth will set somewhat in front as well as somewhat under the ridge, its thickness taking the place of an undesirable bulk of rubber, and the labial surface bulging to harmonize with full features. The laterals may be set in the ordinary fashion, or lend themselves readily to being set with slightly more slant than the centrals, as lap-laterals.

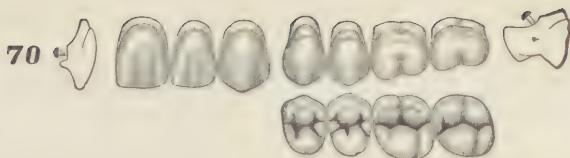


MOULD 22. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{2}{3}$ mm., width $7\frac{2}{3}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $2\frac{2}{3}$ mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 44-45 mm. Approximate width full 14, 103-104 mm. Deep collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

Of nearly medium length and full medium width. Has greatest width in incisal third with quite straight mesial surfaces and rounding distal surfaces. Wide necks which show but little space between centrals. Collar. Laterals and cuspids of good widths in proportion to centrals.

The anteriors combine well with posteriors from mould 97 to form full 14's, and articulate well with anteriors from lower mould 67.

Indications. For faces of slightly less than medium length and full medium width, so that they look wide in proportion. For those faces which carry their width down by rather straight cheeks and present wide chins. This is a rather thick mould intended to set more in front of the gum than under it. For cases where the absorption has taken a form which thinned the ridge linguo-labially. and some filling in is necessary to bring the lip to proper position. Should be used where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about 6 mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip is raised 9 mm.



MOULD 70. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 1/2 mm., width 7 1/3 mm., bite 3 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 3 1/2 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors 44 mm. Approximate width full 14, 99 mm. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

This mould and mould 21 illustrate how two moulds may have practically the same measurements and yet be entirely unlike in appearance, due to differences in outline. A little comparison of these moulds as shown in the illustrations will be profitable.

In length and width the centrals of the two moulds are practically alike. Mould 21 carries its width well up into the cervical third, presenting a wide neck with little space between the necks of the centrals when in place. It gives an impression of up-and-down squareness.

Mould 70 is intended to set on more of a slant, has its greatest width in the incisal third and the approximal surfaces begin at once to converge toward comparatively narrow necks which leave quite a space between the two centrals.

The thickness of the anteriors in the two moulds is about the same but the outline illustrations show that the ridge-lap in mould 70 is so much more perpendicular that the tooth is not calculated to set under the ridge, but almost entirely in front of it. The labial surfaces are consequently more bulging.

The anteriors combine well with posteriors from mould 98 to form full 14's. Plain lower mould 70 was made especially to articulate with this mould. Articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 67.

Indications. For faces of about the same width through the Malar bones as mould 21 but narrower below that. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about 6 mm. below the ridge, but the ridge is thin enough to require bulk to labial. This mould is for faces in medium flesh. Its surfaces are too bulging and its curves too rounding to harmonize with a face so thin as to be lanky or angular.



MOULD 11. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width 7 mm., bite 2 1/2 mm., shut 2 1/2 mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 43 mm. Approximate width full 14, 102 mm. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

A very dainty mould. The centrals have their greatest width at the junction of the middle and cervical thirds. Necks medium wide, and well separated. Labial surfaces flat. The cuspids are wide in proportion to the centrals, and the labial surfaces are more bulging.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 97 to form 14's. Articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 67.

Indications. For faces of less than medium length, with oval chin and rather flat curves. For faces where the features are not plump and rounded. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised 9 mm. in laughing.

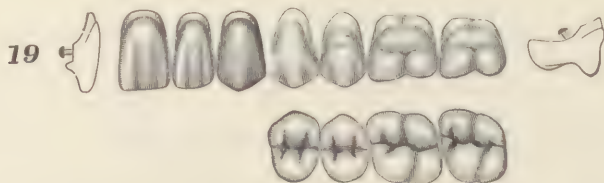


MOULD 16. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width 7 mm., bite 2 mm., shut 2 mm., ridge-lap 6 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 42 mm. Approximate width full 14, 103 mm. Medium collar. Anatomical bicuspsids and molars.

This mould is distinguished by the fact that all the other teeth are small as compared with the centrals. The centrals carry their width well into the middle third, and taper to mediumly rounded necks. They are made to set on a very slight slant to the ridge.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. Articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 67.

Indications. For medium long faces, of less than medium width with rather narrow chins and rather flat features. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip is raised about 9 mm. This means that the ridge would not show much vertical absorption but might show a good deal of linguo-labial absorption. This mould is intended to set in front of the ridge and supply bulk in cases where bulk is necessary.



MOULD 19. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite 3 mm., shut $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Approximate width combined anteriors, 43 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 104 mm. Quite a deep collar. Anatomical bicuspsids and molars.

A mould which taken by itself looks larger than measurements indicate owing to the fact that the centrals seem large in proportion to the laterals and cuspsids. The centrals have their greatest width just above the incisal edge, and when the collar is covered with rubber, show quite a space between the necks. The necks are medium wide, and the distal surfaces quite straight. The laterals are quite long and narrow, and the cuspsids are not large.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 67.

Indications. For faces of medium length and practically medium width

which carry their width well down to an oval chin. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes 6 mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip is raised about $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. in laughing. For cases where the ridge shows less absorption than mould 37. The hollow ridge-lap allows this tooth to set quite well under the ridge, and yet extend the porcelain up to the high line. This is rather a thick mould and the pins will reach well into the plate.



MOULD 90. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite 4 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 42 to 43 mm. Approximate width full 14, 103-104 mm. Collar quite marked in the anteriors. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

A Haskell mould.

The centrals have their greatest width in the upper part of the incisal third, and taper at the necks, which, when the collar is covered, are quite narrow.

The distal surface is noticeably rounding with a round distal angle.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. Articulates with anteriors from plain lower mould 67.

Indications. For faces of medium length and medium width in the upper parts. Tapering to narrow chins. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised about $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. in laughing. This mould provides for considerable vertical absorption of the ridge, without the use of the unduly long bite. When the pins rest on the surface of the ridge this mould will not make undue bulk to labial.



MOULD 51. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width 7 mm., bite 3 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 42 or 43 mm. Approximate width full 14, 103-104 mm. Medium collar. A lap lateral mould. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The outlines of the anteriors in this mould are almost identical with the outlines of mould 67, save that the dimensions are larger and that the disto-incisal angle of the lateral is not cut away so much.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 67.

Indications. For faces of full medium length, and nearly full medium width. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of ridge, and the lip is raised about 10 mm. when laughing.

MEDIUM LONG MOULDS.

MEDIUM LONG AND MEDIUM WIDE.

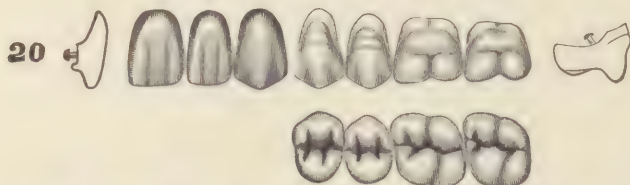


MOULD 13. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width $7 \frac{1}{3}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm.: ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 43 mm. Approximate width full 14, 104 mm. Medium collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

A wider and stronger mould than 11, much thicker, having its greatest width in the incisal third, with sharp mesio-incisal angles, and nearly straight incisal edges. The width is carried up to comparatively wide necks which, however, are much less square when the collars are covered with rubber, than on the wax.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. Articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 67.

Indications. For faces of medium length, slightly less than medium width with strong chins. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about 7 mm. below the surface of the ridge, the lip is raised 9 mm., and the anteriors may with advantage set partly under the ridge, instead of in front of it as in moulds 4 and 11. In such cases this mould will supply the necessary bulk to cover the ridge, without using an undue amount of rubber.



MOULD 20. Dimensions of upper centrals: length 10 mm., width $7 \frac{1}{3}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 44 mm. Approximate width full 14, 105 mm. No collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The width of the anteriors in this mould is a trifle less than medium, but the width of the molars is such that it must be considered a medium mould.

The centrals are slightly less than medium wide, having their greatest width in the incisal third, and sloping to medium wide necks. The distal surface and disto-incisal angle are noticeably rounded. The cuspids are noticeably long in proportion to the centrals, and are of good width.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 39.

Indications. For faces of medium width in the upper part sloping to medium chins. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised about 9 mm., and where the anteriors need to set in front of the ridge.



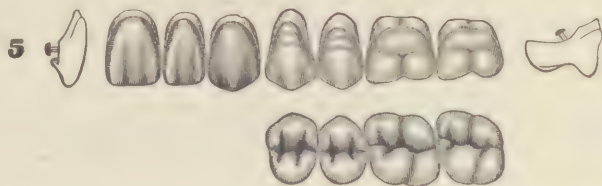
MOULD 88. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width $7 \frac{1}{3}$ mm., bite $3 \frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $2 \frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 106 mm. Collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

One of the shortest of the medium long, medium wide moulds. The anteriors have rather straight mesial surfaces, which carry their width well up to wide necks, leaving small interdental spaces.

All the anteriors of this mould are quite wide.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 10.

Indications. For faces of not more than medium length, of good comparative width, such as would be apt to be found in fleshy people of medium height or a trifle less. For cases where the opening of the mouth is slightly wider than ordinary; where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about 7 mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised about 9 mm. Such cases usually have broad ridges, and require a thick mould of teeth. This mould just meets such needs.



MOULD 5. Dimensions of upper centrals: length 10 mm., width $7 \frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 44 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 105 mm. Collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The typical medium mould. The anteriors of this mould are medium in width and length, the greatest width being in the incisal third, and tapering to medium wide necks. When the collar is covered by rubber, there will be sufficient interdental spaces. The laterals and cuspids are in good proportion to the centrals.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates with anteriors from lower mould 39.

Indications. For the general run of faces which show medium length and width, this mould will be found more serviceable than any other single mould. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about $6 \frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised 9 mm. in laughing. Owing to the form of the ridge-lap this tooth is valuable in cases where the ridge is thin and it is necessary to have some bulk to labial.

This mould should form part of every quantity order.

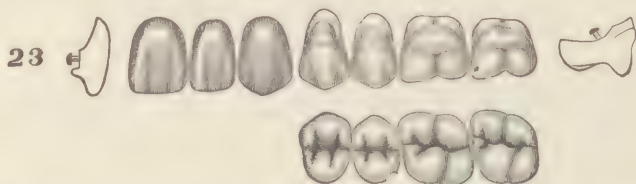


MOULD 6. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 106 mm. Collar. Anatomical bicus-pids and molars.

One of the shorter of the medium moulds. Has its greatest width in the incisal third and tapers to a neck slightly narrower than medium. When the neck is covered with rubber, there will be medium wide interdental spaces. The cuspids are medium in all respects.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates with anteriors from lower mould 39.

Indications. For faces slightly narrower than mould 5, of medium width in the upper part, but tapering to chins slightly narrower than medium. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised 9 mm. in laughing.

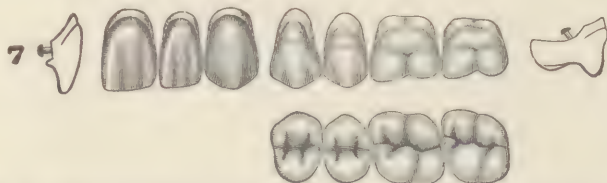


MOULD 23. Dimensions of upper centrals: length 10 mm., width $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 106 mm. No collar. Anatomical bicus-pids and molars.

Owing to the fact that this mould is quite wide in proportion to its length, the centrals look shorter than they really are. The anteriors of this mould set on a very slight mesial slant, and have wide necks. The cuspids seem rather small in proportion to the centrals.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 3.

Indications. For faces of about medium length, wide in proportion, with rather flat curves. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about 6 mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised 9 mm. For cases where the tooth needs to set somewhat in front of the ridge, as well as beneath it. Suitable for plates without gums.



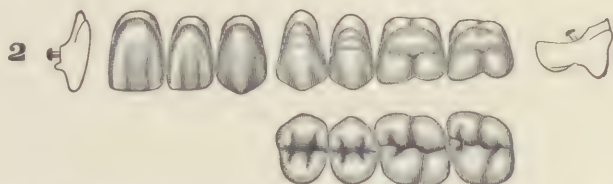
MOULD 7. Dimensions of upper centrals: length $10\frac{1}{3}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{3}$ mm. Approximate width of 6

anterior, 45 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 106 mm. Collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

This mould has its greatest width at the junction of the incisal and middle thirds, tapering to a medium wide neck. The mesio-incisal angle of the central incisal is sharp and the disto-incisal angle considerably rounded. The incisors set on quite a slant with the ridge, leaving a wide interdental space. The laterals are slightly narrower than in mould 6. The cuspids are medium in all respects.

The anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 67.

Indications. For faces of good width in the upper part, tapering by rounding curves to medium wide chins. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the ridge and the lip is raised about 9 mm. The form of the ridge-lap is such that this mould will set considerably in front of the ridge. This makes it valuable in cases where the ridge is thin.



MOULD 2. Dimensions of upper centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{3}$ mm., shut $2\frac{2}{3}$ mm., ridge-lap $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 106 mm. Collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

When separated from other moulds, the outlines of the anteriors of this mould seem long and narrow with flat curves, and flat labial surfaces. Their greatest width is at the upper part of the incisal third, and the necks are quite wide.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 39.

Indications. For faces of medium length, but a little narrow in proportion, with flat curves, and holding their width well toward the chin. For faces where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised about $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 35. Dimensions of upper centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $7\frac{2}{3}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 45 or 46 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 106-107 mm. No collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

A most excellent medium mould in all dimensions, differing from mould 5, which is the standard medium mould, principally in outline and the fact that

it has no collar. The centrals show their greatest width at the upper part of the incisal third, and have wide necks, leaving narrow interdental spaces. The laterals are as long as the centrals. The cuspids are of medium length, with quite sharp cusps.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 39.

Indications. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised about $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. When the pins set on the surface of the ridge this mould will extend quite well under the ridge, and make but little bulk to labial. By grinding, this ridge-lap can easily be shaped so that the anteriors will set almost entirely beneath the ridge. Suitable for plate without anterior gums. This mould will harmonize with a very large number of faces of medium length and width, and it is suggested that dentists who do not care to take the trouble to select a particular mould for each face will attain good results in a majority of cases by keeping this mould and mould 5 in stock.



MOULD 9. Dimensions of upper centrals: length $10\frac{2}{3}$ mm., width $7\frac{2}{3}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{2}{3}$ mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 106 mm. Combined bite and shut of mould, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Medium collar. Anatomical bicusps and molars.

This mould is middle way between the smallest and the largest in this class. It has a strong outline, with wide neck, and shows rather wide interproximal spaces between the centrals. The centrals are made to set on a noticeable slant to the ridge. The laterals are of good size, and the cuspids of medium size in proportion to the centrals.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anteriors from lower mould A5.

Indications. This mould will be found valuable in cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, but where from mechanical reasons, such as the elongating of the lower incisors, it is necessary to use a short shut and long bite.

The ridge-lap is not much hollowed, and sets outside the ridge as well as underneath it. For faces of medium length rather wide in the upper part, and with chins of good width.



MOULD 65. Dimensions of upper centrals: length 11 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Approximate width of 6 an-

teriors, 46 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 107 mm. Collar. Anatomical bicuspsids and molars.

In length this mould is half way between the longest and shortest in this medium class. The anteriors are of good width, gently rounding curves, and show medium wide interdental spaces.

The laterals and cuspids are of good proportionate width.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 51 to form 28's.

Indications. Valuable in cases where the ridge is long in proportion to the lip, and is freely exposed in laughing. For ridges thick from lingual to labial. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate come about 7 mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised 10 mm. in laughing. This mould will harmonize with strong faces which are just on the border line between medium and large.



MOULD 103. Dimensions of upper centrals: length $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm. plus, width $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 47 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 108 mm. No collar. Anatomical bicuspsids and molars.

This mould is on the border line between medium and large. The centrals have their greatest width in the incisal third and taper by pleasing curves to medium necks, separated by wide interdental spaces. The laterals and cuspids are narrow in proportion to the centrals.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with anteriors from lower mould 3.

Indications. For faces a little larger than medium, with medium wide chins and sufficiently plump features not to be angular. For cases where the ridge is very short, and the lip very long, so that the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes 9 mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised about $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm. The short ridge-lap makes it possible for this tooth to set almost under the ridge, and it will be found valuable in many cases of marked alveolar absorption.



MOULD 12. Dimensions of upper centrals: length 11 mm., width $7\frac{2}{3}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 46 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 107 mm. Collar. Anatomical bicuspsids and molars.

This is one of the larger medium moulds. The centrals are intended to set quite perpendicular to the ridge. They have very straight approximal sides, carrying their greatest width to the cervical third. The laterals are intended to set on more of a slant and show a wider interdental space. The cuspids are of medium size, compared with the centrals, but the very deep collar leaves a rather short enamel surface. All the anteriors have quite bulging surfaces.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. This mould articulates well with lower mould A5.

Indications. A careful study of the relations of the bite, shut and ridge-lap as shown in the outline figure of the central, indicate that this mould is designed for those cases where the upper anteriors, instead of sloping downward and outward as should usually be the case, are compelled, by the smallness of the lower arch, to set straight up and down, or downward and inward. For strong, heavy faces, most often male. For faces where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised about 10 mm.

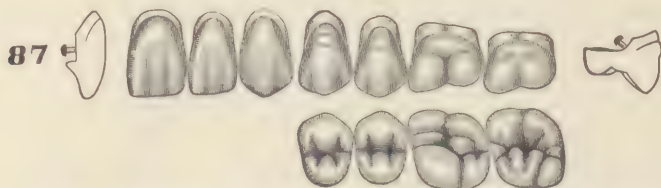


MOULD 47. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 8 mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 47 mm. Approximate width full 14, 107-108 mm. No collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The first of the medium length moulds which is more than medium wide. Centrals have very pleasing outline. Carry their width up through the middle third and taper to medium necks which show good interdental spaces. Laterals long in proportion to centrals.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. Articulates well with anteriors from lower mould A5.

Indications. For faces of medium length, rather more than medium width and inclined to be fleshy. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes 6 mm. below the surface of the ridge but the lip is raised $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. The ridge-lap is such that this mould extends well up the labial surface of the ridge. Suitable for plates without gums in front.



MOULD 87. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width 8 mm., bite 4 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 46 mm. Approximate width full 14, 111 mm. Medium collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

A very pleasing mould. The centrals have their greatest width in the incisal third, and carry it well up but round off to medium necks. Distal surfaces rounding. Laterals have same general outline with flatter curves. Cuspids have narrow necks and markedly sloping distal surfaces.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 100 to form 14's. Plain lower mould 87 was made especially to articulate with this mould.

Indications. For well proportioned faces of full medium length. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge and the tooth needs to set partly under the ridge. This mould indicates a very long lip or marked absorption. The bite is long and avoids undue bulk of rubber over the ridge.

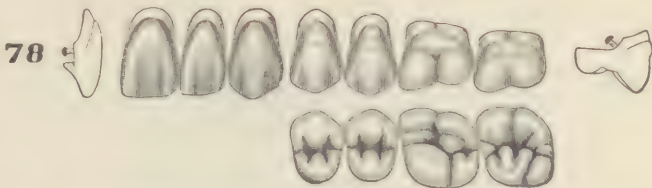


MOULD 104. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 48 mm. Approximate width full 14, 113 mm. No collar. Anatomical bicuspids and molars.

One of the larger medium moulds. A wide mould with pleasing anteriors. The greatest width of the centrals is near the incisal edge, the interdental space quite long, the necks wide. The laterals are long in proportion to the centrals and have narrow necks.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 100 to form 14's. Articulates well with lower mould 103.

Indications. For faces of full medium length and more than medium width, rounding to ample chins and showing large mouths. For cases where the ridge from tuberosity to tuberosity permits the use of a wide mould. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip is raised 10 mm. The centrals may set nearly under the ridge. The long shut makes a very long bite unnecessary.



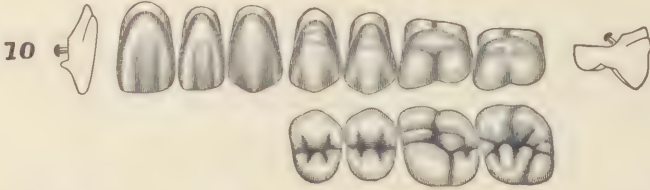
MOULD 78. Dimensions of centrals: length $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 46 mm. Approximate width full 14, 111 mm. Rather deep collar. Anatomical bicuspids and molars.

One of the most popular moulds of its size. The anteriors exhibit their greatest widths just above the incisal edges, and taper by pleasing curves to

medium wide necks. This mould may well form a part of every quantity order.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 100 to form 14's. Plain lower mould 78 was made especially to articulate with this mould.

Indications. For faces longer than medium and rather narrow, with pleasantly rounded features and medium chin. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below surface of ridge and lip is raised about $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 10. Dimensions of centrals: length $11\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $4\frac{1}{4}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width full 14, 110 mm. Rather deep collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

Gracefully tapering outline to incisors, medium wide necks and rather long and wide interdental space.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 100 to form 14's. Articulates well with lower mould 50.

Indications. For rather long, narrow faces. For use where the lip is of medium length and the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about 8 mm. below surface of ridge and the lip is raised about 11 mm.



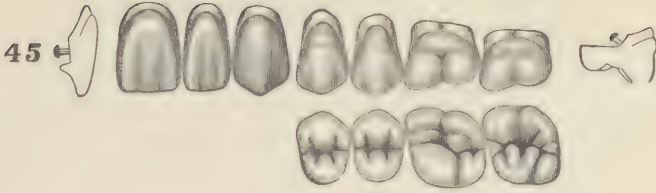
MOULD 8. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width full 14, 110 mm. Medium collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The outlines of the incisors are much like that in mould 78, but this mould is slightly longer and a trifle narrower. The greatest width is nearer the incisal edge.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's. Articulates well with lower mould 51.

Indications. For long faces of medium width, where the greatest width is near the forehead. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of ridge, and lip is raised about 11 mm. The short shut permits making a plate thin over the ridge.

LONG MOULDS.



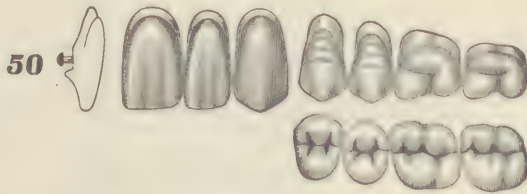
MOULD 45. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 49 mm. Approximate width full 14, 114 mm. Medium collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The proportions of the anteriors are so pleasing as to make the mould seem smaller than it really is. It is really an excellent medium mould slightly enlarged in all dimensions.

Anteriors have their greatest width near cutting edge, medium necks and leave medium interdental spaces. Rather flat labial surfaces.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 100 to form 14's. Articulates well with lower mould 103.

Indications. For well proportioned faces of more than medium size. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes about 7 or $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of ridge and lip is raised about 11 mm. in laughing. This mould should form part of all quantity orders.



MOULD 50. Dimensions of centrals: length 13 mm., width 8 mm., bite $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 47 mm. Approximate width full 14, 109 mm. Slight collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The length of the anteriors is such as to make them look narrower. The greatest width is carried up through the middle third. Necks are quite wide, the interdental spaces small.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould A50 to form 14's. Articulates well with lower mould 50.

Indications. For very long faces and for partial cases where some of the anteriors must be supplied and the natural teeth show recession of the gums. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of the upper trial plate comes $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of ridge and lip is raised 12 mm.



MOULD 93. Dimensions of centrals: length 13 mm., width $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 49 mm. Approximate width full 14, 114 mm.

A very long mould, only slightly over medium wide. Has its greatest width in incisal third and tapers by flat curves to wide necks.

Anteriors from this mould combine well with posteriors from mould 93 to form 14's. Plain lower mould 93 was made especially to articulate with this mould.

Indications. For long faces and cases where the ridge is so absorbed or the lip so long that the incisal edges of the centrals must come 9 or $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below surfaces of ridge. Valuable where anteriors must be replaced under these conditions. Does not require undue bulk of rubber over ridge.

TWENTIETH CENTURY VULCANITE TEETH.

NOT REGULARLY COMPRISING ANATOMICAL BICUSPIDS
AND MOLARS

PLAIN UPPERS.

SHORT MOULDS.

SHORT AND NARROW.



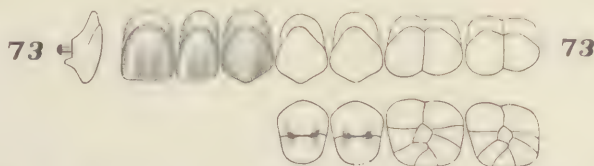
MOULD 32. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{3}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{2}{3}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 44 mm. Approximate width full 14, 104 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Deep collar.

The measurements show the enamel surface of the centrals to be nearly as wide as it is long but the very decided slant on which the anteriors are made to set, and the full curves, keep the mould from appearing square. Quite a wide interdental space shows between the centrals. Laterals and cuspids are quite wide in proportion to centrals.

Bicuspid and molars medium long, sharp, prominent cusps, deep sulci. Excellent occlusal surfaces. Distance from pins to point of lingual cusps, short. Ridge-lap long and hollow.

Articulates well with lower moulds 70-10 to form 28's.

Indications. For faces of slightly less than medium length, but of medium width. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the ridge, and the lip is raised $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 73. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{3}$ mm., bite 2 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 44 to 45 mm. Approximate width full 14, 112 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm.

This mould would be classed as less than medium wide if judged by the widths of the incisors, but the mesio-distal diameters of the bicuspid and molars so extend the width of the full 14 as to make its classification under "Medium Wide" necessary.

A square looking mould when seen on the wax but appearing quite differently when the deep collar is covered with rubber and only the proper enamel surface is exposed. The enamel surface of the central is nearly as wide as it is long. This mould is made to set nearly perpendicular to the ridge, has its greatest width at the junction of the cervical and middle thirds. The outline may be observed in the illustration. The laterals are as long as the centrals but the mesial surfaces slope away more as they go cervically. They have an extremely deep collar. The cuspids are but little longer than the centrals, have short, wide enamel surfaces and very deep collars.

Bicuspid and molars. Very deep collars with short, well rounded enamel surfaces. The occlusal surfaces are of good size and the cusps are well marked, especially in the bicuspid. The bite is short, the shut of medium length and the ridge-lap medium long and hollowed. This mould is a trifle thicker than medium.

The anteriors combine well with posteriors from moulds 72-36-32-70 to form full 14's and articulate well with lower mould 73 to form 28's.

Indications. The impression one gains from this mould is one of strength. It is indicated for short, wide faces, especially male, where it must resist a powerful thrust from the lower teeth. To increase its resistance it is given the deep collar and strong support by the rubber. Would be useful where the lower anteriors remain and have been worn down by the force of occlusion.

SHORT MOULDS.

SHORT AND WIDE.



MOULD 43. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width 8 mm., bite 3 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{4}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 47 to 48 mm. Approximate width full 14, 113 to 114 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. No collar.

The anteriors present, for so wide a mould, a very pleasing outline. The mesial surfaces round so as to separate the mesio-incisal angles of the centrals and to leave quite a long interdental space. The disto-incisal angles are noticeably rounded. The centrals are made to set on quite a slant to the ridge.

The bicuspid and molars are of medium size compared with the centrals. The cusps are rounding and the occlusal surfaces of the molars are such that they will articulate with teeth having very short bites, or natural teeth which are a good deal worn.

Plain lower mould 43 was made especially to articulate with this mould. Articulates well with lower moulds 43-30 to form 28's.

Indications. For fleshy faces of less than medium length with rounding features. If the pins are set on top of the ridge the anteriors will not make much bulk to labial. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite is about $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip is raised about 8 mm. Valuable for plates without gums in front.



MOULD 94. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{4}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 51 mm. Approximate width full 14, 116 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar.

A short mould of much squarer outline than mould 48. When the collar is covered, the enamel surface is as wide as it is long. This mould is shaped to set practically perpendicular to the ridge. The centrals have their greatest width in the middle third. The laterals and cuspids are wide in proportion to the centrals.

The bicuspid and molars are not noticeably large but have fairly prominent cusps with deep, well defined sulci. This mould articulates well with lower moulds 19-30 to form 28's.

Indications. For short faces of great width. The patients for whom this mould is suitable are almost certain to be fleshy, the ridge to be rather thick linguo-labially and the lip thick and short. These patients cannot usually lift the lip much above the ridge in laughing. This mould is suitable for cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the ridge and the lip is raised about $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm.



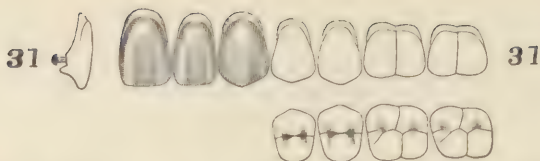
MOULD 14. Dimensions of upper centrals: length 10 mm., width 7 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 43 to 44 mm. Approximate width full 14, 105 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. No collar.

The outlines of the anteriors of this mould are practically what the outlines of the centrals in mould 13 would be if that mould had no collar.

The bicuspid and molars are less than medium long, but present medium size occlusal surfaces with medium prominent cusps and deep sulci. They will be found useful in moderately close bite cases.

The indications for the use of this mould are practically the same except that it is more available for plates without gums in front.

Articulates well with lower moulds 2-3.



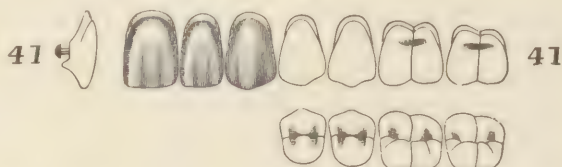
MOULD 31. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width $6 \frac{2}{3}$ mm., bite $2 \frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $2 \frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $5 \frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 42 mm. Approximate width full 14, 103 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 5 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. Slight collar on anteriors.

A thin, dainty mould. Centrals have greatest width in incisal third; slope by pleasing curves to medium necks. Laterals quite wide at cutting edge; have narrow necks. Anteriors show medium wide interdental spaces. Posteriors are without collar, are of medium length, have rounding buccal surfaces, medium prominent cusps, and deep sulci.

Articulates well with lower moulds 7-17.

Indications. For rather small and dainty faces such as women of small stature and nervous temperament frequently present. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes 5 mm. below surface of ridge and lip is raised about 9 mm.

By grinding of the slight collar on the anteriors this mould can readily be adapted for plates without anterior gums, a use for which the form of ridge-lap peculiarly adapts it.



MOULD 41. Dimensions of upper centrals: length 10 mm., width 7 mm., bite $2 \frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $2 \frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Approximate width of combined anteriors, 43 mm. Approximate width full 14, 103 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5 \frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $4 \frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar.

When seen by itself this mould seems to be medium wide. The centrals have their greatest width in the middle third, and carry it well upward to wide necks which look wider when seen on the wax, because of the collar. The laterals are nearly as long as the centrals and present much the same outline.

The bicuspsids are medium long, and but for the collar, have narrow necks. The buccal surfaces are bulging with a well marked ridge, quite sharp cusps, good occlusal surface, and well defined sulci. The molars are fairly long, with strongly marked buccal surfaces and good occlusal surfaces with sharp sulci.

Articulates well with lower moulds 7-8.

Indications. For medium long faces, of nearly medium width, rather full in the lower third. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes $5 \frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised about 9 mm. in laughing. The slope of the ridge-lap is such that it will set partly under the ridge and partly in front of it.



MOULD 37. Dimensions of upper centrals: length $10 \frac{1}{3}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite 3 mm., shut $3 \frac{1}{3}$ mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width combined anteriors, 43 to 44 mm. Approximate width full 14, 104 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. No collar.

The anteriors of this mould present a singularly pleasing outline. The centrals have their greatest width at the middle third, carried to a medium wide neck, with a beautiful curve, have a bulging distal surface and a rounding disto-incisal angle. The laterals show the same general outline though possibly a little straighter, and the same is true of the cuspids.

The bicuspid are of medium length with gently bulging buccal surfaces, medium large occlusal surfaces, prominent cusps and deep sulci. The molars are medium long, with fine occlusal surfaces.

This mould articulates well with lower moulds 3-2 to form 28's.

Indications. For faces of medium length, nearly medium width, and symmetrical oval outline. It is suggested that this mould is more suitable for people whose faces have not yet begun to show the marks of age. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes 7 mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised 9 mm. in speaking and laughing. Such cases show considerable vertical absorption, but the medium long shut makes it possible to get the necessary length with a slightly less than medium bite. The ridge-lap is such that this mould will set partly under the ridge, and may be ground so that it will set more so.



MOULD 30. Dimensions of centrals: length $10 \frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite 3 mm., shut $3 \frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 42 mm. Approximate width full 14, 100 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. No collar.

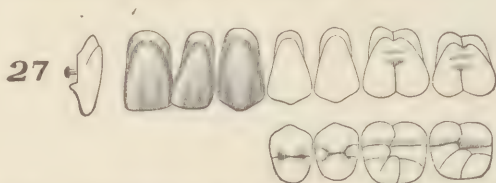
Outlines of centrals like mould 19, as per illustration, save that this mould has no collar and the incisal edges are more nearly at right angles with the long axes of the teeth.

Bicuspid and molars long and narrow with quite straight buccal surfaces and small occlusal surfaces. Quite thick lingual cusps. These bicuspid and molars could not be used where the bite in this region is close.

Articulates well with lower moulds 3-2.

Indications. For faces of medium length, with oval outlines, and with medium wide chin, and where it is desired to make a plate without gums in front, or is not thought necessary to support the cervical end of the teeth

deeply in the rubber. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes 7 mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised about $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. in laughing. In cases where there is considerable vertical absorption of the ridge in front, the length of the shut permits carrying the incisal edge down to the rest line without using an unusually long bite.



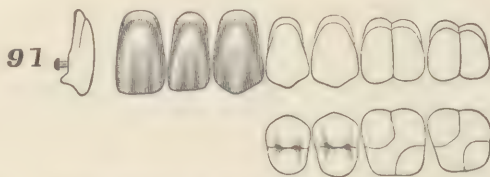
MOULD 27. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 40 or 41 mm. Approximate width full 14, 100 or 101 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Quite a deep collar.

This is a lap lateral mould, and is intended to assist the dentist in getting away from the strictly regular setting of artificial teeth which is too generally employed. The laterals are made to lap the distal angles of the centrals, which round away to facilitate this setting. The enamel surface of the centrals is of slightly less than medium length, and quite narrow. The greatest width lies at the junction of the middle and incisal thirds and when the collar is covered with rubber, there is sufficient space between the necks. An accurate idea of the laterals can best be gained by studying the illustrations. The cuspids are of medium length and width in proportion to the centrals.

The bicusps and molars are of medium length, have narrow necks, and occlusal surfaces of good size and well marked.

Plain lower mould 25 was made especially to articulate with this mould. This mould articulates well with lower moulds 7-17 to form 28's.

Indications. For narrow faces of medium length or slightly less, and tapering to oval chins. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. in laughing. For cases where there is considerable absorption of ridge and a tooth of medium shut must be employed to carry the incisal edge down to the rest line without undue length of bite. This should receive attention from the dentist, since the shape of the laterals permits many different arrangements of the anteriors. In setting this mould both laterals should not be set in the same position, but varying degrees of slant and lapping may be employed with decided artistic advantage.



MOULD 91. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite 2 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 6 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 42 to 43 mm. Approximate width full 14, 99. Combined bite and shut of

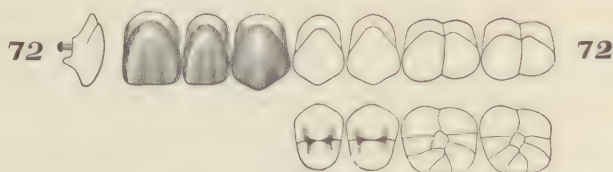
central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Medium deep collar.

An extremely short bite mould. The outline of the central is long and narrow, with medium wide neck, and the distal angle considerably rounded. The laterals and cuspids are in excellent proportion to the centrals. The anterior teeth present flat labial surfaces.

The bicuspid and molars are of medium size, with short cusps and well defined sulci.

Plain lower mould 91 was made especially to articulate with this mould. This mould articulates well with lower moulds 91-2 to form 28's.

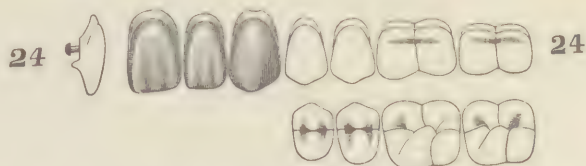
Indications. For faces of medium length but less than medium width, and tapering gently to chins of medium width. For cases where the ridge is long in proportion to the lip, so that the labio-incisal angle of bite comes only $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge. Valuable in those cases where the lip is raised high in laughing, since if the pins are set on the ridge, this tooth will cover a space 10 mm. long. The form of ridge-lap leaves quite a bulk to labial, which is sometimes desirable.



MOULD 72. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 47 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 115 mm. Combined bite and shut of central $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Very deep collar.

The outlines of all teeth of this mould are so much like those in mould 73, that it is unnecessary to describe them further than to say that they are larger in every dimension. A reading of the description of mould 73 and the comparison of the dimensions, will furnish all necessary information.

Plain lower mould 72 was made especially to articulate with this mould. Lower moulds 72-73 articulate well with this mould.



MOULD 24. Dimensions of upper centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{3}$ mm., shut $3\frac{2}{3}$ mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 43 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 107 or 108 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. Collar.

A very pleasing mould and suitable for a large number of cases. The centrals have their greatest width at the junction of the incisal and middle thirds, and the mesial surfaces bulge so that the mesio-incisal angles are

slightly separated. The laterals are rather small in proportion to the centrals. The cuspids are of medium size. This mould has its greatest thickness in the cervical third, and in this section the anteriors present quite bulging labial surfaces.

This mould articulates well with lower mould 1 to form 28's.

The bicuspid in this mould are short, narrow mesio-distally, with round-
ing cusps, and well defined sulci.

The molars are short, but have very large occlusal surfaces with deep sulci.

Indications. Well suited to pretty, rounding faces of medium length and plump features. For cases where the smallness of the lower arch demands that the upper anteriors shall be perpendicular instead of pointing outward, as is normally the case. The thickness of this mould in the cervical third helps achieve this result in an artistic manner. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip is raised $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



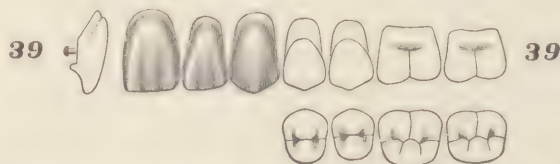
MOULD 79. Dimensions of upper centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $7\frac{2}{3}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 45 or 46 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 108 or 109 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar.

A strictly medium mould, the centrals showing good breadth with rounding curves. They have their greatest width at the junction of the incisal and middle thirds. The mesio-incisal angles are separated and interdental spaces of good width show between the necks. The laterals are practically as long as the centrals.

The bicuspid are of medium length, with good occlusal surfaces, prominent cusps and well defined sulci. The molars are shorter and show a shorter bite. The lingual cusps on the posterior are quite thick.

Plain lower mould 79 was made especially to articulate with this mould. This mould articulates well with lower moulds 79-5 to form 28's.

Indications. For faces of medium length and good width, with plump features. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip is raised about $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 39. Dimensions of upper centrals: length $10\frac{2}{3}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{2}{3}$ mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width of 6

anterior, 43 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 103 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. Slight collar.

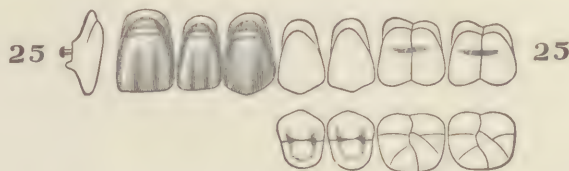
A lap lateral mould, rather thick. The centrals have bulging labial surfaces and wide necks giving an immediate impression of strength. The laterals are marked by narrow necks, and pronounced mesio-incisal angles to permit setting them as lap laterals. The cuspids are rather narrow in proportion to the centrals.

The bicuspid and molars are of medium size, with rounding cusps and fairly well defined sulci. The buccal surfaces of the bicuspid are quite bulging.

This mould articulates well with lower moulds 8-2 to form 28's.

Indications. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes 7 mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised about 10 mm. in laughing. For cases where the ridge is thin, and bulk is needed labially. The form of the ridge-lap is such that it extends well up in front of the ridge.

A mould well suited for male faces of medium dimensions and rather strong features. The lap lateral in this mould makes it easier to secure an artistic setting than would be the case with ordinary laterals.



MOULD 25. Dimensions of upper centrals: length $10 \frac{2}{3}$ mm., width $7 \frac{2}{3}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $3 \frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $4 \frac{2}{3}$ mm. Approximate width of 6 anterior, 44 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 107 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6 \frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5 \frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar.

This mould verges a little towards those having wide anterior. The centrals have their greatest width in the incisal third, carried by rather flat curves to rather wide necks. They are made to set on something of a mesial slant, and when the collars are covered show medium interdental spaces. The laterals and cuspids are in excellent proportion. All the anterior present rather flat labial surfaces.

The bicuspid and molars are without collars, are quite long in proportion to the anterior and present good size occlusal surfaces, with well defined cusps and sulci.

The bicuspid and molars have thick lingual cusps to permit grinding.

This mould articulates well with lower moulds 5-3 to form 28's.

Indications. For rather wide faces of medium length, with wide chins and flat curves. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes $6 \frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip is raised 10 mm.



MOULD 92. Dimensions of upper centrals: length $10 \frac{2}{3}$ mm., width $7 \frac{2}{3}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3 \frac{2}{3}$ mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 110 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7 \frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7 mm. Very slight collar.

A medium length mould of good width which tapers to necks narrower than medium, leaving wide interdental spaces. Owing to the thickness of the mould, the labial surfaces are rather bulging. This is especially marked in the cuspids.

The bicuspid are of medium length with prominent cusps and deep sulci. The mesial half of the occlusal surface of the first bicuspid slopes cervically as it nears the mesial surface, so that the buccal cusps of the opposing lower bicuspid may drive the upper plate upward and backward. The molars are of medium length and have an almost horizontal ridge-lap. They are fitted to set on top of the ridge.

Plain lower mould 92 was made especially to articulate with this mould. This mould articulates well with lower moulds 92-5 to form 28's.

Indications. For faces of medium length and good width, rather rounding features and rather pointed chins. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $7 \frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip is raised about 10 mm. The short ridge-lap permits the central to set almost under the ridge.



MOULD 40. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width 7 mm., bite $4 \frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $2 \frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 44 or 45 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 105 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7 \frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5 \frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar.

A thick mould with noticeably thick cuspid. The centrals are quite narrow in proportion to their length and carry their width well upward to wide necks. Laterals are of medium size in proportion to centrals.

The bicuspid are of medium size, the second presenting a considerably larger occlusal surface than the first. The molars are rather small in proportion to the other teeth.

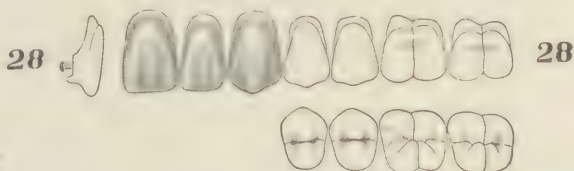
This mould articulates well with lower moulds 8-2 to form 28's.

Indications. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes $7 \frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised about 10 mm. in laughing. Especially adapted for cases where it is desired to make a thin plate directly below the ridge, or where the lower anteriors come close to the upper ridge, yet the upper lip hangs far down.

The thickness of the cuspids lends itself to an artistic arrangement by the dentist, since few artificial plates are sufficiently prominent in the cuspid region to restore anything like a normal expression.

At the same time they will accommodate lower cuspids which have moved up to undue prominence.

The outlines of the anterior teeth harmonize with a face of medium length, nearly medium width, and medium wide chin.



MOULD 28. Dimensions of upper centrals: length 11 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 2 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 6 mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 106 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. Collar.

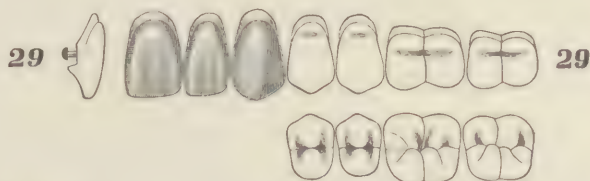
The outlines of the centrals in this mould are characterized by rather straight, approximal surfaces which converge to medium wide necks. The approximal surfaces of the laterals and cuspids are not quite so straight.

The labial surface as shown in this outline is very straight.

The bicuspids and molars are short, have quite prominent buccal surfaces, fairly prominent cusps, and well defined sulci.

This mould articulates well with moulds 65-16 to form 28's.

Indications. Suitable for faces of full medium length, with prominent bony framework, with rather thin flesh, so as to be what is commonly known as angular. For cases where the ridge is fairly long so that the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below it, and the lip is raised about 10 mm.



MOULD 29. Dimensions of upper centrals: length 11 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{2}{3}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $4\frac{1}{3}$ mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 109 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. Collar.

A thick bulging mould. Centrals have their width near the incisal edge, a rounding outline and medium wide necks, separated by interdental spaces of moderate width. The laterals and cuspids are of medium size in proportion to the centrals. All the anteriors in this mould are intended to set with quite a mesial slant. All have bulging, labial surfaces, especially the cuspids, in which the ridge from cusp to neck is decidedly marked.

The bicuspids are narrow mesio-distally.

The molars have large, almost square, occlusal surfaces.

This mould articulates well with lower moulds 1-16 to form 28's.

Indications. For plump faces of medium length and width. Like moulds 12 and 24, this mould is intended to set vertically to the ridge so far as outward slant is concerned. It is quite a thick mould, and makes less rubber necessary over the ridge than a thinner mould. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about 7 mm. below the surface of the ridge, and the lip is raised 10 mm.



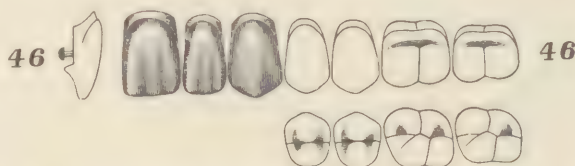
MOULD 63. Dimensions of upper centrals: length 11 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{3}$ mm., shut $2\frac{2}{3}$ mm., ridge-lap 6 mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 44 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 103 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Collar.

A flat mould, having its greatest width very close to the cutting edge and characterized by straight mesial surfaces of the incisors, with very flat curves in the distal surfaces. This leaves a wide interdental space which extends down to the incisal third.

The bicuspid and molars are small in comparison with the anteriors. The first bicuspid presents a small occlusal surface, the second bicuspid a medium sized one. Both of the molars are narrow linguo-buccally.

This mould articulates well with lower moulds 8-7 to form 28's.

Indications. For faces of full, medium length or more with large bony development, so that the cheeks are inclined to be flat. For cases where the ridge and lips are of normal length, but the patient has the habit of raising the lip high on the ridge. This mould may be used with advantage where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the ridge and the lip is raised about 10 mm.



MOULD 46. Dimensions of upper centrals: length $11\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{4}$ mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 44 to 45 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 105 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar.

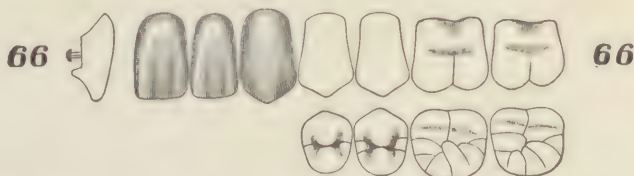
Collar more noticeable in the posteriors. The centrals of this mould carry their width so far cervically as to make them square looking. They are made to set on quite a mesial slant and show good interdental spaces. The laterals are quite narrow in proportion to the centrals. The cuspids are of medium width.

The bicuspid's are of good length, but narrow mesio-distally. The first is smaller than the second. The molars are rather long and have medium sized occlusal surfaces.

This mould articulates well with lower moulds 3-5 to form 28's.

Indications. For faces of medium length, or slightly over, which carry their width well down toward the chin. For cases where the ridge is very short, and the labio-incisal angle of bite comes $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below it.

While the length of the centrals of mould 103 is practically the same, in this mould the mechanical requirements differ from the fact that mould 103 shows a longer bite, with not so long a shut. This mould is intended for cases when the distance between the incisal edges of the lower anteriors and the surface of the upper gum is at least 6 mm.



MOULD 66. Dimensions of centrals: length $11\frac{1}{3}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{3}$ mm. Approximate width of 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width of full 14, 114 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7 mm. No collar.

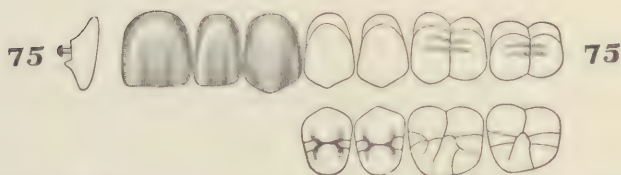
The narrowness of the centrals in this mould would entitle it to a place among the narrow moulds, but the width of the full 14 classes it as medium wide. The laterals are fully as long as the centrals. The cuspids are long and wide. The bicuspid and molars are large in all diameters, with prominent cusps and very deep sulci. The bicuspid and molars have very thick lingual cusps, which permit extensive grinding.

This mould articulates well with lower mould 66 to form 28's.

Indications. For cases which require comparatively narrow front teeth, but large bicuspid and molars. Cases sometimes present where the mouth, as represented by the opening between the lips is small, but the ridge is very long from tuberosity to tuberosity. Sometimes in these cases teeth have been extracted many years, and the ridge is extensively absorbed. The form of ridge-lap fits the anteriors to set partly under the ridge, and to carry the incisal edge down $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. according to how the centrals are set. For cases where the high line is about $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm. above the labio-incisal angle of bite.

MEDIUM LONG MOULDS.

MEDIUM LONG AND WIDE.



MOULD 75. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{2}{3}$ mm., width $9\frac{1}{3}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{2}{3}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors,

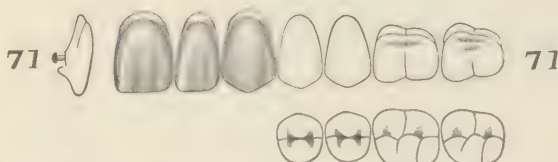
50 mm. Approximate width full 14, 116 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. No collar.

The centrals are nearly as wide as they are long. The greatest width is in the middle third. Necks wide. Interdental space short and narrow. The laterals show straighter outlines than the centrals. The labial surfaces of all the anteriors look quite flat.

The bicuspsids are of medium length, with medium size occlusal surfaces, prominent cusps and medium deep sulci. The molars are of medium size, short bite and medium deep sulci. All the posteriors have collars to assist in their retention.

Plain lower mould 75 was made especially to articulate with this mould. Articulates well with lower moulds 69-19.

Indications. For short faces of great proportionate width. Valuable for plates without anterior gums. For cases where the length of lip permits the tooth to set pretty well under the ridge. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the ridge and the lip is raised 9 mm.



MOULD 71. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 8 mm., bite 3 mm., shut $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width full 14, 108 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Collar.

The centrals show a rounding outline with its greatest width near the middle third. Medium wide necks with medium interdental spaces. Laterals are small and present outlines similar to those of centrals and very narrow necks. Cuspsids of good size.

The bicuspsids are of medium length, have small occlusal surfaces. The molars are short. The first molars have large occlusal surfaces with excellent markings. The seconds are not so large but are equally well marked.

Plain lower mould 71 was made especially to articulate with this mould. Articulates well with lower moulds 5-6.

Indications. For fleshy faces of about medium length but wider than medium, with chins rather narrow in proportion. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about 6 mm. below the surface of ridge and the lip is raised about $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 69. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{2}{3}$ mm., width $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $4\frac{2}{3}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 48 mm. Approximate width full 14, 115 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Deep collar.

When the deep collar is covered with rubber, the enamel surface of the centrals is nearly as wide as it is long. The greatest width lies at the junction of the incisal and middle thirds; the mesio-incisal angles are slightly separated and the interdental space is short and narrow. The laterals have a similar outline, much narrowed.

The bicuspsids are medium long, have bulging buccal surfaces, and large occlusal surfaces showing prominent cusps and deep sulci. The molars are short with good size occlusal surfaces, showing prominent cusps and deep sulci.

Plain lower mould 69 was made especially to articulate with this mould. Articulates well with lower moulds 75-19.

Indications. For wide faces which carry the width well down into the lower third, so as to make rather square outlines. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite is carried about $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip is raised 10 mm. The ridge-lap is sufficiently hollow to carry the pins well under the ridge.



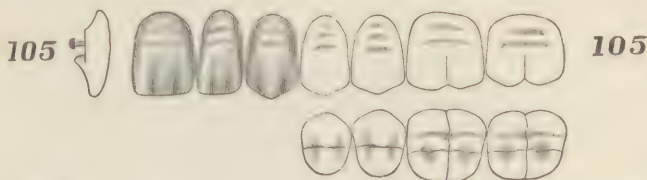
MOULD 1. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width $7\frac{2}{3}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 46 mm. Approximate width full 14, 107 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar.

A rather square looking mould when seen on the wax, where the collar is exposed; not nearly so square looking when the collar is covered with rubber. Large and strong looking with the greatest width near the middle third. Laterals of good size in proportion to centrals. Cuspsids seem rather small.

Bicuspsids and molars small in proportion to centrals. Cusps rounding. The sulci are fairly well defined in the bicuspsids but are faint in the molars.

Articulates well with lower moulds 6-28.

Indications. Harmonizes with large, strong faces in medium flesh. For cases where the mouth is wide from cuspid to cuspid. Desirable also in broad arches where small posteriors are advised. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of ridge and lip is raised about 10 mm.



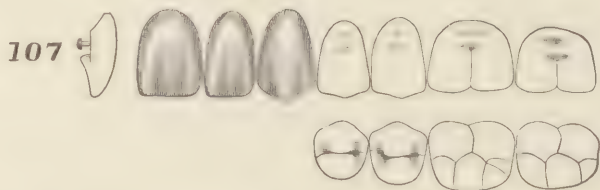
MOULD 105. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 47 mm. Approximate width full 14, 116 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7 mm. No collar.

The outlines and dimensions of the anteriors in this mould are practically identical with those in mould 104 except that the cuspids are narrower and shorter, making the width of the combined anteriors less.

The bicuspid is larger than in mould 104 and the molars smaller. The width of full 14 is 3 mm. less than in mould 104.

Plain lower mould 105 was made especially to articulate with this mould. Articulates well with lower moulds 101-104.

Indications. For faces similar to those for mould 104 with smaller mouths. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge.



MOULD 107. Dimensions of centrals: length $11\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{4}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 49 mm. Approximate width full 14, 119 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. No collar.

Outlines of anteriors similar to those in mould 105, save on a larger scale and with slightly rounder curves.

The first bicuspid is small and the occlusal surface slopes away mesially so that the impact of the opposing tooth shall drive the plate up and back. The second bicuspid is of medium size. Both have short cusps and shallow sulci.

The molars are long mesio-distally and greatly increase the width of the full 14. They have short cusps and well defined sulci.

Plain lower mould 107 was made especially to articulate with this mould. Articulates well with lower moulds 104-101.

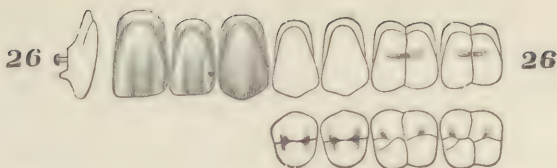
Indications. For large faces with wide mouths, and medium to wide chins. For cases where the ridge is long between tuberosities and there is considerable absorption or a long lip so that the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge. The short shut avoids bulk of rubber over the ridge, and the long bite carries the cutting edge down as described.

LONG MOULDS.

LONG AND MEDIUM WIDE.

The narrowest of the long moulds are the size determined as medium wide. This is sufficiently narrow for upper moulds of such length and in several cases gives a very narrow appearance as will be seen from the illustrations of moulds 81, 8 and 38.

The first five moulds here described, viz., Nos. 26, 81, 78, 10 and 8, are practically of the same length. They differ in other respects.



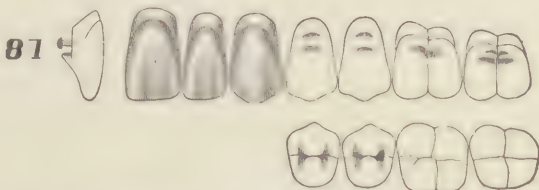
MOULD 26. Dimensions of centrals: length $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width full 14, 106 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. Deep collar.

But little larger than the largest of the "medium long" group. Centrals show very pleasing outline which makes them look smaller. Rather narrow necks. Interdental space rather long and gracefully tapering. Laterals of good size in proportion to centrals. Cuspids medium.

Bicuspid are quite long. The first bicuspid has a rather small occlusal surface; the second is of medium size. The molars are rather long and present medium size occlusal surfaces. The cusps in bicuspid and molars are rounding with deep sulci.

Articulates well with lower moulds 11-16.

Indications. For faces slightly longer than medium and rather narrow with pleasantly rounded features and medium chin. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes only about $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of ridge and lip is raised about $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 81. Dimensions of centrals: $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width full 14, 108 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7 mm. Collar.

A Haskell mould.

Of the same length and width as mould 26, but is much thicker linguo-labially, has a long bite, longer shut and very much shorter ridge-lap. The outline of the incisors is more bulging, the necks narrower, the interdental space longer and wider.

The bicuspid are much larger than in mould 26, have deep sulci, and rounding cusps. The molars are of medium size with the occlusal surfaces similarly marked.

The lingual cusps of bicuspid and molars are very thick to permit grinding and retain strength.

Articulates well with lower moulds 6-5.

Indications. For faces of same dimensions as described under mould 26, but with plumper features. For cases where the ridge is much shorter in proportion to the lip and the labio-incisal angle of bite comes $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below sur-

face of ridge, while the lip is raised about $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Such conditions require a tooth to set almost under the ridge, which this mould does. The long bite and short shut permit meeting these conditions without making a bulky plate.



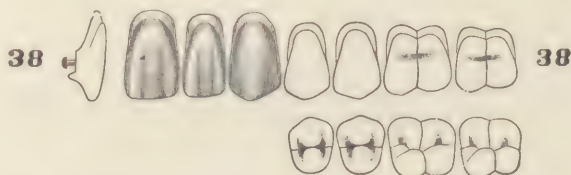
MOULD 76. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width full 14, 109 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar.

The outlines of the anteriors of this mould are like those of mould 8, save that the necks are narrower and the curves slightly more rounding.

The bicuspsids are much larger than in mould 8, have narrow necks with faint transverse ridges, bell shaped crowns, medium size occlusal surfaces, medium prominent cusps and deep sulci. The molars show these characteristics, but have less prominent cusps.

Articulates well with lower moulds 5-6-28-16.

Indications. For faces having the proportions of mould 8, but where wider bicuspsids and molars are indicated.



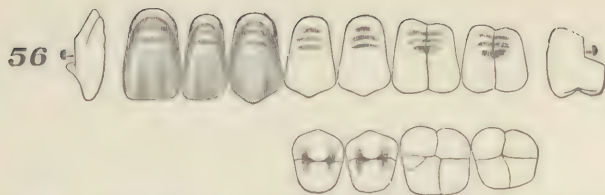
MOULD 38. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width full 14, 105 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. Collar.

The proportions of this mould make it look narrow. The centrals set quite perpendicular to the ridge, have flat curves and carry the width well cervically to comparatively wide necks. Laterals show same characteristics.

The bicuspsids are rather short with deep collars, rounding cusps, deep sulci and medium occlusal surfaces. The molars are fairly long, with well marked buccal surfaces and good size occlusal surfaces with deep sulci.

Articulates well with lower moulds 11-16.

Indications. For long narrow faces which carry their width well downward by rather flat curves. For cases where the ridge is fairly long in proportion to the lip so that the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge, while the lip is raised 11 mm. This necessarily exposes considerable of the ridge and this mould covers it well.



MOULD 56. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 45 mm. Approximate width full 14, 109 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7 mm. Collar.

A Haskell mould.

The outlines of all the teeth of this mould are practically the same as in mould 81, save that these centrals are $\frac{1}{2}$ mm. longer and all the anteriors have narrower necks.

Articulates well with lower moulds 6-5.

Indications. This mould and mould 81 form excellent examples of the mechanical indications for selecting between moulds of the same length, width and outline.

Mould 81 has a very long bite, medium shut and short ridge-lap. It is indicated where the lip hangs far below the ridge.

Mould 56 has a shorter bite, the same shut and a longer ridge-lap. It is indicated where the ridge is longer so that the lip does not hang so far below it when at rest, but exposes more ridge when raised as in laughing. Mould 56 is for cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge and is raised about 11 mm.



MOULD 49. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width 8 mm., bite 4 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 48 mm. Approximate width full 14, 107 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar.

A flat looking mould. Greatest width of incisors in incisal third. Medium necks. Rather long interdental space. Laterals and cuspids of good size.

Bicuspsids are long, with narrow necks, marked by transverse grooves and medium size occlusal surfaces with sharp buccal cusps and well defined sulci.

Molars have small occlusal surfaces. Markings correspond with those on bicuspsids.

Plain lower mould 49 was made especially to articulate with this mould. Articulates well with lower moulds 16-6.

Indications. For long faces rather wide at the upper part and tapering by flat curves to medium wide chins. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below surface of ridge and lip is raised 11 mm.



MOULD 86. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width 8 mm., bite 4 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 48 mm. Approximate width full 14, 109 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar in the anteriors.

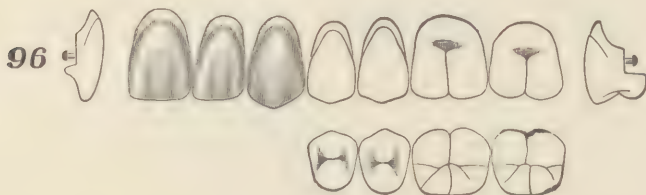
A Haskell mould.

One of the widest of the medium wide moulds. The anteriors carry the width into the middle third, have wide necks and show narrow interdental spaces.

The bicuspid are rather short, without collar, have very straight buccal surfaces, and medium size occlusal surfaces with prominent cusps and deep sulci. The molars are of good proportionate size to the bicuspid. Both bicuspid and molars have thick lingual cusps to permit grinding.

Articulates well with lower moulds 6-5.

Indications. For long faces of good width. For cases where lip and ridge are of good proportionate length so that the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the surface of the ridge and the lip is raised about 11 mm.



MOULD 96. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 70 mm. Approximate width full 14, 117 mm. Combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

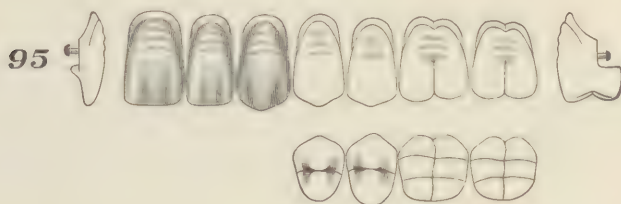
The anteriors are quite large as seen in the illustration, but when the collar is covered with rubber, they look much smaller. The centrals set with a pleasing mesial slant. This is noticeably increased in the laterals. If the anteriors are set to bring the cutting edges in proper positions, a most natural and pleasing arrangement of the anteriors will be secured.

The bicuspid and molars present medium size occlusal surfaces with rather shallow sulci and medium prominent cusps.

This favors easy articulation by the dentist.

Was made to articulate with plain lower mould No. 96. Articulates also with plain lowers Nos. 12-18.

Indications. For faces of more than medium size such as often present with people of large frame and medium flesh.

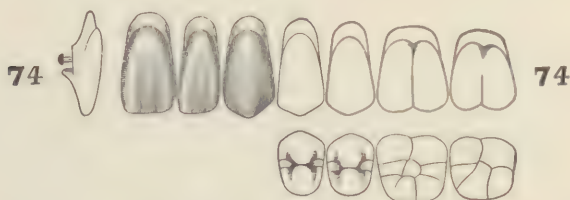


MOULD 95. Dimensions of centrals: length 13 mm., width 8 mm., bite 5 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 48 mm. Approximate width full 14, 113 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 9½ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7½ mm. Slight collar.

The centrals carry their width cervically by quite straight approximal surface, to wide necks. They show very small interdental spaces. The laterals are of good size in proportion to the centrals.

The bicusps and molars are long, with thick lingual cusps over pins. The shut is long and the ridge-lap medium. The cusps are short and the sulci shallow. The molars have very short cusps and shallow sulci.

Articulates well with lower moulds 95-12.



MOULD 74. Dimensions of centrals: length 13½ mm., width 7¾ mm., bite 5 mm., shut 3½ mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 46 mm. Approximate width full 14, 108 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 9 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Deep collar.

The anteriors of this mould have their greatest widths in the incisal third and taper by flat curves to narrow necks. This leaves long interdental spaces.

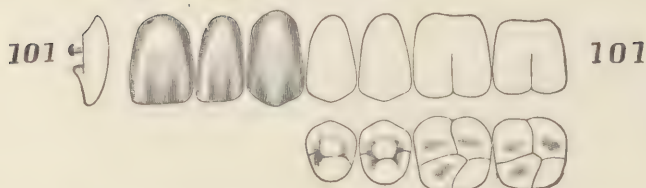
The bicusps are long, narrow mesio-distally, have narrow necks, prominent cusps and deep sulci. The molars are similar but are not narrow mesio-distally.

Plain lower mould 74 was made especially to articulate with this mould. Articulates well with lower moulds 6-16.

Indications. For long narrow faces. For cases where the lip so overhangs the ridge as to bring the labio-incisal angle of bite 9 mm. below surface of ridge, and where the lip is raised 13 mm. Such cases present to every dentist and this mould greatly assists in getting artistic results.

LONG MOULDS.

LONG AND WIDE.



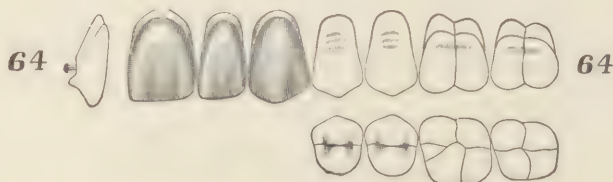
MOULD 101. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 5 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 49 mm. Approximate width full 14, 115 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 10 mm. Required vertical space second molar, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. No collar.

Does not look like so large a mould as it really is. Anteriors have very pleasing outlines, with medium necks, shapely curves.

First bicuspid is small and the occlusal surface slopes away to mesial so that the opposing tooth will drive the plate up and back. Second bicuspid of medium size with shallow cusps and sulci. Molars are long, with short bite and shallow cusps and sulci. Lingual cusps of second bicuspid and molars thick over pins.

Plain lower mould 101 was made especially to articulate with this mould. Articulates well with lower moulds 107-18.

Indications. For large, well proportioned faces. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about 10 mm. below the surface of ridge, and anteriors must set almost under ridge. Useful where anteriors are to be supplied in cases showing marked absorption. The bite is long and helps avoid undue bulk of rubber over ridge.



MOULD 64. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width 9 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 50 mm. Approximate width full 14, 113 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

A wide looking mould of pleasing outline. When the collars of the anteriors are covered with rubber, the necks are only medium wide, and leave well shaped interdental spaces. Disto-incisal angles prettily rounded. A very thin mould for its size. All the anteriors have flat labial surfaces. Laterals made to set on quite a mesial slant. Cuspids wide and rather flat.

Bicuspids and molars have rather narrow necks and bell shaped crowns. Medium size occlusal surfaces with well defined sulci and excellent cusps.

Articulates well with lower moulds 18-19.

Indications. For long, wide faces such as large, fleshy people sometimes present. For wide arches. For cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about 7 mm. below surface of ridge and lip is raised about 11 mm. Valuable where a thin mould must be used to avoid bulk under upper lip.



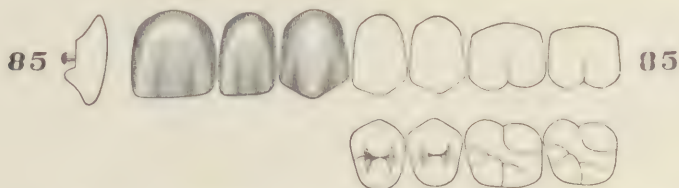
MOULD 84. Dimensions of centrals: length $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 53 mm. Approximate width full 14, 123 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. No collar.

The outlines of the incisors are rounding, show the greatest width at the junction of the middle and incisal thirds and taper to comparatively narrow necks. The laterals are of good width in proportion to the centrals and cuspids.

While the bicuspid are large teeth as compared with any of the ordinary moulds they are none too large in proportion to the anteriors. They present well marked occlusal surfaces, medium shut, slightly hollowed ridge-lap, and a lingual cusp which is thick over the pins. The molars are, if anything, a trifle short in proportion to the bicuspid, and the ridge-lap is such as to permit setting them nearly on top of the ridge. The porcelain in the lingual cusps over the pin is thick and may be ground, if necessary, to a considerable extent.

Plain lower mould 84 was made especially to articulate with this mould.

Indications. For very large people, with large round faces and wide arches. The anteriors from this mould are sometimes useful where the natural anteriors have moved out of position, owing to long previous extraction and either one wide tooth or two very small ones must be used to fill the gap. This condition is more likely to exist where the lower incisors have driven the uppers forward.



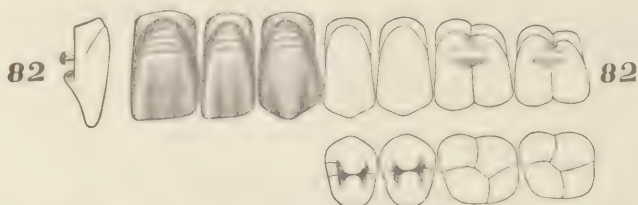
MOULD 85. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width 12 mm., bite 4 mm., shut $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 65 mm. Approximate width full 14, 138 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 9 mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. No collar.

A very large mould of slightly greater length than mould 84, but of one-third greater width in the centrals. The laterals are nearly as long as the centrals and quite wide. The cuspids are noticeably wide. The labial surfaces

of the anteriors are quite flat and the tooth is thin in proportion to its size. The bicusps and molars are in good proportion to the anteriors and while they are really large teeth, do not appear so in the set. The occlusal surfaces are well marked and show very prominent buccal cusps with deep sulci. The ridge-lap is quite long and not hollowed in the bicusps, and short and hollowed in the molar.

No lower mould articulates well with it.

Indications. For faces of medium or more than medium length and of great proportionate width. In fact, the face with which this mould is to harmonize should be as wide as it is long. This mould can only be used for arches very much wider than normal. The width of this mould may be roughly determined by the fact that if one third molar be taken off, the remaining thirteen teeth are as wide from side to side, as one of the pieces of wax on which Twentieth Century Teeth are mounted. This tooth is intended to set well under the ridge but the long shut leaves room to grind as may be desired in this respect.



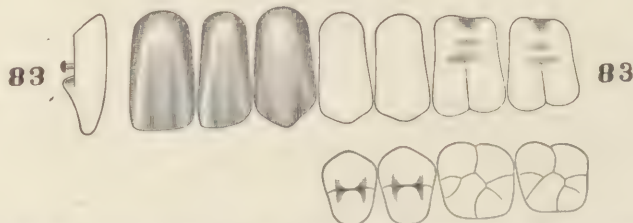
MOULD 82. Dimensions of centrals: length $14\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 6 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{3}{4}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 57 mm. Approximate width full 14, 128 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 13 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7 mm. Collar.

An extremely large mould. Anteriors have greatest width in middle third. The necks are wide and show narrow interdental spaces.

Bicusps very large, with short bite, shallow sulci and lingual cusps. Thick over pins. Molars are long, with good occlusal surfaces and faint sulci. Also have thick lingual cusps.

Plain lower mould 82 was made especially to articulate with this mould. Molars are long, with good lingual cusps thick over pins.

Indications. For absorption cases where the measurements indicate teeth of this size. Anteriors will set under ridge. The bite is as long as can well be and for its length this mould does not require much rubber over ridge.



MOULD 83. Dimensions of centrals: length $15\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width 9 mm., bite 6 mm., shut 7 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{3}{4}$ mm. Approximate width 6 anteriors, 52 mm. Approximate width full 14, 123 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $13\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 9 mm. No collar.

The longest Twentieth Century mould, but not so wide as mould 82. Outlines of anteriors very pleasing, considering the great length.

Bicuspid and molars very long. Bicuspid has large occlusal surface. Molars are medium in proportion. Posteriors have thick lingual cusps.

Plain lower mould 83 was made especially to articulate with this mould.

Indications. For cases showing marked absorption of ridge, or any case where these measurements will fit. The ridge-lap permits these teeth to set directly under ridge.

BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS WITH HALF CUSPS.

These moulds have no lingual cusps. They are for use where the bite is extremely close. The ridge-laps are hollow, permitting the pins to set directly on the ridge.



MOULD 1. 1st bicuspid—Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Bite, 2 mm. Combined bite and shut, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

2nd bicuspid—Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width, 7 mm. Bite, $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut, 5 mm.

1st molar—Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Bite, $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut, 5 mm.

2nd molar—Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width, 9 mm. Bite, 2 mm. Combined bite and shut, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width of bicuspids and molars, 32 mm.



MOULD 2. 1st bicuspid—Length, 10 mm. Width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Bite, $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut, 5 mm.

2nd bicuspid—Length, 10 mm. Width 7 mm. Bite, 3 mm. Combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

1st molar—Length, 9 mm. Width, 9 mm. Bite, 3 mm. Combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

2nd molar—Length, 8 mm. Width, 9 mm. Bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut, 5 mm.

Combined bite of bicuspids and molars, $31\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 3. 1st bicuspid—Length, 9 mm. Width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Bite, 3 mm. Combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

2nd bicuspid—Length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width, 7 mm. Bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

1st molar—Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Bite, 3 mm. Combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

2nd molar—Length, 8 mm. Width, 9 mm. Bite, $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut, 5 mm.

Combined width of bicuspids and molars, 32 mm.

CHAPTER XI.

PLAIN VULCANITE LOWER MOULDS

IN TWENTIETH CENTURY, SOLILA AND DENTSPLY TEETH.

HELPFUL HINTS REGARDING SELECTION. TABLES SHOWING
MILLIMETER MEASUREMENTS, CUTS AND DESCRIPTIONS.

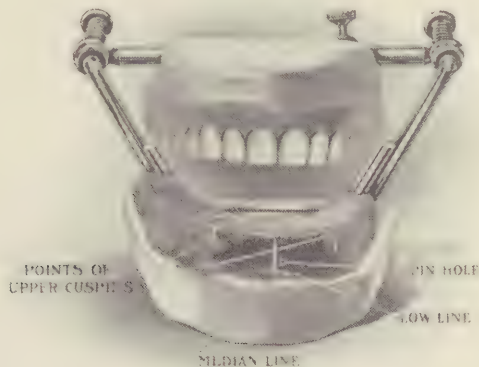
SELECTING LOWER TEETH.

Where lower teeth are desired to articulate with upper teeth which are being selected at the same time, we suggest that a mould be taken from the column which shows what lower moulds articulate with the chosen upper mould.

Since the first edition of this book was published, new cardings of upper and lower anteriors in 42 moulds have been arranged and are shown in Table No. 1.

The relations between these upper and lower anteriors are very nearly the relations common in good natural dentures.

In the other vulcanite moulds, the cardings have not been changed.



Only a few lower moulds are of proper width to articulate with any given upper. Those of proper width for each upper will be found in the table of uppers, in the column headed "Articulates with lower moulds."

When, however, a set of lowers must be selected to articulate with natural teeth on the upper jaw or with an upper plate where the mould of the teeth is unknown, the following hints will prove useful.

Get a model of the lower jaw and a model of the upper teeth or plate. Moisten the ridge of the lower model with water and adapt a base plate over it. Soften enough wax, make into a roll of proper length and thickness, place on top of the base plate adapted over the lower ridge, and fasten the two together by means of a hot spatula or by pouring melted wax between the base plate and the roll. By trimming the occlusal, labial and lingual surfaces this makes a trial plate.

Put this in the patient's mouth and trim it until the edge in front comes just where the edges of the lower anteriors should come. Trim it occlusally so that it will keep the jaws a little more than the right distance apart. When this has been done, soften the upper occlusal surface of this built-up bite and have the patient bite the uppers into it enough to bring the lips into proper relation. Have the patient depress the lip with the depressor muscles and mark the low line on the wax. If the upper model be placed in the imprints selection of teeth will be easy and rapid.

Mark a median line. Make a mark opposite the point of each upper cuspid and a mark opposite the disto-buccal cusp of each upper second molar. Thrust a pin through the wax horizontally on a level with the ridge and leave the pin hole.

With the millimeter measure in hand our work will be simple. Measure from the cutting edge of the upper central to the low line and add 2.5 mm., 1.5 for underbite and 1 for collar. This is the length of the central. Measure between the points of the upper cuspids following around the trial plate. This is the width of the six anteriors. Measure between the marks opposite the disto-buccal

cusps of the upper second molars. This is the width of the full 14. Measure from the pin hole to the cutting edge of the incisor. This gives the combined bite and shut.

By using these measurements in connection with the table arranged according to size, pages 121-124, in the same way that the measurements are used for the upper teeth, a mould may be quickly selected which will meet all the mechanical requirements of the case.

HOW THE DIMENSIONS FOR LOWER MOULDS ARE OBTAINED.

Dimensions of central. The "length" represents the greatest vertical diameter of the tooth. The "width" represents the greatest horizontal diameter. The "combined bite and shut" is gained by adding the length of the bite and shut and one-half millimeter additional for working space. It may therefore be used just as it reads.

The widths of the incisors, six anteriors and full 14's were taken when the teeth were set to articulate with uppers set on the Bonwill circle. The width of any anteriors or full 14 may be altered by slight manipulations of the teeth which will readily suggest themselves to any practical dentist.

The plain upper moulds with which any lower articulates best are given in order of excellence of articulation, the best being given first. When the number of an upper mould is in blacker type, the lower was designed especially to articulate with that upper.

PLAIN LOWER MOULDS IN 5'S (ANTERIORS) ONLY.

Following the descriptions of the plain lower moulds in full sets (14's) will be found illustrations and measurements of 18 special lower moulds which are made in anteriors only.

The cuts show the moulds so well that no detailed descriptions, other than the measurements should be necessary.

These moulds are very popular in Europe.

TABLE NO. 4

PLAIN VULCANITE LOWER MOULDS

REGULARLY COMPRISING ANATOMICAL BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	DIMENSIONS OF CENTRAL.					Approx. width four incisors set up	Approx. width six anteriors set up	Approx. width 14 set up	Articulates best with plain upper moulds	Cut and description on page
	Length	Width	Bite	Shut	Required vertical space above ridge					
52	8	4½	2½	3	2½	20	32	90	52	125
14	9	4½	3	3½	2½	20	32	90	42-17-18	125
27	8½	5	2	2	4½	21	34	92	44	126
67	9½	4½	3	4	2½	21	33	97	67-18-11	126
A5	9½	5	3½	4	2	24	37	101	5	126
10	9½	5	2½	4	3	22	35	99	15-17-18	127
3	10	4¾	2½	3½	4	21	35	99	23-103	127
51	10	5	2½	5½	2	23	35	99	4-14-19	127
103	10¼	5	4	3½	2¾	23	36	106	103-29-92	128
78	11	5½	3	4	4	23	37	107	12-25-26	128
87	11	5½	4	4½	2½	26	41	111	87-45-48	128
93	12½	5½	4½	5	3	25	41	111	93-95	129

TABLE NO. 5

PLAIN VULCANITE LOWER MOULDS

NOT REGULARLY COMPRISING ANATOMICAL BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS.

SHORT MOULDS.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	DIMENSIONS OF CENTRAL.				Approx. width six anteriors set up	Approx. width full 14 set up	Articulates best with upper moulds	Cut and description on page
	Length	Width	Bite	Required vertical space above ridge at central				
A6	9	2½	5	7	37	99	6	130
21	9	3	5	6	35	100	36-4-5	130
73	9	2½	5	6	35	104	73	131
9	9¼	3	5	6½	36	92	88-6-22	131
24	9½	2	4¾	5	34	94	16-15-19	132
A37	9½	2½	5	8½	36	99	37	132
53	9½	3	5	8	36	100	20-6-5	133
68	9½	2	5	7	35	92	68	133
7	9¾	3½	4½	7	32	90	11-19-22	133
70	8½	2	5¼	5	36	99	70-32-36	134
30	8½	3½	5¾	6½	41	103	43-48-94	134
72	9	2½	5½	6	38	106	72	135
43	9	3½	5¾	7	40	103	43-72-94	135
92	9¾	4	5¼	8	37	102	92-103-7	136
75	9	3½	6	7	43	106	75-69	136

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

TABLE NO. 5—(Continued)

PLAIN VULCANITE LOWER MOULDS

NOT REGULARLY COMPRISING ANATOMICAL, BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

MEDIUM LONG MOULDS.

Mould No.	DIMENSIONS OF CENTRAL.				Approx. width six anteriors set up	Approx. width full 14 set up	Articulates best with upper moulds	Cut and description on page
	Length of central	Width of central	Bite of central	Required vertical space above ridge at central				
8	10	4	4½	7½	34	92	39-40-63	137
1	10	3½	5	7½	36	102	7-20-24	137
2	10	3½	5	8	35	93	2-8-14	138
A19	10	4	5	7½	36	101	19	138
A30	10	3	4½	8½	34	92	30	139
A35	10	3	5	8½	37	105	35	138
A14	10	3	4½	8½	35	97	14	140
90	10¼	3½	4¾	8	35	94	90	139
91	10½	1½	4½	5½	33	94	91	140
65	10½	3	5	6½	37	97	65-10-13	141
66	10¾	4½	4¾	9	36	102	66	141
16	11	5	4¾	9	35	97	10-12-26	142
6	11½	4	5	8	40	115	1-9-12	142
40	10	3	5¼	7	38	101	23-1-9	143
71	10	3	5½	8	39	104	71-23-25	143
79	10	3½	5¾	7½	37	103	79-9-1	144
104	10½	4	5½	8½	38	109	104-105-107	144
101	10½	4½	5¾	8	40	106	101-104-105	145
5	11	3½	5¾	8	37	102	12-23-25	145
49	11	3	5¾	9	39	102	49-9-47	146
105	11	4½	5¾	9	37	104	105-104	146
19	10	3½	6	7½	41	115	45-94-64	147
69	10½	3½	6	7	42	111	69-75-104	147
107	10½	4	6	8½	41	109	107-101-104	148
18	11	3½	6	7	42	106	64-93-101	148

LONG MOULDS.

25	12	4	4	9½	33	91	27	149
11	12	5	5	8½	36	97	8-10-26	149
95	12	4½	5	10	37	101	95	150
96	11½	3½	6	8½	40	109	96	150
28	12	6	5¼	9½	38	102	1-76-86	151
12	13	6	5½	9½	41	107	50-45-74	151
74	13	5	5¼	9½	36	98	74-38	152
13	14	4	5½	12	40	101	50-74-49	152
84	11¾	4½	6¾	9	46	117	84	153
82	13	5	6½	11	45	117	82	153
83	14½	6	6½	12	44	117	83	154

* Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

TABLE NO. 6

PLAIN VULCANITE LOWER MOULDS

ARRANGED NUMERICALLY

THIS TABLE IS DESIGNED TO AFFORD INFORMATION CONCERNING MOULDS WHEN THE MOULD NUMBER IS KNOWN.

Moulds numbered in this face of type, 2-4-5-6-7, are regularly carded with anatomical bicusps and molars. The other moulds may be had so carded on special order.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	DIMENSIONS OF CENTRAL.					Approx. width four incisors set up	Approx. width six anteriors set up	Approx. width 14 set up	Articulates best with plain upper moulds	Cut and description on page
	Length	Width	Bite	Shut	Ridge-lap					
1	10	5	3½	3½	3	22	36	102	7-20-24	137
2	10	5	3½	4	2½	21	35	93	2-8-14	138
3	10	4¾	2½	3½	4	21	35	96	2-4-6	127
5	11	5¾	3½	4	3½	24	37	102	12-23-25	145
A5	9½	5	3½	4	2	24	37	100	5	126
6	11½	5	4	3½	4	23	40	115	1-9-12	142
A6	9	5	2½	4	2½	23	37	99	6	130
7	9¾	4½	3½	3	3¼	21	32	90	11-19-22	133
8	10	4½	4	3	3	21	34	92	39-40-63	137
9	9¼	5	3	3	3¼	22	36	92	88-71-6	131
10	9½	5	2½	4	3	22	35	93	15-17-18	127
11	12	5	5	3	4	22	36	97	8-10-26	149
12	13	5½	6	3	4	26	41	107	50-45-74	151
13	14	5½	4	7½	2½	26	40	101	50-74-49	152
14	9	4½	3	3½	2½	20	32	93	52-18-42	125
A14	10	4½	3	5	2	21	35	97	14	140
16	11	4¾	5	3½	2½	21	35	97	10-12-26	142
18	11	6	3½	3	4½	27	42	106	64-93-101	148
A19	10	6	3½	3½	3	26	41	115	45-94-64	147
A19	10	5	4	3	3	23	36	101	19	138
21	9	5	3	2½	3½	21	35	100	36-4-5	130
24	9½	4¾	2	2½	5	21	34	94	16-15-19	132
25	12	4	4	5	3	21	33	91	27	149
27	8½	5	2	2	4½	21	34	92	15-16-17	126
28	12	5¼	6	3	3	24	38	102	1-76-86	151
30	8½	5¾	3½	2½	2½	26	41	103	43-48-94	134
A30	10	4½	3	5½	1½	20	34	92	30	139
A35	10	5	3	5	2	24	37	105	25	138
A37	9½	5	2½	5½	1½	22	36	99	37	132
40	10	5¼	3	3½	3½	24½	38	101	23-1-9	143
43	9	5¾	3½	3	2½	25	40	103	43-72-94	135
49	11	5¾	3	5½	2½	25	39	102	49-9-47	146
51	10	5	2½	5½	2	23	35	95	51-4-14	127
52	8	4½	2½	3	2½	20	32	87	52-42-68	125
53	9½	5	3	4½	2	22	36	100	20-6-5	133
65	10½	5	3	3	4½	23	37	97	65-10-13	141
66	10¾	4¾	4½	4	2¼	21	36	102	66	141
67	9½	4½	3	4	2½	21	33	93	67	126
68	9½	5	2	4½	3	21	35	92	68	133
69	10½	6	3½	3	4	27	42	111	69-75-104	147
70	8½	5¼	2	2½	4	24	36	99	70-32-36	134
71	10	5½	3	4½	2½	25	39	104	71-23-25	143
72	9	5½	2½	3	3½	24	38	106	72	135
73	9	5	2½	3	3½	22	35	104	73	131

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

TABLE NO. 6—(Continued)

PLAIN VULCANITE LOWER MOULDS

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	DIMENSIONS OF CENTRAL.					Approx. width four incisors set up	Approx. width six anteriors set up	Approx. width 14 set up	Articulates best with plain upper moulds	Cut and description on page
	Length	Width	Bite	Shut	Ridge-lap					
74	13	5¼	5	4	4	24	36	98	74-38	152
75	9	6	3½	3	2½	27	43	106	75-69	136
78	11	5½	3	4	4	23	37	100	78-12-25	128
79	10	5¾	3½	3½	3	26	37	103	79-9-1	144
82	13	6½	5	5½	2½	29	45	117	82	153
83	14½	6½	6	5½	3	28	44	117	83	154
84	11¾	6¾	4½	4	3¼	30	46	117	84	153
87	11	5½	4	4½	2½	26	41	109	87-45-48	128
90	10¼	4¾	3½	4	2¾	22	35	94	90	139
91	10½	4½	1½	3½	5½	20	33	94	91	140
92	9¾	5¼	4	3½	2¼	24	37	102	92-103-7	136
93	12½	5½	4½	5	3	25	41	108	93-45	129
95	12	5	4½	5	2½	23	37	101	95	150
96	11½	6	3½	4½	3½	25	40	109	96	150
101	10½	5¾	4½	3	3	26	40	106	101-104-105	145
103	10¼	5	4	3½	2¾	23	36	102	103-29-92	128
104	10½	5½	4	4	2½	25	38	109	104-105-107	144
105	11	5¾	4½	4	2½	25	37	104	105-104	146
107	10½	6	4	4	2½	27	41	109	107-101-104	148

TABLE NO. 7

PLAIN LOWER MOULDS IN 6's

(ANTERIORES) ONLY

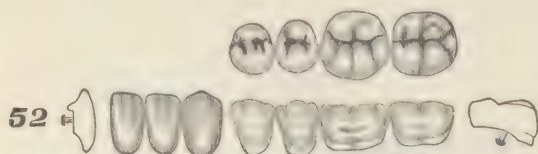
Mould No.	Length	DIMENSIONS OF CENTRAL.				Combined width six anteriors set up	Required vertical space above ridge at central	Illustrated on page
		Width	Bite	Shut	Ridge-lap			
A	8½	4	1½	5	2	29	7	158
A1	12	6	2½	5½	4	43	8½	155
A2	11½	5	3	6	2½	36	9½	156
A3	11	5¼	2	5	4	39	7½	156
A4	12	6	2½	5½	4	44	8½	156
4	12½	4¾	3½	7½	1½	34	11½	156
15	9	4	3	4	2	34	7½	156
20	16	5	3½	10½	2	38	14½	157
22	14½	5	4½	5½	4½	36	10½	157
23	16½	4½	5	6	5½	33	11½	157
26	19½	5½	6½	7½	5½	40	14½	157
31	11	4	2½	6	2½	30	9	157
32	11	5	3	6	2	35	9½	158
33	13½	4½	3	8	2½	34	11½	158
34	12½	5	3½	6½	2½	35	10½	158
35	12½	4½	3	7	2½	33	10½	158
36	11½	4½	3	5	3½	34	8½	159
29	11	5	3	7	1	36	10½	159
37	12	5	3	9	none	35	12½	159
60	16	5½	5	7	4	41	12½	159

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

PLAIN VULCANITE LOWER MOULDS

REGULARLY COMPRISING ANATOMICAL BICUSPIDS
AND MOLARS.

The moulds illustrated on this page and the four following regularly comprise anatomical bicuspid and molars.

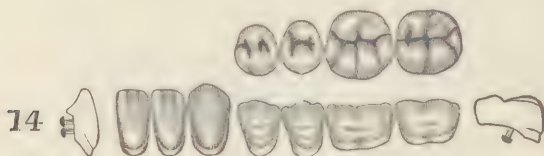


MOULD 52. Dimensions of centrals: length 8 mm., width $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 20 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 32 mm. Combined width full 14, (approximately) 90 mm. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The smallest plain lower mould. Dainty outlines. Narrow necks. Small cuspids.

Articulates with upper mould 52.

Anteriors combine with posteriors from mould 98 to form 14's.

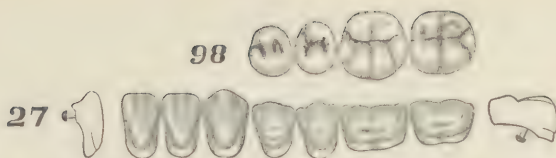


MOULD 14. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 20 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 32 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 91 mm. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

This is a slightly longer mould than the preceding. The anteriors are as narrow as those in mould 52, have narrow necks. Show narrow interdental spaces.

Articulates with upper moulds 42-17-18-15.

Anteriors combine with posteriors from mould 98 to form 14's.



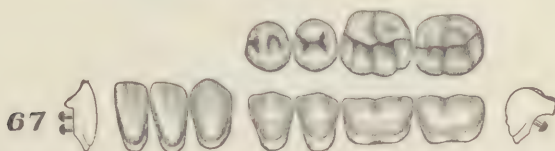
MOULD 27. Dimensions of centrals: length $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 5 mm., bite 2 mm., shut 2 mm., ridge-lap $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 21 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 34 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 92 mm. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

Compared with mould 52.

Centrals same length but a trifle wider. Cuspids noticeably wider. The curves in the outlines of the anteriors are much flatter, and when the collars are covered the interdental spaces are wider and extend further up the teeth.

Articulates well with upper mould 44.

Anteriors combine with posteriors from mould 98 to form 14's.



MOULD 67. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 4 incisors, 21 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors, 33 mm. Combined width full 14, 93 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

A very small mould with laterals which are noticeably wide in proportion to the centrals and cuspids.

The anteriors have narrow necks and show rather wide interdental spaces which reach well up the teeth.

This mould was made especially to articulate with plain upper mould 67. Articulates also with plain upper moulds 18-11-27.

Combines well with posteriors from moulds 55, 97 and 99 to form 14's.



MOULD A5. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 5 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Combined width of 4 incisors (approximately), 24 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 37 mm. Combined width full 14, 100 mm. Collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

Anteriors are of singularly pleasing outline with plainly marked developmental grooves on the labial surfaces.

Articulates with plain upper moulds No. 5.

Anteriors combine with posteriors from plain lower mould 99 to form 14's.



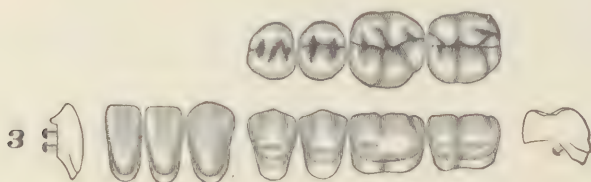
MOULD 10. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 5 mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Medium collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 22 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 35 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 93 mm. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The outlines of the anteriors in this mould make it valuable in many cases where no special indications present. The necks are medium wide, the curves medium full, and the result very pleasing.

Articulates well with upper moulds 15-17-18-21-42-44-68.

Anteriors combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's.

Indications. The combined bite and shut are rather long and indicate use where the ridge has absorbed quite a good deal.



MOULD 3. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width $4\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 21 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 35 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 96 mm. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The anteriors are practically identical with those of mould 8, save that they are slightly wider.

Articulates well with upper mould 99.

Anteriors combine well with posteriors from mould 99 to form 14's.

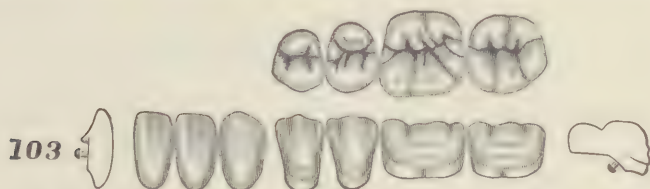
Indications. The anteriors require $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. vertical space above the ridge.



MOULD 51. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width 5 mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 4 incisors, 23 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors, 35 mm. Combined width full 14, 95 mm. Collar. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

On looking at this mould, one notices immediately that the cutting edges of the incisors are not set at right angles with the vertical axes of the teeth, but that they slope at the distal angle. This permits a slight irregularity at the cutting edge which is more artistic than exact regularity.

It articulates with plain upper moulds 4-14-19-22-29-30. The anteriors combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 99 and 100 to form 14's.



MOULD 103. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width 5 mm., bite 4 mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{3}{4}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. No collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 23 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 36 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 102 mm. Anatomical bicuspids and molars.

The anteriors have their greatest width near the middle third, medium wide necks, and present very narrow interdental spaces.

Articulates well with upper moulds 103-29-92.

Anteriors combine well with posteriors from mould 100 to form 14's.



MOULD 78. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 4 incisors, 23 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors, 37 mm. Combined width full 14, 100 mm. Collar. Anatomical bicuspids and molars.

The incisors have their greatest widths at the cutting edge and taper by rather flat curves to wide necks. The labial surfaces are quite flat.

This mould was made especially to articulate with plain upper mould 78. Articulates well with plain upper moulds 12-25-26-46-71-20.

Anteriors combine well with posteriors from lower mould 100 to form 14's.



MOULD 87. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central,

9 mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 26 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 41 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 109 mm. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The incisors have their greatest widths near the cutting edges and taper by flat curves to rather narrow necks, leaving interdental spaces of medium lengths.

Articulates well with upper moulds 87-45-48.

Anteriors combine well with posteriors from mould 100 to form 14's.

Indications. The combined bite and shut in the anteriors is quite long, 9 mm., while the ridge-lap is short. This mould is indicated where absorption is considerable.



MOULD 93. Dimensions of centrals: length $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 5 mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 10 mm. Deep collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 25 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 41 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 108 mm. Anatomical bicuspid and molars.

The incisal edges of the anteriors are nearly at right angles with the vertical axis. The greatest width is at the junction of the incisal and middle thirds. The necks are rather narrow.

Articulates well with upper moulds 93-45.

Anteriors combine well with posteriors from mould A93 to form 14's.

Indications. The combined bite and shut of the anteriors indicate that they require 10 mm. space above the ridge.

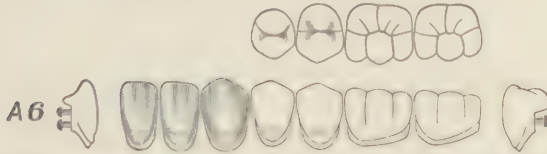
CHAPTER XII.

PLAIN VULCANITE LOWER MOULDS

NOT REGULARLY COMPRISING ANATOMICAL BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS.

The following moulds do not regularly comprise anatomical bicuspid. These anteriors may be had with anatomical bicuspid and molars on special order.

SHORT MOULDS.



MOULD A6. Dimensions of centrals: length, 9 mm., width 5 mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 23 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors, (approximately), 37 mm. Combined width full 14, 99 mm. Slight collar.

When set in rubber the anteriors seem short but of medium width.

The first bicuspid is small. The second bicuspid and molar are medium. The cusps are rather prominent and the sulci fairly deep.

Articulates with plain upper moulds No. 6.

Anteriors combine well with posteriors from plain lower moulds Nos. 9-10-24.

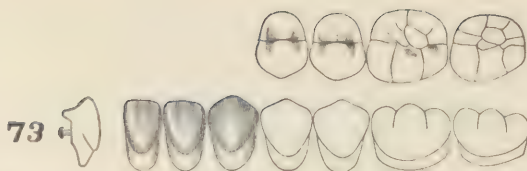


MOULD 21. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width 5 mm., bite 3 mm., shut $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. Deep collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 21 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 35 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 100 mm.

Outlines of anteriors practically same as those in mould 27, but longer.

The bicuspid and molars are larger in all dimensions. The cusps are prominent and sulci deep. Distance from lower side of pins to top of lingual cusp is short, permitting tooth to set on top of ridge in fairly close bites.

Articulates well with upper moulds 36-4-5-13-70-22.



MOULD 73. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width 5 mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Very deep collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 22 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 35 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 104 mm.

So deep are the collars in this mould that when they are covered with rubber the enamel surface is shorter than in any mould so far described. This gives the tooth a short appearance when on the plate.

The bicuspid and molars are larger than in any of the above moulds with rounding cusps and medium sulci. Can be used in fairly close bite.

The 14 in this mould is wider than any other 14 in the short narrow moulds.

This mould articulates well with upper mould 73.

Indications. Valuable where some teeth remain and show short crowns, but where considerable absorption has occurred following extractions of some.



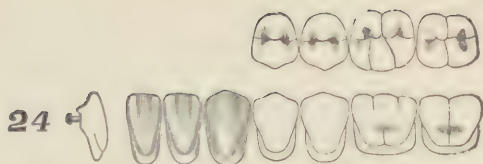
MOULD 9. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width 5 mm., bite 3 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{4}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. Medium collar, on anteriors only. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 22 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 36 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 92 mm.

The anteriors are similar in length and width to those in mould 73, but as the collar is very much less deep, the appearance of the enamel surface is entirely different, as per illustration.

The bicuspid and molars are the smallest of any mould yet described except 52, with distinctly rounding cusps and medium deep sulci. They can be used in medium close bite, but not in so close bite as mould 27.

This mould articulates well with upper moulds 88-23-71-6-22.

Indications. The rather long bite and shut indicate the use of this mould where the ridge has absorbed considerably.



MOULD 24. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $4\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite 2 mm., shut $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 5 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 5 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 4 mm. Rather deep collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 21 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 34 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 94 mm.

The narrow necks make this mould look wedge shape and afford interdental spaces which run well up the teeth.

The bicusps and molars are of good size with fairly prominent cusps and deep sulci. They show short bite and shut and long hollow ridge-lap, and will be useful in close bites.

This mould articulates well with upper moulds 16-15-19-21-44-88.

Indications. Valuable in cases where the ridge is thin and high. The long ridge-lap will make its use possible in the cases where bulk to labial is desired.



MOULD A37. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 5 mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 22 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 36 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 99 mm. No collar.

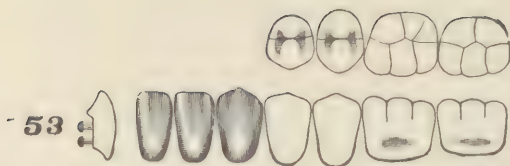
The incisors have quite straight approximal surfaces and carry their greatest widths nearly to the incisal third.

The bicusps and molars show prominent cusps and deep sulci. The occlusal surfaces are well marked for holding and grinding food.

The first bicuspid is smaller than medium; the second is medium in size. The molars are medium in size and are characterized by a decided inward slope of the buccal surface as it rises from the cervical margin. This would bring the buccal cusps in nearly right positions for upper teeth where the upper jaw was noticeably narrow in the back portion.

This mould was made especially to articulate with plain upper mould No. 37.

Articulates with plain upper moulds Nos. 6-14-19.



MOULD 53. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 5 mm., bite 3 mm., shut $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 2 mm. Combined width 4 incisors, 22 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors, 36 mm. Combined width full 14, 100 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. No collar.

The laterals and cuspids are quite wide in proportion to the centrals.

The first bicuspid is quite small. The second is medium in size. The molars are of medium size. All the posteriors have short, rounding cusps and shallow sulci. They have lingual cusps thick over the pins.

This is a new mould. It was made especially to articulate with plain upper mould 20. Articulates also with plain upper moulds 23-71-7-13.

Combines well with posteriors from moulds 5-19-43-79-103 to form 14's.



MOULD 68. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 5 mm., bite 2 mm., shut $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Combined width 4 incisors, 21 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors, 35 mm. Combined width full 14, 92 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Required vertical space second molar, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar.

The incisors have narrow necks and rather flat curves. This gives them a wedge shape appearance. The interdental spaces are quite wide and extend about half way up the teeth.

The bicuspid and molars are short. The first bicuspid is very small. The second is small. The first molar is medium and the second small. All have short rounding cusps and shallow sulci.

This is a new mould. It was made especially to articulate with plain upper mould 68. Articulates also with plain upper moulds 18-11.



MOULD 7. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{4}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 4 mm. Slight collar.

Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 21 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 32 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 90 mm.

The longest and narrowest mould of this group. Anteriors present narrow necks and show quite long interdental spaces.

First bicuspid small, second medium. Cusps of posteriors are rounding, with well defined sulci.

Articulates well with upper moulds 11-19-22-67-16-31.

Indications. For use in narrow arches. The combined bite and shut are quite long in proportion to the length of the tooth and indicate use of this mould where there is moderate absorption.



MOULD 70. Dimensions of centrals: length $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., bite 2 mm., shut $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 5 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 24 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 36 mm. Combined width full 14, (approximately) 99 mm.

The anteriors are very short and look comparatively wide. Have medium wide necks, full curves and present rather short wide interdental spaces.

The bicuspid and molars present quite large occlusal surfaces with medium prominent cusps and rather deep sulci.

Articulates well with upper moulds 70-32-36-22-14-31.

Indications. The combined bite and shut are short and indicate the use of this mould where absorption has been very slight, making what is known as a close bite.



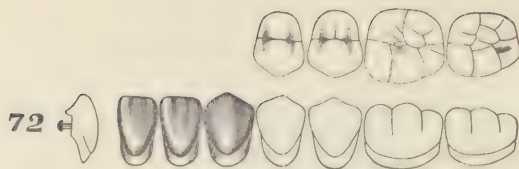
MOULD 30. Dimensions of centrals: length $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 26 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 41 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 103 mm.

Very similar in outline to mould 70, but wider, especially the cuspids.

The bicuspid and molars are of practically the same size, but the buccal surfaces of the molars in this mould are retreating.

Articulates well with upper moulds 43-48-94.

Indications. Combined bite and shut much longer than in mould 70, and indicate use where absorption is greater.



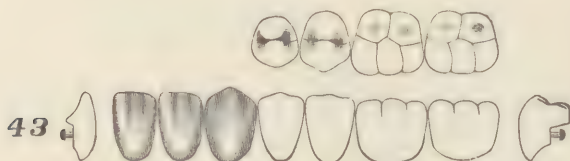
MOULD 72. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Very deep collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 24 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors, (approximately) 38 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 106 mm.

The collar is such that when covered with rubber the enamel surfaces are materially shortened. The necks are rather narrow and leave interdental spaces of fair width.

The bicuspid and first molar are large, the second molar of medium size. They present bulging buccal surfaces, rounding cusps and medium deep sulci.

Articulates well with upper mould 72.

Indications. The combined bite and shut of the anteriors is short and this mould can be used where absorption is slight. It is a thick mould, linguo-labially as per the outline illustration. The bicuspid and molars are made to set on the ridge. They require an open bite in their region.



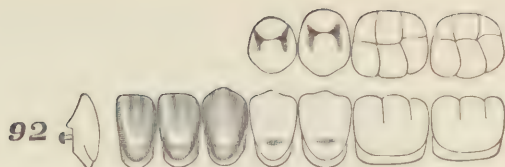
MOULD 43. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. No collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 25 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 40 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 103 mm.

The approximal surfaces of the anteriors are rather straight, through the incisal and middle thirds, and taper to narrow necks, which leave a short, rather wide, interdental space.

The first bicuspid is small, the second medium in size. The molars present rather large occlusal surfaces. All the posteriors have bulging buccal surfaces, rather sharp cusps, and well defined sulci. They all have thick lingual cusps which will permit extensive grinding.

Articulates well with upper moulds 43-72-94.

Indications. This mould has a long bite and rather short shut. The ridge-lap is such shape that the tooth will set nearly on top of the ridge.



MOULD 92. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{4}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7 mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 24 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 37 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 102 mm.

The anteriors are quite narrow, with flat curves and medium wide necks, leaving narrow interdental spaces.

The first bicuspid is medium in size, the second is large. Both molars are large. All the posteriors have very bulging buccal surfaces, short rounding cusps, and fairly well defined sulci. They have thick lingual cusps, which permit extensive grinding where necessary.

Articulates well with upper moulds 92-103-7-9.

Indications. This and mould 7 are the longest of the short moulds, but this mould is considerably wider than seven. The combined bite and shut in this mould comprise nearly the whole tooth, indicating its use where the absorption is such that the anteriors can set on top of the ridge. Very thick lingual cusps in the bicuspids, together with the shut, require that they set on top of the ridge, and confine the use of this mould to fairly open bites.



MOULD 75. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width 6 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. No collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 27 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 43 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 106 mm.

The only mould which is short and wide. The anteriors are very thin linguo-labially, have noticeably flat labial surfaces, medium wide necks, and leave interdental spaces of medium length and width. Considering their length the anteriors of this mould are very wide.

The first bicuspid is very small, the second is of medium size.

The first molar presents a large occlusal surface, the second medium. Both molars are noticeably oblique. All the posteriors have bulging buccal surfaces, rounding cusps, faint sulci, and thick lingual cusps.

Articulates with upper moulds 75-69.

Indications. Valuable where it is desired not to make bulk to labial, and the absorption is great enough to permit the anteriors to set on top of the ridge. The posteriors require a fairly open bite.

MEDIUM LONG MOULDS.



MOULD 8. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 21 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 34 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 92 mm.

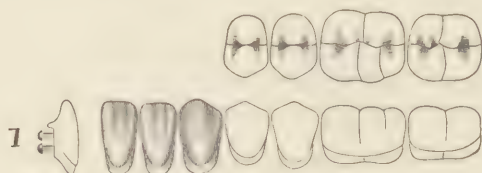
The anteriors are so narrow as to make them seem longer than they really are. They taper by flat curves to narrow necks and leave long narrow interdental spaces.

The first bicuspid is small, the second medium; the molars are comparatively small. The buccal surfaces are not very bulging. The cusps are rounding and the sulci fairly well defined.

The full fourteen is one of the narrowest offered.

Articulates well with upper moulds 39-40-63-89-2-19.

Indications. For narrow arches where there is considerable absorption. The anteriors require $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. vertical space above the ridge; the bicuspid 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ mm., and the second molars $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 1. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width 5 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. Deep collar on anteriors. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 22 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 36 mm. Combined width full 14, (approximately) 102 mm.

The anteriors show very narrow necks, leaving quite a long and wide interdental space.

The first bicuspid is medium size, the second rather large, and both molars are noticeably large. All the posteriors present rather prominent cusps and deep sulci.

Articulates well with upper moulds 7-20-24-29.

Indications. The combined bite and shut in the anteriors are quite long, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. and indicate the use of this mould where a fair degree of absorption has taken place, so that the anteriors may have $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. vertical space above the ridge.

The bicuspid require 5 mm. vertical space above the ridge, and the second molars 5 mm.



MOULD 2. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width 5 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 21 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 35 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 93 mm.

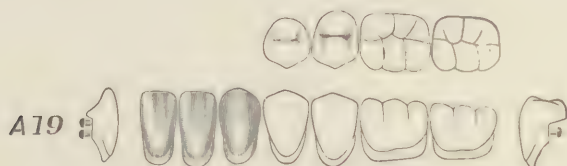
The anteriors have practically the same measurements as in mould 1, but have wider necks and leave much narrower interdental spaces.

The bicuspid and molars are long with rather flat buccal surfaces, medium size occlusal surfaces, fairly prominent cusps, and rather deep sulci. The bite and shut are short and the ridge-lap long and hollow.

Articulates well with upper moulds 2-5-14-30-32-36-37-40.

Indications. The combined bite and shut are long, 8 mm., and the ridge-lap very short, indicating that this mould is intended to set on top of the ridge.

The bicuspid require 6 mm. vertical space above the ridge, and the second molars $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

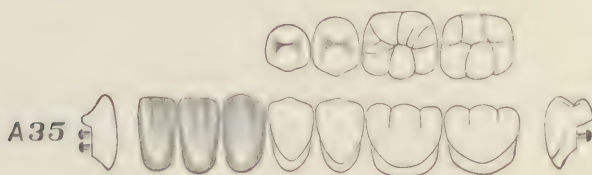


MOULD A19. Dimensions of central: length 10 mm., width 5 mm., bite 4 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 23 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 36 mm. Combined width full 14, 101 mm. Collar.

Anteriors are quite wide in mesial third, but taper to rather narrow necks.

First bicuspid small. The second bicuspid and molars are medium. The cusps are not very prominent and the sulci only medium deep.

Articulates with plain upper mould No. 19.



MOULD A35. Dimensions of central: length 10 mm., width 5 mm., bite 3 mm., shut 5 mm., ridge-lap 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$

mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7 mm. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 24 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 37 mm. Combined width full 14, 105 mm. No collar.

Anteriors have rather flat approximal curves converging to medium wide necks.

The first bicuspid has a small occlusal surface; the second medium. The molars have quite large occlusal surfaces. The cusps are fairly prominent and the sulci are medium deep.

Articulates with plain upper mould No. 35.



MOULD A30. Dimensions of centrals length 10 mm., width $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 9 mm. Required vertical space second molar, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 20 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 34 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 92 mm. No collar.

The anteriors are quite thick mesio-distally and are characterized by very rounding labial surfaces in the middle and cervical thirds. In this region they lend themselves readily to fine mechanical work on a plate.

The first bicuspid is small. The second is larger. Both molars are small.

The cusps of the bicuspids and molars are fairly rounding and the sulci medium deep. The occlusal surfaces are finely carved.

This mould was made especially to articulate with plain upper mould No. 30. Articulates also with plain upper moulds Nos. 89-90.



MOULD 90. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width $4\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{3}{4}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 22 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 35 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 94 mm.

When the length of this mould is considered the width of the entire 14 is really very narrow. The anteriors have narrow necks, and leave rather long interdental spaces.

The first bicuspid presents a very small occlusal surface, the second bicuspid medium, and the molars distinctly large in proportion to the rest of the set. The buccal surfaces are bulging, the cuspids prominent, and the sulci fairly deep. The bicuspids of this mould are distinguished by the fact that the lingual cusps are very narrow. All the posteriors have lingual cusps

which are very thick over the pins. The bite is long, due to the thick lingual cusps, the shut medium and the ridge-lap short and somewhat hollowed.

Articulates well with upper mould 90.

Indications. The combined bite and shut occupy nearly the length of the anteriors, and indicate the use of this mould where they can have 8 mm. vertical space above ridge. The bicuspid require 8 mm. vertical space, and the second molars 6 mm.



MOULD A14. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut 5 mm., ridge-lap 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 21 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 35 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 97 mm. No collar.

The incisors appear even narrower than they are because of the complete absence of collar. This however lends itself to making a very neat plate.

The occlusal surfaces of the bicuspid and molars are well marked but the cusps are not prominent and the sulci are shallow. The first bicuspid is small. The second bicuspid and both molars are medium in size.

Articulates with plain upper moulds Nos. 19-5-37.

This mould was made especially to articulate with plain upper mould No. 14.



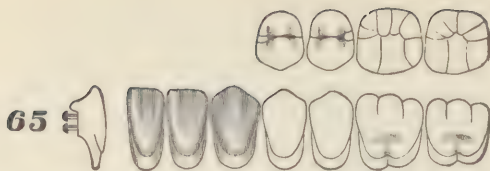
MOULD 91. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 20 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 33 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 94 mm.

The anteriors in this mould are very narrow and taper by flat curves to narrow necks which leave long interdental spaces of considerable width. The posteriors are long with moderately rounding buccal surfaces, narrow necks, very short rounding cusps, fairly well defined sulci, and thick lingual cusps over the pins.

The occlusal surface of the first bicuspid is small, that of the second medium size, and the occlusal surfaces of the molars are quite large.

Articulates well with upper mould 91.

Indications. The bite and shut of the anteriors are very short, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., the ridge-lap long and somewhat hollowed indicating the use of this mould for small mouths with slight absorption. The bicuspid require 6 mm. vertical space, and the second molars $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 65. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 5 mm., bite 3 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Deep collar in the anteriors. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately) 23 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 37 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 97 mm.

When the deep collar is covered with rubber the enamelled surfaces of the anteriors are less than the length of mould would indicate. The necks are fairly wide and leave moderate interdental spaces. The cuspids are distinguished by a pronounced prominence of the distal angle.

The posteriors are of medium length with moderately bulging buccal surfaces, prominent cusps and deep sulci. They present medium size occlusal surfaces.

Articulates well with plain upper moulds 10-13-26-28-35-38-65.

Indications. The anteriors require $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. vertical space above the ridge, indicating the use of this mould where the absorption is slight but the ridge is thin. The bicuspid require $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., and the molars $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 66. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width $4\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{4}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 9 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7 mm. Deep collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 21 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 36 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 102 mm.

The centrals are quite narrow for their length but the laterals are quite wide. They taper by flat curves to medium wide necks and leave long narrow interdental spaces.

The bicuspid and molars are long with bulging buccal surfaces, prominent cusps, deep sulci and thick lingual cusps over pins. The occlusal surface of the first bicuspid is small, that of the second medium, the first molar large and the second molar medium.

Articulates well with upper mould 66.

Indications. The combined bite and shut are long, 9 mm., and indicate the use of this mould where absorption is extensive. The second bicuspid require $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. vertical space above the ridge, and the second molars 7 mm.



MOULD 16. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width $4\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite 5 mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 9 mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Deep collar on anteriors. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 21 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 35 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 97 mm.

The incisors are decidedly narrow for their length. The necks are narrow and the curves in the outline flat. The cuspids are of medium width.

The bicuspid are quite long, the molars medium wide, medium bulging buccal surfaces. Occlusal surfaces as follows: first bicuspid, small; second medium; first molar, large; second medium.

Articulates well with upper moulds 10-12-26-38-49-78.

Indications. The combined bite and shut are quite long, 9 mm., and indicate use of this mould in cases showing rather extensive absorption. The bicuspid require 7 mm. vertical space above ridge, and the second molars $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 6. Dimensions of centrals: length $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 5 mm., bite 4 mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. Deep collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 23 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 40 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 115 mm.

The centrals, laterals and cuspids are of excellent proportionate widths. The interdental spaces are wide and long.

The bicuspid are medium long, the molars rather short. All have medium bulging buccal surfaces. Occlusal surfaces as follows: first bicuspid, small; second, medium; molars, medium; cusps, short and rounding; sulci, shallow.

Articulates well with upper moulds 1-9-12-47-81-86.

Indications. The combined bite and shut in the anteriors are medium in length and indicate the use of this mould where absorption is medium; the ridge thin and the tooth needs to lap the ridge.

The bicuspid require 7 mm. vertical space above the ridge, and the second molars 5 mm.

MEDIUM LONG MOULDS.

MEDIUM LONG AND MEDIUM WIDE.



MOULD 40. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. No collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), $24\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 38 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 101 mm.

The centrals and laterals are of good proportionate widths, while the cuspids are rather narrow and have noticeably short cusps. Interdental spaces are short and narrow.

The bicuspid are of medium length with rather flat buccal surfaces. The molars show much more bulging buccal surfaces. The cusps of the posteriors are fairly prominent, with deep sulci.

Articulates well with upper moulds 23-1-9-71-48-47.

Indications. Useful for plates without gums in front. The anteriors require 7 mm. vertical space above ridge, the bicuspid $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., and the second molars 6 mm.

The molars will be found valuable where the upper arch is narrow in the molar region. The buccal surface inclines inward in the occlusal third and throws the buccal cusps well toward the tongue. This permits proper articulation with narrow upper plates, without setting the lower molars out of position.



MOULD 71. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 25 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 39 mm. Width full 14, 104 mm.

The width of the necks in the anteriors makes them look short and wide. The bicuspid are small with short, rounding cusps and well-defined sulci.

The molars have quite large occlusal surfaces with short cusps and shallow sulci.

Articulates with plain upper mould 71.



MOULD 79. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Very slight collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 26 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 37 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 103 mm.

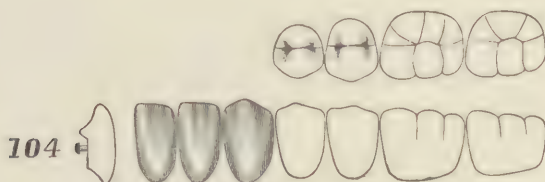
The centrals are wider than mould 40, but the laterals are a little narrower, and the cuspids a good deal narrower, the result being that the 4 anteriors are but little wider and the 6 anteriors actually narrower than in mould 40.

The first bicuspid is small, the second medium, and the molars rather large. The cusps are short and rounding, and the sulci only fairly deep. Bicuspids and molars have thick lingual cusps.

Articulates well with upper moulds 79-9-1-12-71.

Indications. For wide mouths where vertical absorption of the ridge is not marked. Anteriors require $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. vertical space above ridge, bicuspids 7 mm., and second molars 6 mm.

Useful for plates without gums in front.



MOULD 104. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7 mm. No collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 25 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 38 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 109 mm.

A slightly longer mould, intermediate in width between 40 and 79. The anteriors are well proportioned. Narrow interdental spaces.

The first bicuspid is small, the second medium, and the molars large. All have short, rounding cusps and faint sulci. Lingual cusps quite thick.

Articulates well with upper moulds 104-105-107.

Indications. For fairly wide mouths where vertical absorption is moderate. Anteriors set mostly on ridge and lap it but little. They require $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. vertical space, the bicuspids 7 mm., and the second molars 7 mm. Useful for plates without gums in front.



MOULD 101. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Required vertical space second molar, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. No collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 26 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 40 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 106 mm.

Incisors have their greatest width far enough below the incisal edges to separate the incisal angles. Taper by very pleasing curves to narrow necks, leaving interdental spaces of medium width and length.

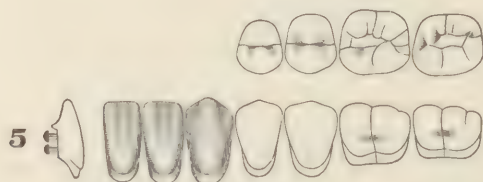
First bicuspid small, second medium; molars large. All have short rounding cusps and faint sulci.

The molars are distinguished by the fact that the lingual cusps project so far over the pins. This makes its use possible in a rather close bite.

Articulates well with upper moulds 101-104-105-107-64-45.

Indications. Combined bite and shut in molars is long, 8 mm., and indicates use where vertical absorption is considerable. Owing to the absence of collar, these anteriors are useful for plates without gums.

The bicuspid requires 7 mm. vertical space above ridge, and the second molars $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 5. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 5 mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 24 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 37 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 102 mm.

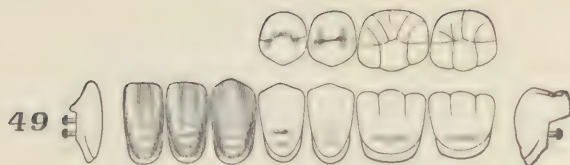
The approximal surfaces of the anteriors are quite straight and the necks wide, leaving long narrow interdental spaces.

The first bicuspid is small, the second is quite large. The molars medium. The cusps are rounding and the sulci well defined.

Articulates well with upper moulds 12-23-25-71-76-79.

Indications. The combined bite and shut are medium, 8 mm., and indicate use of this mould where vertical absorption is not great.

The bicuspid requires 6 mm. vertical space above the ridge, and the second molars 5 mm.



MOULD 49. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite 3 mm., shut $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 9 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Combined width 4 incisors, 25 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors, 39 mm. Combined width full 14, 103 mm.

The incisors have their greatest widths slightly below the cutting edges, so that the incisal angles of adjacent teeth are a little separated. The necks are rather narrow and leave medium interdental spaces.

The bicuspid are medium in size. The first molar is quite long; the second is shorter. The occlusal surfaces show short cusps and shallow sulci.

This mould was made especially to articulate with plain upper mould 49. It articulates well with plain upper moulds 9-47-50-56-81.



MOULD 105. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 9 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7 mm. No collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 25 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 37 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 104 mm.

Quite wide anteriors with narrow necks and showing quite long and wide interdental spaces.

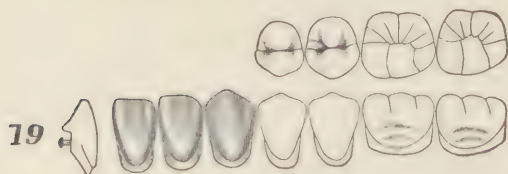
The first bicuspid is small, the second medium, and the molars large. All the posteriors have short, rounding cusps and faint sulci.

Articulates well with upper moulds 105-104.

Indications. The anteriors require a space 9 mm. high to permit them to set on the ridge. The bicuspid require 8 mm. to permit them to set on ridge. The measurements indicate this mould only in cases showing considerable vertical absorption. The second molars require 7 mm. vertical space above the ridge.

MEDIUM LONG MOULDS.

MEDIUM LONG AND WIDE.



MOULD 19. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width 6 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 26 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 41 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 115 mm.

The anteriors have their greatest width near the incisal edges and taper to rather narrow necks, leaving interdental spaces of good size.

The posteriors are of medium size, short, with narrow necks, prominent cusps and deep sulci. The first bicuspid is smaller than the second.

Articulates well with upper moulds 45-94-64-43-86-69.

Indications. The anteriors require a space $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. high to permit pins to set on ridge, the bicuspid require the same space, and the second molars 6 mm. The use of this mould is confined to cases having wide mouths.



MOULD 69. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 6 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Deep collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 27 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 42 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 111 mm.

When the collars of the anteriors are covered with rubber the enamel surfaces are very short, being practically 8 mm. long. The necks are wide, the curves full, and the interdental spaces short.

The posteriors are of medium size with fairly prominent cusps and deep sulci. The first bicuspid is smaller than the second.

Articulates well with upper moulds 69-75-104-105.

Indications. The anteriors require a space 7 mm. high to permit the pins to set on ridge. It requires 7 mm. to permit the second bicuspid pins to set on ridge, and 6 mm. for the second molars.



MOULD 107. Dimensions of centrals: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 6 mm., bite 4 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7 mm. No collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 27 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 41 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 109 mm.

The dimensions of the anteriors are similar to those in mould 69, but the difference in outlines makes the moulds entirely unlike. These anteriors have narrow necks and show wide and high interdental spaces.

The first bicuspid is medium, the second quite large, and the molars are large, especially mesio-distally. The posteriors show short rounding cusps and medium deep sulci.

Articulates well with upper moulds 107-101-104-105-93.

Indications. This mould is indicated for wide arches with wide mouths and for cases where there is considerable absorption. The anteriors and bicuspids require a space $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. high. Valuable for plates without anterior gums. The second molars require 7 mm. vertical space.



MOULD 18. Dimensions of centrals: length 11 mm., width 6 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 27 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 42 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 106 mm.

The approximal sides of the incisors lie in contact through the incisal third and then taper to medium wide necks.

The labial surfaces are wide and rather flat.

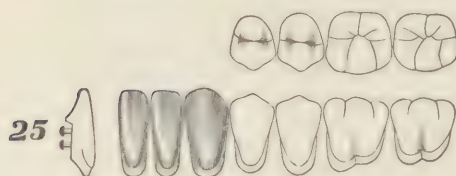
The posteriors are long, with narrow necks, rounding cusps and fairly deep sulci. The first bicuspid is smaller than the second.

Articulates well with upper moulds 64-93-101.

Indications. For wide mouths but where wide posteriors are not indicated. The combined bite and shut of anteriors is 7 mm., and indicates this mould where vertical absorption is not extensive. Bicuspids require vertical space of $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. above ridge, and second molars 7 mm.

LONG MOULDS.

LONG AND NARROW.



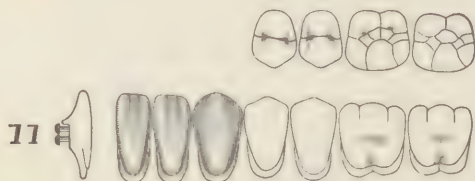
MOULD 25. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width 4 mm., bite 4 mm., shut 5 mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 21 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 33 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 91 mm.

A very narrow mould in proportion to its length, both as regards the width of the anteriors and the full 14. The anteriors show very flat curves, narrow necks and leave long interdental spaces.

The posteriors are of medium length, have narrow necks, prominent cusps and deep sulci. The occlusal surfaces of the bicuspid are medium, of the molars small.

Articulates well with upper mould 27.

Indications. The use of this mould is restricted to small mouths and narrow arches and to cases where vertical absorption is marked. The anteriors require $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. above the ridge, the second bicuspid requires 7 mm., but the second molar requires only $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



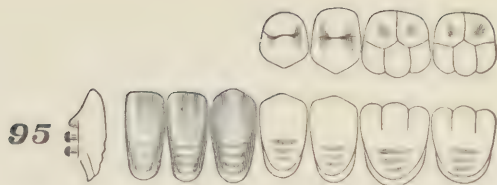
MOULD 11. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width 5 mm., bite 5 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 22 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 36 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 97 mm.

The anteriors are slightly wider than in mould 25 and carry the width further cervically leaving shorter interdental spaces.

The bicuspid and molars are long. The bicuspid has rather straight buccal surfaces, but in the molars the buccal surface is shaped to throw the buccal cusps well toward the lingual. The occlusal surfaces are of medium size with rounding cusps and medium deep sulci.

Articulates well with upper moulds 8-10-26-38-51-74.

Indications. The anteriors require $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. above surface of ridge, the bicuspid requires 7 mm. and the second molar 5 or $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. This indicates use where there is much vertical absorption in front.



MOULD 95. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width 5 mm., bite $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 5 mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 4 incisors, 23 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors, 37 mm. Combined width full 14, 101 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 10 mm. Required vertical space second molar, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Slight collar.

The incisors have their greatest widths at the junction of the middle and incisal thirds. The necks are medium wide. Interdental spaces not very wide and do not extend far up the teeth.

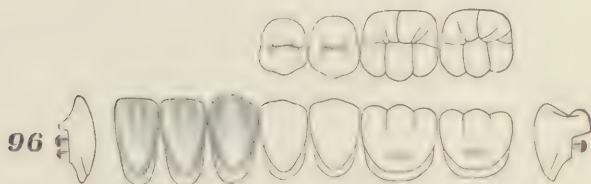
The bicuspid and molars are rather long. The first bicuspid is small; the second is large. The first molar is large and the second rather small.

The bicuspid and molars have short cusps, medium deep sulci and thick lingual cusps thick over pins to permit grinding.

This mould was made especially to articulate with plain upper mould 95. It articulates also with plain upper moulds 50-49-1-87.

LONG MOULDS.

LONG AND MEDIUM WIDE.

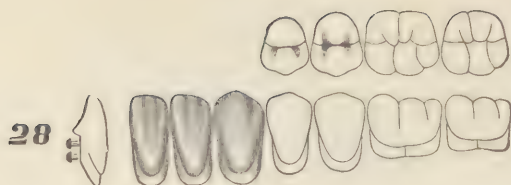


MOULD 96. Dimensions of centrals: length $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 6 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 25 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 40 mm. Combined width full 14, 109 mm.

Anteriors have their greatest widths at the cutting edges and are made to set very close together in this region. Have rather narrow necks, and very pleasing outlines when collars are covered with rubber.

Bicuspid and molars have medium large occlusal surfaces. The molars have quite large occlusal surfaces.

Made to articulate with plain upper mould 96. Articulates also with plain upper mould No. 96.



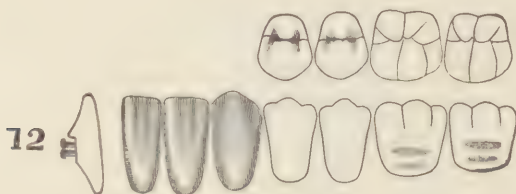
MOULD 28. Dimensions of centrals: length 12 mm., width $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., bite 6 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 24 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 38 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 102 mm.

The anteriors carry their greatest widths cervically nearly half the length of the enamel surface. When the collars are covered, interdental spaces of moderate length and width will be seen.

The first bicuspid is small, the second medium; the first molar large and the second medium. The cusps are prominent, somewhat rounding and separated by deep sulci.

Articulates well with upper moulds 1-76-86-49-56.

Indications. The combined bite and shut in the anteriors are so long that they require $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. vertical space. The second bicuspid requires 7 mm., and the second molar requires 6 mm.



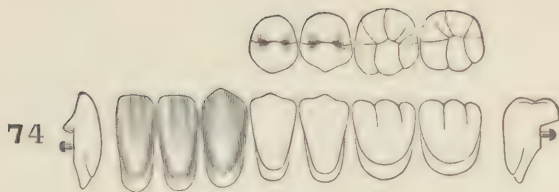
MOULD 12. Dimensions of centrals: length 13 mm., width $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 6 mm., shut 3 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. No collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 26 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 41 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 107 mm.

The outlines of the anteriors are practically like those of mould 93, allowing for the greater length and absence of collar.

The bicuspid and molars are quite long, but seem not to be so in comparison with the anteriors. The buccal surfaces are quite straight, the cusps rounding and the sulci deep.

Articulates well with upper moulds 50-45-74-86-93.

Indications. The anteriors require $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. vertical space so that they may set on top of the ridge; the bicuspid require 7 mm. and the second molar 6 mm.



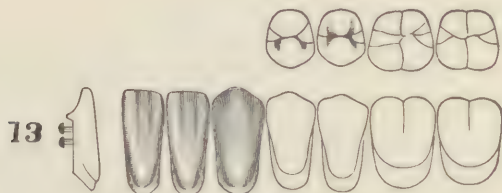
MOULD 74. Dimensions of centrals: length 13 mm., width $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., bite 5 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. Deep collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 24 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 36 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 98 mm.

The anteriors carry their greatest width through the middle third, taper to medium wide necks and leave short, narrow interdental spaces.

The posteriors are quite long, have narrow necks, short cusps and shallow sulci.

Articulates well with upper moulds 74-38.

Indications. The anteriors require a vertical space of $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. above the ridge, and lap it 4 mm. The bicuspid require about 8 mm., and the second molar about 6 mm.



MOULD 13. Dimensions of centrals: length 14 mm., width $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm., shut $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 12 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 8 mm. Collar medium deep on anteriors, very deep on posteriors. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 26 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 40 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 101 mm.

Narrow in proportion to its length. The incisors taper from near the incisal edges to medium wide necks and present long, narrow interdental spaces.

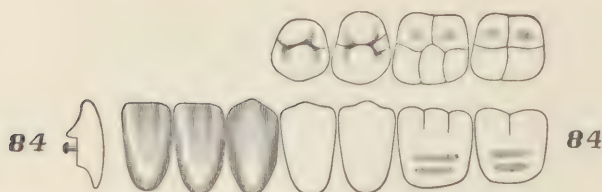
The posteriors are very long with very deep collars, medium size occlusal surfaces, short rounding cusps and deep sulci.

Articulates well with upper moulds 50-74-49-81.

Indications. For cases showing extensive vertical absorption since the anteriors require 12 mm. vertical space; the bicuspid require 9 mm., and the second molar 8 mm.

LONG MOULDS.

LONG AND WIDE.



MOULD 84. Dimensions of centrals: length $11\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap $3\frac{1}{4}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 9 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 6 mm. No collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 30 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 46 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 117 mm.

The shortest of the long moulds. The anteriors are all wide, the centrals being practically as wide as the laterals. The necks are wide enough to leave very small interdental spaces.

The bicuspid and molars are large, with rounding cusps and deep sulci. The first bicuspid is smaller than the second.

Articulates well with upper mould 84.

Indications. For wide mouths and arches wide from one tuberosity to the other. The anteriors have hollow ridge-lap and will set in 9 mm. vertical space. The posteriors also have hollow ridge-lap. The bicuspid will set in 7 mm. vertical space and the second molar in 6 mm. Useful for plates without anterior gums.



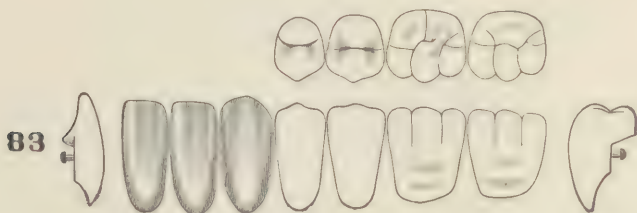
MOULD 82. Dimensions of centrals: length 13 mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 5 mm., shut $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 11 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 8 mm. Collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 29 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 45 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 117 mm.

All the teeth are large in all dimensions. The incisors have their greatest width near the cutting edge and taper to medium wide necks, leaving long interdental spaces of medium width.

The posteriors are large with short rounding cusps and shallow sulci. All have thick lingual cusps, long shut and slightly hollow ridge-lap.

Articulates well with upper mould 82.

Indications. The combined bite of the anteriors and shut occupy 11 mm., and indicate the necessity of that much vertical space above the ridge. The bicuspsids require 9 mm. vertical space, and the second molar 8 mm.



MOULD 83. Dimensions of centrals: length $14\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 6 mm., shut $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm, ridge-lap 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 12 mm. Required vertical space second molar, 7 mm. No collar. Combined width 4 incisors (approximately), 28 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 44 mm. Combined width full 14 (approximately), 117 mm.

An extremely long mould. The incisors have their greatest width about the middle third, and taper slowly to rather wide necks, leaving small interdental spaces.

The posteriors are long, with narrow necks, but the occlusal surfaces are not large in proportion to the other dimensions. The cusps are short and the sulci shallow. The lingual cusps are thick. The shut is rather short, and the ridge-lap hollow.

Articulates well with upper mould 83.

Indications. For wide mouths and arches showing extreme absorption. The anteriors require 12 mm. vertical space above the ridge, the bicuspsids require 9 mm., and the second molar 7 mm.

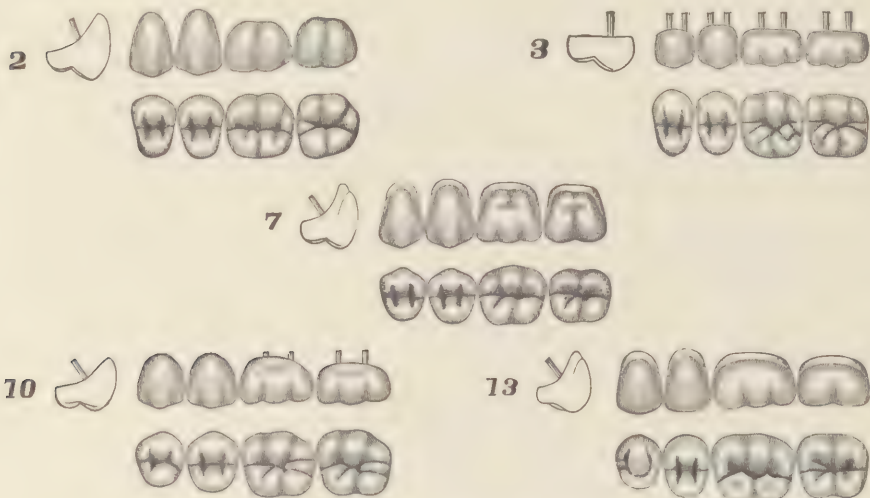


It is important that artificial teeth be set in the proper vertical slant. That is, the upper molars should not slant out too much, or the lowers too much inward.

It is one of the advantages of the anatomical moulds that they may be set in proper positions and the occlusal surfaces have the slopes required for articulation. On this account, as well as others, the use of anatomical moulds is strongly recommended.

TO SECURE EXTREMELY SHALLOW BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS.

When none of our plain lower bicuspid and molars are sufficiently shallow to set in proper positions, Saddleback bicuspid and molars, lowers, with regular double-headed vulcanite pins may be ordered from Saddleback Facing Moulds Nos. 2-3-7-10 and 13, shown below.



As these teeth may not be regularly carried in stock by your dental depot, orders should be sent us direct to be filled through your dealer.

A few of these shallow teeth should be kept on hand by every dentist, since they are often very useful.

The dimensions can be obtained with sufficient accuracy from the illustrations which are the same sizes as the teeth.

TWENTIETH CENTURY VULCANITE TEETH PLAIN LOWERS IN 6's.



MOULD A1. Dimensions of centrals: length, 12 mm., width, 6 mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap, 4 mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 43 mm. No collar.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 95-18-12-93 to form 14s.



MOULD A2. Dimensions of centrals: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 5 mm., bite, 3 mm., shut, 6 mm., ridge-lap, $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 36 mm.

Long narrow anteriors with medium narrow necks. Narrow interdental spaces.

This mould shows a medium bite, long shut and short ridge-lap.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 74-11-28-16 to form 14s.



MOULD A3. Dimensions of centrals: length, 11 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., bite, 2 mm., shut, 5 mm., ridge-lap, 4 mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 39 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 74-11-18-28-95-105 to form 14s.



MOULD A4. Dimensions of centrals: length, 12 mm., width, 6 mm., bite, $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap, 4 mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 44 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 12-13-93-95 to form 14s.



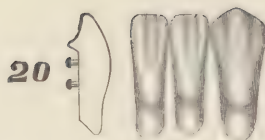
MOULD 4. Dimensions of centrals: length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $4\frac{3}{4}$ mm., bite, $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap, $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 34 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 11-74-13 to form 14s.

15.—No Illustration.

MOULD 15.—Dimensions of centrals: length, 9 mm., width, 4 mm., bite, 3 mm., shut 4 mm., ridge-lap 2 mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 34 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 7-8-17-67-10 to form 14s.



MOULD 20. Dimensions of centrals: length, 16 mm., width, 5 mm., bite, $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap, 2 mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $14\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 38 mm.

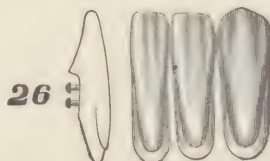


MOULD 22. Dimensions of centrals: length, $14\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 5 mm., bite, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 36 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 13-93 to form 14s.



MOULD 23. Dimensions of centrals: length, $16\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite, 5 mm., shut 6 mm., ridge-lap, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 33 mm.



MOULD 26. Dimensions of centrals: length, $19\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $14\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 40 mm.



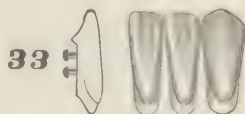
MOULD 31. Dimensions of centrals: length, 11 mm., width, 4 mm., bite, $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut, 6 mm., ridge-lap, $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, 9 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 30 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 25-74-16 to form 14s.



MOULD 32. Dimensions of centrals: length, 11 mm., width, 5 mm., bite, 3 mm., shut, 6 mm., ridge-lap, 2 mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 35 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 78-25-5 to form 14s.



MOULD 33. Dimensions of centrals: length, $13\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite, 3 mm., shut 8 mm., ridge-lap, $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 34 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 13-93-74 to form 14s.



MOULD 34. Dimensions of centrals: length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 5 mm., bite, $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., ridge-lap, $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 35 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 13-93-74 to form 14s.

A.—No Illustration.

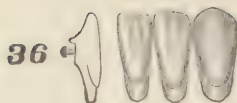
MOULD A. Dimensions of centrals: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 4 mm., bite, $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm., shut, 5 mm., ridge-lap, 2 mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, 7 mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 29 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower mould 52.



MOULD 35. Dimensions of centrals: length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite, 3 mm., shut, 7 mm., ridge-lap, $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 33 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 74-11-25 to form 14s.



MOULD 36. Dimensions of centrals: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite, 3 mm., shut, 5 mm., ridge-lap, $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 34 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 25-74-11 to form 14s.



MOULD 29. Dimensions of centrals: length, 11 mm., width, 5 mm., bite, 3 mm., shut, 7 mm., ridge-lap, 1 mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 36 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 90-91-65-79-78 to form 14s.



MOULD 37. Dimensions of centrals: length, 12 mm., width, 5 mm., bite, 3 mm., shut, 9 mm., ridge-lap, none. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 35 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower moulds 90-91-78-65-74 to form 14s.

60.—No Illustration.

MOULD 60. Dimensions of centrals: length, 16 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite, 5 mm., shut, 7 mm., ridge-lap, 4 mm. Required vertical space above ridge at central, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 6 anteriors (approximately), 41 mm.

Combine well with posteriors from lower mould 83.



The lower vulcanite moulds regularly comprising anatomical bicuspids and molars have been carded so that the lower anteriors are of correct widths for the upper anteriors. Allowances have been made, however, for slight irregularities in the lower anteriors, which do so much to make dentures look natural.

CHAPTER XII

GUM VULCANITE MOULDS

IN TWENTIETH CENTURY, SOLILA AND DENTSPLY TEETH
WITH MEASUREMENTS, ILLUSTRATIONS AND DESCRIPTIONS.

In selecting gum teeth the considerations are slightly different from those involved in choosing plain teeth, owing to the fact that the anterior teeth on each block are in fixed relations to each other.

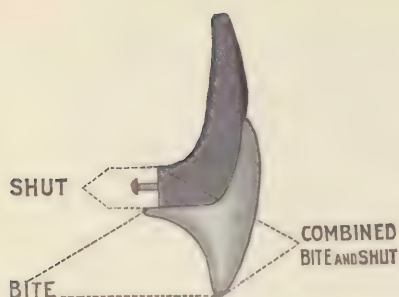
Each anterior block manifests several characteristics which should be considered. First comes the curvature, mesio-distally. Some arches are very flat in front, showing a nearly straight line between the cuspid eminences. Others are much curved. Some arches show marked prominences in the cuspid regions while others curve regularly from median line to tuberosity. Moulds having anterior blocks with the proper curvature should be chosen.

The indications in some cases are for anterior blocks with full or even bulging gums, while others call for medium full or re-treating gums. These considerations, together with the gum markings, have much to do with the appearance of the finished set. By means of the illustrations and descriptions, these characteristics of each mould may be accurately determined.

Following the gum moulds in sets of 14s, will be found a line of gum moulds in 4s Front, that is in two blocks each showing the central and lateral. These will be found very useful for partial cases and for many repair cases.

HOW THE GUM MOULDS ARE MEASURED.

The "length" of the central is determined by measuring the labial surface from the highest point of the festoon of the gum to the cutting edge in the median line.



The "width" of the central is the distance between mesial and distal surfaces at the widest part of the tooth.

The "bite" is similar to the bite in plain upper teeth.

The "combined bite and shut" is learned by adding together the bite and shut, with the addition of

one-half millimeter to allow for rubber between ridge and block.

The "Width 3 anteriors" was obtained by laying the celluloid measure along the labial surfaces of the teeth as close to the cutting edge as possible. The distance from the mesial angle of the central to the distal angle of the cuspid is taken as the width of the anteriors. *This does not include any of the block outside of the teeth.*

The width of the bicuspid was gotten by measuring, with calipers, from the contact point on the mesial surface of the first bicuspid to the contact point on the distal surface of the second bicuspid. *This does not include any of the block outside the teeth.* The molars were measured like the bicuspid.

The width of the full fourteen is gotten by adding together the widths of the blocks and adding 3 millimeters to allow for joints in setting up. In the wide moulds 4 millimeters are added. This has been found by experience to be about what is required.

The Lower Gum Moulds were measured in the same way.



The greater interest in the articulation of artificial dentures, which has been manifested of late, is marked by a distinct preference for plain vulcanite teeth in preference to gum teeth. For this reason, the anatomical moulds are furnished in plain vulcanite teeth only, and not in gum teeth.

TABLE NO. 8

TWENTIETH CENTURY VULCANITE TEETH—GUM UPPERS

TABLE OF MOULDS ARRANGED NUMERICALLY

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	DIMENSIONS OF CENTRAL				Width three anteriors	Width bicusps	Width molars	Width full fourteen	Articulates best with lower gum moulds†	Cut and description on page
	Length	Width	Bite	Combined bite and shut						
1	8	7	3	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	21	12	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	102	4-3	170
2	8	7	3	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	21	12	17	103	4-3	171
3	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	2	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	21	13	18	107	7-4	166
4	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	21	12	16	161	2-3	167
5	8	7	3	7	22	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	106	10-6	171
6	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	22	12	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	104	52-1	182
7	12	8	4	8	25	14	21	124	13	192
8	10	8	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	25	13	17	114	12	191
9	10	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	25	13	19	118	120	192
10	10	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	9	25	13	18	116	12	191
11	8	7	3	6	21	12	16	101	7-4	171
13	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	6	22	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	106	11-10	177
14	10	8	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	23	13	17	109	53-9	191
15	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	23	13	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	107	8-11	188
16	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	23	13	18	112	16-8	182
17	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	23	12	16	106	6-11	177
18	9	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	21	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	104	6-7	180
19	10	7	3	7	22	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	106	10-4	189
20	8	7	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	21	12	17	103	7-4	172
21	9	7	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	22	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	107	10-6	180
22	8	7	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	22	13	17	107	10-4	172
23	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	23	13	17	109	11-51	182
24	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	21	12	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	102	3-2	168
25	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	2	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	20	12	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	100	7-3	167
27	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	22	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	105	6-51	179
28	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	5	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	25	13	18	114	28	198
29	8	7	3	7	21	12	17	103	4-3	173
32	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	22	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	105	11-51	178
33	8	7	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	21	12	17	103	2-4	173
34	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	20	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	98	2-3	168
35	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	19	10	15	91	35	167
36	9	8	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	23	13	18	112	9-1	188
37	8	7	4	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	21	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	101	3-4	173
38	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	6	23	13	17	110	11-7	181
39	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	22	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	102	11-4	190
40	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	7	22	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	18	108	11-51	183
41	9	7	3	7	22	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	104	52-11	180
42	8	7	2	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	20	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	18	104	7-52	174
43	8	7	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	21	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	103	8-6	174
44	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	22	13	17	107	11-51	190
45	8	7	3	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	21	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	101	4-3	175
46	9	7	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	22	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	18	108	4-10	181
47	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	21	13	17	105	11-51	183
48	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	21	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	18	106	11-10	184
50	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	22	12	16	103	11-8	184
51	8	7	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	21	12	16	100	3-2	175
52	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	21	12	18	105	51-11	169
53	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	21	12	18	105	7-52	169
54	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	20	12	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	102	3-4	170
55	8	7	3	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	21	12	18	105	7-10	175

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

†Black-faced type indicates a lower mould made especially to articulate with that upper. All moulds are arranged in order of excellence of articulation, the best being first.

TABLE NO. 8—(Continued)

TWENTIETH CENTURY VULCANITE TEETH—GUM UPPERS

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	DIMENSIONS OF CENTRAL				Width three anteriors	Width bicusps	Width molars	Width full fourteen	Articulates best with lower gum moulds†	Cut and description on page
	Length	Width	Bite	Combined bite and shut						
56	9	7½	3½	7½	22	12	17	105	11-51	185
57	8	7½	1½	5	22	12	17	105	6-7	178
58	8	8	2	6	23	13	17½	111	52-11	179
59	10	7	1½	6	21	13	17	105	6-8	189
60	9	7½	4	7	23	13	17	109	9-16	185
61	9	7½	3	6	22	12	17	105	4-7	186
62	9	7½	4	6½	23	13	18	111	9-16	186
63	9	7½	2	5	22	12½	17	106	11-6	186
64	8	7	2	5½	20	12	17	105	64-4	176
65	9	7½	4	7½	24	13	18	114	9-16	187
66	5	6½	2	6	20	12	17	101	52-7	166
67	8	7	2	6½	20	11½	17	100	6-7	176
68	10	7½	4	9	23	13	18½	113	68-9	193
69	9	7½	2½	6½	22	12	17	105	6-11	187
70	8½	7	4	7	21	12	16	100	19	194
71	8²	7	4	7²	21	12	17	102	17	195
72	9	6	4	8	21	12	17	102	8	195
73	9	7	5	8	23	13	17	108	14	196
74	8	7²	4	7	22	13	18	108	18	194
75	9	7	3²	7	23	13	18	110	14	196
76	8	7²	3	7	21	13	18	106	15	193
77	9	7	4²	9	22	13	17	106	17	197
89	10	7	5	9	24	13	18	112	15	197

TABLES OF UPPER GUM MOULDS ARRANGED BY SIZE
SHORT MCULDS

SHORT AND NARROW†

Mould No.	Dimensions of Central		Width anterior block	Width bicuspid	Width molars	Width full fourteen set up	Articulates best with lower gum moulds‡	Cut and description on page
	Length	Combined bite and shut						
66	5	6	20	12	17	101	52-7	166
3	7½	5½	21	13	18	107	7-4	166
35	7½	5½	19	10	15	91	35	167
25	7½	5½	20	12	16½	100	7-3	167
4	8	6	21	12	16	101	2-3	167
24	8	6	21	12	16½	102	3-2	168
34	8	6	20	11½	16	98	2-3	168
52	8	7	21	12	18	105	51-11	169
53	8	6	21	12	18	105	7-52	169
54	8	6½	20	12	17½	102	3-4	170
1	8	6½	21	12	16½	102	4-3	170
2	8	6½	21	12	17	103	4-3	171
5	8	7	22	12½	17	106	10-6	171
11	8	6	21	12	16	101	7-4	171

†Includes all moulds where the enamel surface of the central is 8 mm. long or less and 7 mm. wide or less.

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

‡Black-faced type indicates a lower mould made especially to articulate with that upper. All moulds are arranged in order of excellence of articulation, the best being first.

TABLE NO. 8—(Continued)

TWENTIETH CENTURY VULCANITE TEETH—GUM UPPERS

SHORT MOULDS—(Continued)

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

SHORT AND NARROW†—Continued

Mould No.	Dimensions of Central		Width anterior block	Width bicuspid	Width molars	Width full 14 set up	Articulates best with lower gum moulds‡	Cut and description on page
	Length	Combined bite and shut						
20	8	6	21	12	17	103	7-4	172
22	8	7	22	13	17	107	10-4	172
29	8	7	21	12	17	103	4-3	173
33	8	6	21	12	17	103	2-4	173
37	8	7½	21	11½	16½	101	3-4	173
42	8	6½	20	12½	18	104	7-52	174
43	8	6½	21	12½	16½	103	8-6	174
45	8	6½	21	11½	16½	101	4-3	175
51	8	6	21†	12	16	100	3-2	175
55	8	6½	21	12	18	105	7-10	175
64	8	5½	20	12	17	105	64-4	176
67	8	6½	20	11½	17	100	6-7	176
70	8½	7	21	12	16	100	19	194
71	8½	7½	21	12	17	102	17	195
72	9	8	21	12	17	102	8	195

†Includes all moulds where the enamel surface of the central is 8 mm. long or less and 7 mm. wide or less.

‡Cuspid on separate block. This is width of both blocks, set up.

SHORT AND MEDIUM WIDE†

13	8	6	22	12½	17	106	11-10	177
17	8	7	23	12	16	106	6-11	177
32	8	7½	22	12½	16½	105	11-51	178
57	8	5	22	12	17	105	6-7	178
74	8	7	22	13	18	108	18	194
76	8	7	21	13	18	106	15	193

†This group includes all moulds where the enamel surface of the central is 8 mm. long and between 7 and 8 mm. wide.

SHORT AND WIDE

58	8	6	23	13	17½	111	52-11	179
----	---	---	----	----	-----	-----	-------	-----

MEDIUM LONG MOULDS

MEDIUM LONG AND NARROW†

27	8½	5½	22	12½	16½	105	6-51	179
18	9	5½	21	12½	17	104	6-7	180
21	9	8	22	12½	17½	107	10-6	180
41	9	7	22	11½	17	104	52-11	180
46	9	7	22	12½	18	108	4-10	181

†Includes all moulds where the enamel surface of the centrals is over 8 and not more than 9 mm. long and 7 mm. wide or less.

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

§Black-faced type indicates a lower mould made especially to articulate with that upper. All moulds are arranged in order of excellence of articulation, the best being first.

TABLE NO. 8—(Continued)

TWENTIETH CENTURY VULCANITE TEETH—GUM UPPERS LONG MOULDS

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

MEDIUM LONG AND MEDIUM WIDE†

Mould No.	Dimensions of Central		Width anterior block	Width bicuspid	Width molars	Width full 14 set up	Articulates best with lower gum moulds‡	Cut and description on page
	Length	Combined bite and shut						
38	9	6	23	13	17	110	11-7	181
6	9	5½	22	12	16½	104	52-1	182
16	9	7½	23	13	18	112	16-8	182
23	9	7	23	13	17	109	11-51	182
40	9	7	22	12½	18	108	11-51	183
47	9	7	21	13	17	105	11-51	183
48	9	7	21	12½	18	106	11-10	184
50	9	6½	22	12	16	103	11-8	184
56	9	7½	22	12	17	105	11-51	185
60	9	7	23	13	17	109	9-16	185
61	9	6	22	12	17	105	4-7	186
62	9	6½	23	13	18	111	9-16	186
63	9	5	22	12½	17	106	11-6	186
65	9	7½	24	13	18	114	9-16	187
69	9	6½	22	12	17	105	6-11	187
73	9	8	23	13	17	108	14	196
75	9	7	23	13	18	110	14	196
77	9	9	22	13	17	106	17	197
89	10	9	24	13	18	112	15	197

†Includes all moulds where the enamel surface of the central is over 8 mm. long and not over 9; and where it is between 7 and 8 mm. wide.

MEDIUM LONG AND WIDE

36	9	7	23	13	18	112	9-1	188
----	---	---	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

LONG AND MEDIUM WIDE†

15	9½	7	23	13	15½	107	8-11	188
19	10	7	22	12½	17	106	10-4	189
59	10	6	21	13	17	105	6-8	189
39	10	7½	22	11½	16	102	11-4	190
44	10	7	22	13	17	107	11-51	190

†Includes all moulds where the enamel surface of the central is over 9 mm. long but not more than 10 mm.; and between 7 and 8 mm. wide.

LONG AND WIDE

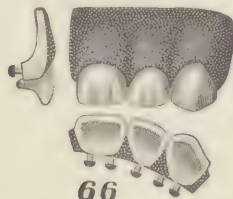
8	10	7	25	13	17	114	12	191
68	10	9	23	13	18½	113	68-9	193
14	10	7½	23	13	17	109	53-9	191
9	10	7	25	13	19	118	120	192
7	12	8	25	14	21	124	13	192
10	10	9	25	13	18	116	12	191

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

‡Black-faced type indicates a lower mould made especially to articulate with that upper. All moulds are arranged in order of excellence of articulation, the best being first.

TWENTIETH CENTURY VULCANITE TEETH GUM UPPERS.

SHORT AND NARROW.



66

MOULD 66. Dimensions of central: length 5 mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 20 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 101 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 7 mm.

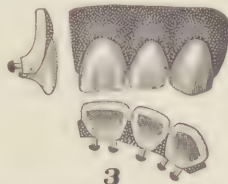
The shortest upper gum mould. The enamel surface in all the anteriors is considerably wider than it is long. The anterior block is quite flat, and may be used in a comparatively wide arch.

The gum of the anterior blocks is prominent over the cuspid and then slopes away rapidly to meet the bicuspid blocks. The depressions between the roots of the anteriors are very faint.

The ridge side of the anterior blocks is noticeably hollowed at the cuspid, indicating the use of this mould over ridges prominent in that region.

The bicuspid and molars have prominent cusps, and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 52-7.



3

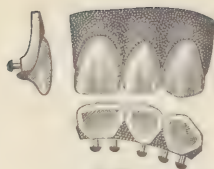
MOULD 3. Dimensions of central: length $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 107 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The dimensions of the anteriors of this mould are similar to those in mould 25, but the anterior block is more curved, indicating its use in an arch not so flat between the cuspid.

The bicuspid are slightly wider than those in mould 25, and the molars considerably wider. The result is that this set is noticeably wider than in mould 25.

This mould also requires slightly more vertical space for the anteriors, and a full millimeter more for the posteriors.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 7-4.



35

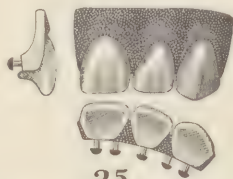
MOULD 35. Dimensions of central: length $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 20 mm. Width bicuspid, 10 mm. Width molars, 15 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 93 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 3 mm.

The gum is inclined to be flat above all the anteriors and shows no prominence over the cuspid.

The anteriors are small with straight sides and comparatively wide necks. The anterior blocks are quite well curved.

The bicuspid and molars are small with prominent cusps and fairly deep sulci. The result is that the full fourteen is very narrow.

This mould articulates well with lower gum mould 35.



25

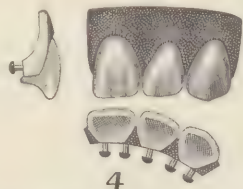
MOULD 25. Dimensions of central: length $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 20 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, $16\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 100 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 3 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks shows no prominence over the cuspid. It rounds away evenly from the central.

The enamel surface of the centrals is nearly as wide as it is long, and it tapers to a rather wide neck. The laterals are more triangular and are set on more of a slant. The bicuspid are medium in size with prominent cusps and deep sulci. The molars are rather small.

The anterior blocks of this mould are rather flat.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 7-3.



4

MOULD 4. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm.

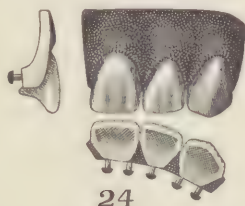
Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 16 mm. Vertical space, molars, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width full 14, 101 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The gum of the anteriors is medium full with scarcely visible depressions between roots. It curves evenly from the central and presents no prominence over the cuspid.

The enamel space of the centrals is longer than in any of the moulds so far described, with comparatively straight sides, and medium wide necks. The anterior blocks are medium round.

The bicuspid are rather small. The molars are of medium size.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 2-3-4.



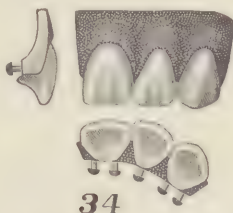
MOULD 24. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, $16\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 102 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

Gum of anterior blocks is quite flat. It shows depressions between roots quite plainly and slight prominences over the cuspid.

The centrals are quite narrow in proportion to their length, with medium wide necks. The anterior blocks are medium rounding. The bicuspid and molars are of medium size, with prominent cusps and well defined sulci.

This mould will be useful where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about 6 mm. below the surface of the ridge.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 3-2-4.



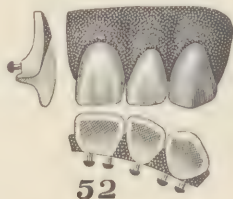
MOULD 34. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 20 mm. Width bicuspid, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 16 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 98 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The gum of the anteriors is rather flat. It shows faint depressions and very slight prominences over the cuspid.

The centrals are of the same dimensions as those in mould 24, but the anterior block is narrower and a good deal more curved. The laterals are quite irregular, somewhat on the lap-lateral style.

The bicuspid and molars are rather small. They show prominent cusps and deep sulci. The whole fourteen is quite narrow, indicating its use in small mouths. The bicuspid and molar blocks require only 5 mm. vertical space, and may be used for quite a close bite.

This mould articulates well with lower gum mould 2-3.



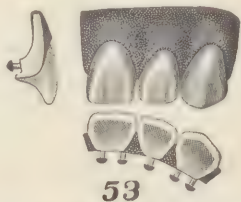
MOULD 52. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 105 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is very smooth. It shows almost no depression and is not prominent over the cuspid.

The centrals are much like those in mould 34, but the laterals have much wider necks and the cuspid are considerably larger in all dimensions. The result is that the anterior blocks are each one a millimeter wider than in mould 34. The anterior blocks are rather flat. The bicuspid are medium in size, while the occlusal surfaces of the molars are rather large. All the posteriors present sharp, prominent cusps and deep sulci.

The anteriors are indicated in cases where the labio-incisal angle of bite comes about 7 mm. below the ridge. The posteriors require space as indicated.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 51-11.



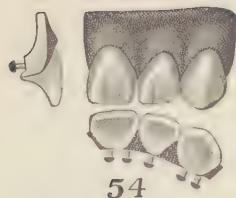
MOULD 53. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 105 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central 4 mm.

While the anterior blocks do not show any marked prominences over the cuspid, the ridge sides of the gums are hollowed to allow them to fit ridges prominent in the cuspid region. This makes the labial side straighter from central to cuspid than in many of the moulds. The cuspid slant mesially and somewhat inward to align with the incisors.

The measurements are practically identical with mould 52, but the anteriors have narrow necks, and the anterior blocks are more rounding.

This mould also requires slightly less space between the ridge and labio-incisal angle of bite.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 7-52-51.



54

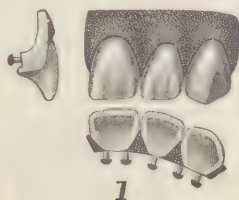
MOULD 54. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 20 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, $17\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Vertical space, molars, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width full 14, 102 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is very thin and retreats immediately above the festoon. It makes this mould valuable where it is necessary to avoid bulk under the upper lip.

The dimensions of the anteriors are nearly the same as those in moulds 53 and 52, but the anterior blocks are more rounding and a trifle narrower. The bicuspid are a little smaller, and the molars noticeably smaller. The result is that the full fourteen is two millimeters narrower.

This mould is indicated for cases presenting the same size arch and the same distance from ridge to labio-incisal angle of bite as in the two moulds above, but where the mouth is narrower.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 3-4-2.



1

MOULD 1. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 5 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, $16\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Vertical space, molars, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width full 14, 102 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

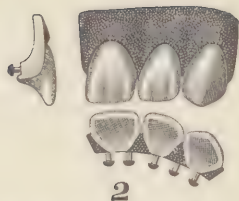
The anterior blocks show medium full gums. The cuspid is set well outward and the ridge side of the gum is hollowed behind it to permit this block to fit ridges prominent in the cuspid region. The depressions on this gum are faint. The anterior blocks are quite rounding.

The anteriors appear slightly wedge shape, due to the narrow necks.

The bicuspid and molars are medium in width, and have prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould is indicated for arches narrow from side to side, and where the labio-incisal angle of bite come about $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. below the ridge.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 4-3.

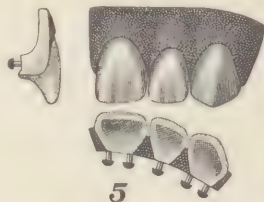


MOULD 2. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspsids, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 103 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is medium full and shows quite plainly depressions between the roots. The cuspid is set far enough forward to give the teeth due prominence in that region and the ridge side of the gum is considerably hollowed behind the cuspid.

The dimensions are the same as those for mould 1, but the anterior blocks are more rounding.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 4-3-2.



MOULD 5. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspsids, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 106 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

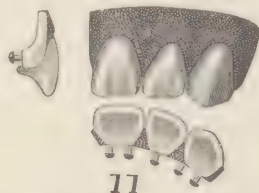
The anterior blocks show medium full gums, with very faint depressions and very slight prominences over the cuspsids.

The anteriors show quite straight approximal sides with medium wide necks. The anterior blocks are quite rounding.

The bicuspsids and molars are of medium size, prominent cusps, and deep sulci.

The anteriors are indicated where the labio-incisal angle is about 7 mm. below the ridge.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 10-6-11-51.



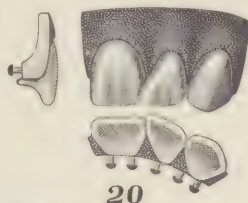
MOULD 11. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm.

Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 16 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 101 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 3 mm.

The gum of the mould shows the depressions between the roots of the anteriors rather plainly. There are no prominences over the cuspids.

This mould is practically identical with mould 4, except that the anterior blocks are more curved.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 7-4-3.



MOULD 20. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 103 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

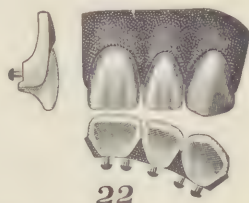
A lap-lateral mould.

Anterior blocks show medium full gums, with especial prominences over the lateral roots. The ridge sides of the anterior blocks are evenly hollowed. The anterior blocks are medium curved.

The appearance of the anteriors is distinguished by the especially long mesial angle of the laterals, and their positions with reference to the centrals.

The bicuspid and molars are medium in size, with prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 7-4.

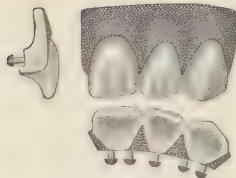


MOULD 22. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 107 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The anterior blocks show a thin gum which retreats immediately above the festoon. The prominences over the roots and the depressions between them are plainly marked, and there is a noticeable prominence over each cuspid. The ridge side of these blocks is but slightly hollowed over the centrals and laterals, but much more so over the cuspid. It will, therefore, fit ridges prominent in the cuspid region.

The bicuspid and molars are of medium size, with prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 10-4-11-8.



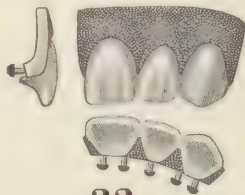
29

MOULD 29. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 103 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The ridge side of the gum of the anterior blocks is hollow over the cuspid to permit it to fit ridges prominent in this region. The labial surface is smooth, showing faint depressions between the roots and no prominence over the cuspid.

The anteriors are as shown. The anterior blocks are quite flat. The bicuspid and molars are medium with prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould requires 7 mm. between the ridge and the labio-incisal angle of bite. It articulates well with lower gum moulds 4-3.



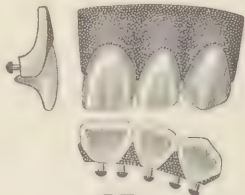
33

MOULD 33. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite 2½ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 15 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 103 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The first bicuspid in this mould is small; the second medium; the molars small. The posteriors all show prominent cusps, with deep sulci.

Articulates well with lower gum moulds 2-4-3.

The gum of the anterior blocks is inclined to be very flat and smooth and shows no prominences over the cuspid.

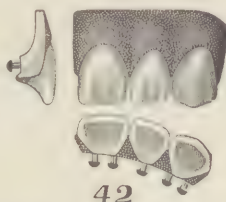


37

MOULD 37. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7½ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 11½ mm. Width molars, 16½ mm. Vertical space, molars, 5½ mm. Width full 14, 101 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The measurements of this mould are practically identical with those of mould 43, but the shape of the gum portion of the block is quite different. In mould 43 the gum shows a decided prominence over each cuspid, which makes the anterior blocks rather flat as far distally as the cuspid eminence. In this mould the blocks are not prominent over the cuspid, and rounds gradually from the centrals to the bicuspid. The cuspids in this mould are smaller than in mould 43. The anterior blocks are quite flat.

Articulates well with lower gum moulds 3-4.



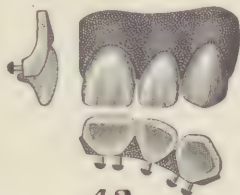
42

MOULD 42. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 20 mm. Width bicuspid, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Vertical space, molars, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width full 14, 104 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is only medium full. The depressions between the roots are plainly visible, and there is a prominence over each cuspid. This makes the labial surface of these blocks rather straight. The anterior blocks are quite flat.

The measurements are practically the same as those in mould 29, but the laterals and cuspids set on less of a slant towards the ridge, and show wider necks.

Articulates well with lower gum moulds 7-52.



43

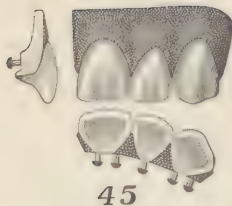
MOULD 43. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, $16\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Vertical space, molars, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width full 14, 103 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The ridge sides of the anterior blocks are hollowed over the cuspids to allow them to fit ridges prominent in this region. The prominence of the cuspids makes the labial surface quite straight. Anterior blocks are quite flat.

The anteriors project farther below the pink of the gums and the cuspids are considerably larger than in mould 42.

The bicuspid are the same size, but the molars are noticeably smaller. The sulci in the posteriors are unusually deep, resulting in long cusps.

Articulates well with lower gum moulds 8-6-51.



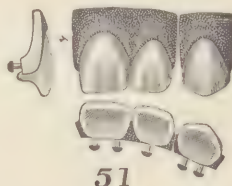
45

MOULD 45. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite, 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, $16\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 101 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

This mould is distinguished by the fact that the anteriors instead of setting nearly perpendicular to the gum, incline noticeably outward. This makes a block which is thick linguo-labially over the ridge.

This mould will be useful in cases where the absorption is such that the anteriors need to slope forward in order to give the lips their proper expression.

Articulates well with lower gum moulds 4-3.



51

MOULD 51. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 16 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 100 mm. Cuspids on separate block. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 3 mm.

This mould is distinguished by having the cuspids on a separate block. This permits setting the blocks holding the centrals and laterals almost straight, and arranging the cuspids as desired. The bicuspid and molars are small, with prominent cusps and deep sulci. The whole fourteen is narrow.

Articulates with lower gum moulds 3-2.



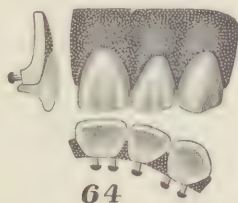
55

MOULD 55. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 105 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The gum over each cuspid is quite prominent and makes the blocks nearly straight on the labial surface.

The bicuspid are rather small. The molars are rather large with square surfaces. All the posteriors show prominent cusps and deep sulci.

Articulates well with lower gum moulds 7-10-6-8.



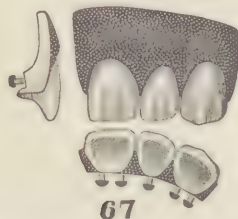
MOULD 64. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 20 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 105 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The measurements are practically the same as those of mould 57, but the appearance of the anterior blocks is entirely different, due to the difference in the shape of the gums. The gum in this mould is much less prominent than that in 67, and the natural depressions between the roots of the anteriors are delicately indicated. The anteriors slope slightly outward, but not to such an extent as in mould 67, and do not form such an angle with the gum. The cuspid in this mould has a noticeable mesial slant and slants also somewhat inward.

The bicuspid and molars have slightly smaller occlusal surfaces, shorter cusps and more shallow sulci than in mould 67.

Articulates well with lower gum moulds 64-4.

This mould will fit well ridges that are quite prominent in the cuspid region.



MOULD 67. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 20 mm. Width bicuspid, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 100 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 7 mm.

The gum is very deep over the centrals and curves down to the cuspid in quite a different manner than any previously shown. The gum is also quite full. That is, it is made to represent a plump or prominent gum, having its greatest plumpness about 2 mm. above the festoon about the neck of the central. It

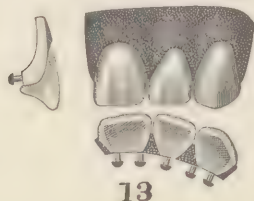
then rounds in noticeably to form the festoons. The ridge side of this gum is so hollowed that it will best fit ridges prominent in the central and lateral region. The anteriors project down and out, and the block is quite rounding.

The bicuspid's are rather small. The molars are medium. The sulci are deep, and the cusps prominent, the molar cusps especially so.

While the anteriors of this mould project in somewhat the same way as those of mould 45, the appearance is made entirely different by the flatness of the gum in mould 45, and its plumpness in this mould.

Articulates with lower gum moulds 6-7.

SHORT AND MEDIUM WIDE.

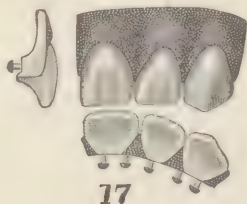


MOULD 13. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid's, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width full 14, 106 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The anterior blocks show a fairly full gum. The depression between the roots of the anteriors is delicately shown and the cuspid sets far enough out to give the blocks a somewhat straight labial surface. The ridge side of the block is very hollow. The incisors are of medium size, with medium wide necks. The bicuspid's and molars are medium with slightly rounding cusps and fairly deep sulci.

The hollow on the ridge side of the anterior blocks is such as to indicate the use of this mould where the ridge is quite prominent in the anterior region, and the blocks need to curve about it.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 11-10-6-51.



MOULD 17. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 23 mm. Width bicuspid's, 12 mm. Width molars, 16 mm. Vertical space, molars, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width full 14, 106 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central 4 mm.

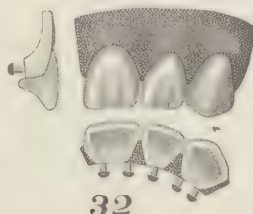
The gum in the anterior blocks is retreating and thin. The eminences caused by the roots and the depressions between them are plainly shown, but there is no special eminence over the cuspid.

The hollow on the ridge side of these blocks is such as to indicate their use where the gum is rather flat.

The anteriors are of quite good size with rather narrow necks.

The bicuspid and molars are small, with prominent cusps and fairly deep sulci.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 6-11.

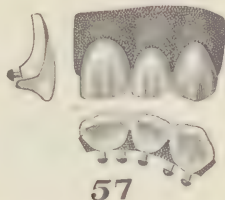


MOULD 32. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, $16\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 105 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is medium full, very smooth, and shows no prominence over the cuspid. The anterior teeth flare outward, noticeably more than in most of the moulds so far described. The cuspid sets quite well forward and the ridge sides of the blocks are so hollowed that they will fit ridges prominent in the cuspid section. The bicuspid and molars are medium in size, with medium prominent cusps and rather deep sulci.

This mould should be valuable in cases where the lower anterior teeth come well forward and it is desired to avoid bulk under the upper lip.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 11-51-8-6-10.

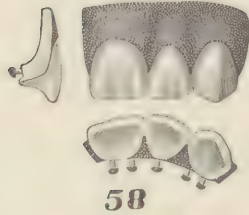


MOULD 57. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 5 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 4 mm. Width full 14, 105 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The gum is medium full, with very gentle markings. The ridge side of the blocks is so shaped as to closely fit ridges not especially prominent in the cuspid regions. The bicuspid and molars are small, with prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 6-7-4-2.

SHORT AND WIDE.



MOULD 58. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 8 mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 23 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 17½ mm. Vertical space, molars, 5½ mm. Width full 14, 111 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

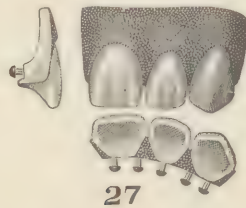
The anterior blocks show a medium full gum, with faint depressions between the roots. There are no prominences over the cuspids. The ridge side of the blocks is more deeply hollowed over the laterals, and will closely fit ridges prominent at that point.

The anterior teeth are of medium size. The centrals show rather wide necks, but the necks of the cuspids and laterals are rather narrow.

The bicuspid and molars are medium in size. The bicuspid have very sharp cusps and deep sulci, but the cusps of the molars are not so prominent.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 52-11-8.

MEDIUM LONG AND NARROW.



MOULD 27. Dimensions of central: length 8½ mm., width 7 mm., bite 2½ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 5½ mm. Width 3 anteriors 22 mm. Width bicuspid, 12½ mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 105 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The gum in the anterior blocks is medium full and very smooth. It shows no depressions between the roots, and no prominences over the cuspids. The labial surfaces of the cuspids are large and have prominent ridges.

Articulate well with lower gum moulds 6-51.



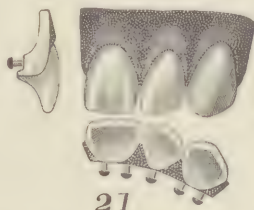
18

MOULD 18. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 5 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 104 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The anteriors show quite full gums, with depressions between the roots of the anteriors. While there is no special prominence over the cuspid, this tooth is set well outward making the labial side of the gum rather straight. The ridge side of the anterior blocks is hollowed deeply behind the cuspid to fit ridges prominent in this section. The anterior blocks are quite straight.

The bicuspid and molars are a trifle less than medium in size, with prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 6-7-8-10.



21

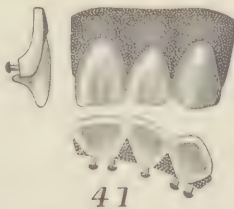
MOULD 21. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width 7 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 107 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The anterior blocks show a retreating gum, with marked depressions between the roots. The cuspid is set well outward and there is a prominence over the root. The result being that the labial surface of the block is rather flat. The ridge side of the gums is slightly more hollowed over the cuspid.

The anterior blocks are rather flat.

The bicuspid and molars are medium in size, with prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 10-6-51.



41

MOULD 41. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width 7 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm.

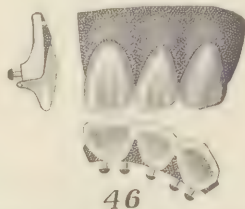
Width bicuspid, 11½ mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 104 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The anterior blocks show medium full gums, quite smooth. The laterals are set well outward and there is a slight depression over the root. The ridge side of the gum is slightly more hollowed behind the cuspid. The anterior blocks are quite flat.

The laterals are set with the distal angle twisted outward, almost lapping the central. This lends an appearance of naturalness.

The bicuspid are a trifle smaller than medium, and the molars medium. All have very prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 52-11.



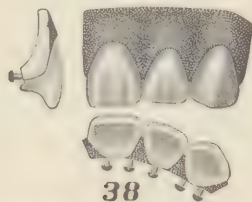
MOULD 46. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width 7 mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, 12½ mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5½ mm. Width full 14, 108 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The anterior blocks show a full gum, with broad depressions between the root. There is no especial prominence over the cuspid, but the ridge side of the anterior blocks are more deeply hollowed at this point.

The bicuspid and molars are medium in size. The cusps are prominent and the sulci deep.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 4-10.

MEDIUM LONG AND MEDIUM WIDE.

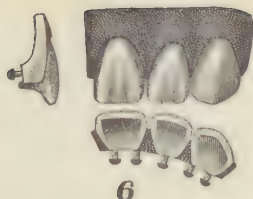


MOULD 38. Dimensions of central: length 8½ mm., width 7½ mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 23 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5½ mm. Width full 14, 110 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The anterior blocks show a medium full gum, with gently rounding prominences over the roots and shallow depressions between. The cuspid is set quite well outward, and the ridge side of the blocks are so shaped that they will fit ridges prominent in this region. The labial side of the gum, however, is not especially prominent over the cuspid.

The bicuspid and molars are medium in all respects.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 11-7-8-51.



6

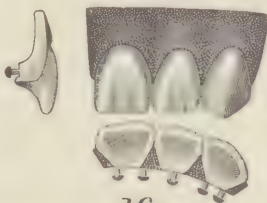
MOULD 6. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, $16\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 104 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The anterior blocks show quite a full gum. The prominences over the roots and the depressions between them are very faintly indicated. The root of the cuspid is set well outward.

The ridge side of the blocks is quite flat over the central and lateral, but quite deeply hollowed over the cuspid and will fit ridges prominent in this region.

The bicuspid are medium in size with prominent cusps and deep sulci. The molars are also medium with short cusps and shallow sulci.

This mould articulates with lower moulds 52-1-11-8.



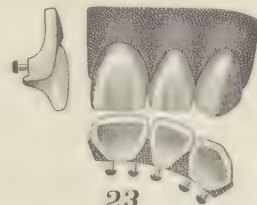
16

MOULD 16. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 23 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 112 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The anterior blocks show a medium full gum, almost entirely free from markings. There is no prominence over the cuspid. The ridge side of the block is rather shallow and curves evenly from the central.

The bicuspid are of medium size, with prominent cusps and deep sulci. The molars are also medium, but have shorter cusps and shallow sulci.

This mould articulates well with lower gum moulds 16-8.



23

MOULD 23. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 23 mm.

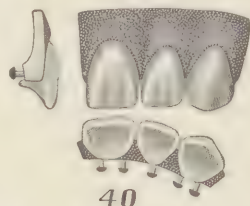
Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 109 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

Medium full gum showing slight depressions between the roots but no prominence over the cuspid. The ridge side of the block is evenly hollowed throughout, and is designed to fit ridges which show no special prominences.

The centrals are of full medium size, with medium wide necks. The necks of the laterals and cuspids are narrow.

The bicuspid and molars are medium size, with prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 11-51.



MOULD 40. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 108 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

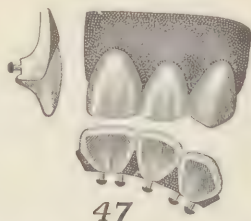
The gum of the anterior blocks is full but not bulging, and the depressions between the roots of the anteriors are plainly shown. No special prominence over the cuspid. The gum sides of the blocks are evenly hollowed and are intended for ridges not especially prominent in the cuspid region. The anterior blocks are quite curved.

The proportions of the anterior teeth are very pleasing for faces of medium size.

The bicuspid are medium and the molars inclined to be small.

The cusps are fairly prominent, and the sulci fairly deep.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 11-51-1.

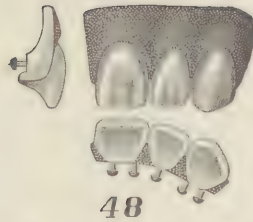


MOULD 47. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 105 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The gums of the anterior blocks are quite full, and show neither prominences over the root nor depressions between them. The ridge sides of the blocks are evenly hollowed. The anterior blocks are rather flat.

The bicuspid and molars are rather small, with slightly rounding cusps and medium deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 11-51-8.



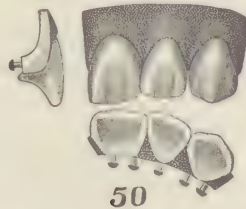
MOULD 48. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspids, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 106 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The gums of the anterior blocks are medium full, but the prominences over the roots and the depressions between give them the appearance of being less full than they are. There is no especial prominence over the cuspid, but the cuspid is set well outward, and the ridge sides of the block are more deeply hollowed in this region to fit ridges prominent at the cuspid. The anterior blocks are very rounding.

The central is full medium size, the lateral and cuspid a trifle smaller in proportion.

The bicuspids and molars are medium in size, with fairly prominent cusps and medium deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 11-10-1.

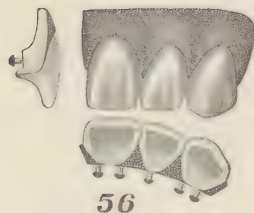


MOULD 50. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspids, 12 mm. Width molars, 16 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 103 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

This mould is immediately distinguished by the prominence of the lateral, which stands forward slightly out of line, somewhat as the lap-lateral moulds do in the plain teeth. It gives an added appearance of naturalness.

The gum of the anterior blocks is quite full but not bulging. In proper lights it shows faint depressions between the roots. The anterior blocks are quite curved. The ridge sides of the anterior block are evenly hollowed, and are intended for ridges evenly curved. The bicuspids are medium in size, with prominent cusps and deep sulci. The first molar is rather small, and the second molar very small.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 11-8-6.



MOULD 56. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width full 14, 105 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

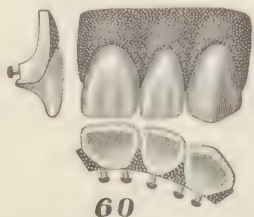
The gum of the anterior blocks is almost full enough to be called bulging. It shows no special prominence over the cuspid. The upper margin of the block is so curved as to make the porcelain of the gum deepest over the cuspid root.

The anterior blocks are medium curved.

The centrals are full medium size, with wide necks. The cuspids slope noticeably mesially.

In proportion to the anteriors the bicuspid and molars seem rather small. The bicuspid has prominent cusps and deep sulci, and the molars shorter cusps, more rounding.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 11-51.



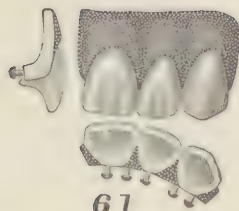
MOULD 60. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 23 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 109 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The gums of the anterior blocks are quite full, and plainly show depressions between the roots. There is no especial prominence over the cuspid, but the upper margin of the block curves in such way as to carry the gum high at this point. The ridge sides of the block are most deeply hollowed over the lateral and will fit ridges most prominent in this region.

The centrals are of good size. The lateral and cuspid are rather large in proportion.

The bicuspid and molars are full medium size, with prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 9-16.

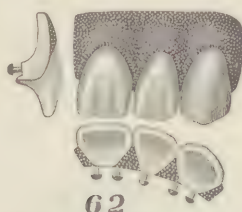


MOULD 61. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 105 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is quite full, and shows plainly the depressions between the roots. It is most prominent over the lateral. The ridge sides of the block are most deeply hollowed over the lateral, to fit ridges prominent in this region. The anterior blocks are quite curved.

The first bicuspid is small, the second somewhat larger. Both molars are small. The posteriors all show prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 4-7.

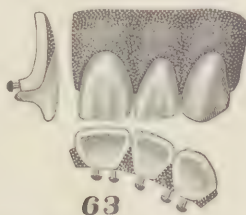


MOULD 62. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 23 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 111 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The anterior blocks show medium full gums, with depressions between the roots. There is quite a prominence over the cuspid. The ridge sides of the anterior blocks are slightly more hollowed at the cuspid to fit ridges which show slight prominence in this region. The anterior blocks are rather flat.

The bicuspid and molars are of medium size, with slightly rounding cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 9-16.



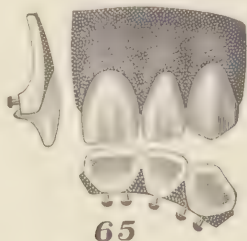
MOULD 63. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 5 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm.

Width bicuspid, 12½ mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 106 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The anterior blocks show full gums, most prominent over the lateral, and with slight depressions between the roots. The cuspid is set quite well outward, but has no prominence over it. The ridge sides of the blocks are slightly more hollowed in the cuspid region to fit ridges prominent at that point. The anterior blocks are rather flat.

The bicuspid and molars are medium in size, with prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 11-6.

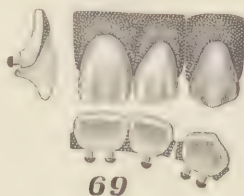


MOULD 65. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width 7½ mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7½ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 24 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 114 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 9 mm.

The anterior blocks show bulging gums with faint depressions between the roots. The prominence over the cuspid is not very well marked on the labial side of the gum, but the cuspid is set well outward, and the ridge sides of the block are considerably hollowed behind it to fit ridges prominent at that point. The blocks are very curved.

The bicuspid and molars seem small in proportion to the anterior blocks. They have prominent cusps, deep sulci, and retreating gums.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 9-16.

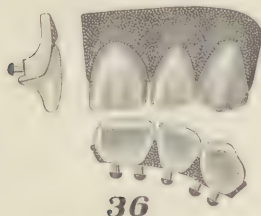


MOULD 69. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width 7½ mm., bite 2½ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6½ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 105 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 3 mm.

This mould is distinguished by having the cuspid on separate blocks. The gums of the anterior block are quite full and show a faintly marked depression between the roots. The blocks are almost straight. The bicuspid and molars are a trifle less than medium in size, with prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 6-11.

MEDIUM LONG AND WIDE.



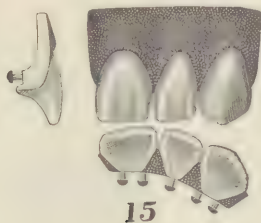
MOULD 36. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width 8 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 23 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 112 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The anterior blocks show full gums, with very faint markings. The cuspid is set far enough outward so that the labial surface of the block seems quite straight. The ridge surface of the block is considerably hollowed behind the cuspid to fit ridges prominent at this point. The anterior blocks are of medium curve.

The bicuspid and molars show prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 9-1.

LONG AND MEDIUM WIDE.



MOULD 15. Dimensions of central: length $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 23 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, $15\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 107 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

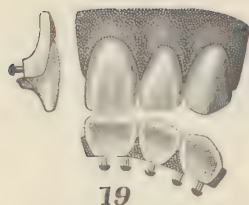
The anterior blocks show medium full gum, with very faint markings.

The ridge sides of the anterior blocks are not deeply hollowed, and will fit ridges which curve gradually from the central, with no especial prominences.

The anterior teeth are of medium size with narrow necks.

The bicuspid is of medium size with prominent cusps and deep sulci. Compared with the rest of the set the molars are noticeably small.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 8-11.



19

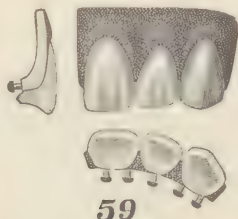
MOULD 19. Dimensions of central: length 10 mm., width 7 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 106 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The anterior blocks have quite full gums, with broad depressions between the roots. The gum sides of the blocks are slightly more hollowed back of the cuspid, and will fit ridges which show a slight prominence in this region. The anterior blocks are quite flat.

The central has a wide neck, but the lateral and cuspid have narrow necks. All three are set on a noticeably mesial slant.

The first bicuspid is small, the second medium. The molars are small. All the bicuspid have prominent cusps, with deep sulci.

Articulate well with lower gum moulds 10-4-8.



59

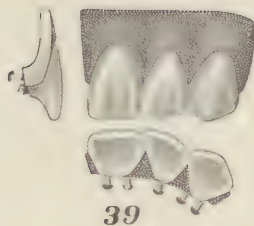
MOULD 59. Dimensions of central: length 10 mm., width 7 mm., bite 1½ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 5½ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 105 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is rather flat, and shows prominences over the roots, with broad depressions between. The cuspid are set quite well forward, and slight prominences over the cuspid roots make the labial sides of the blocks quite straight. On the ridge side, the gum is hollowed behind the cuspid, and will fit ridges which show slight prominence in this region. The anterior blocks are medium curved.

The anterior teeth have narrow necks, and are set on more of a downward and outward slope than in many moulds.

The bicuspid are medium. The molars are rather small. All have prominent cusps with deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 6-8-10.



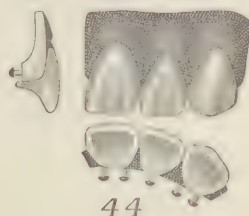
MOULD 39. Dimensions of central: length 10 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 16 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 102 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

A lap-lateral mould, with rather full gums, and very faint prominences over the roots. The cuspids are set quite well outward and the ridge side of the gum is hollowed behind them to fit ridges prominent in the cuspid region. The anterior blocks are medium curved.

The position of the laterals in these blocks is such as to give the plate a more natural appearance than where the laterals are in perfect position.

The bicuspid and molars are medium in size, with sharp cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 11-4-1.



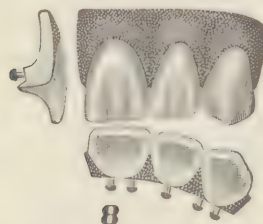
MOULD 44. Dimensions of central: length 10 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 107 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The upper margin of the gum in the anterior blocks is so curved that the gum is deepest over the cuspid. The gums are medium full with well marked prominences over the roots, and depressions between. These blocks will fit ridges which are slightly prominent in the cuspid region. The anterior blocks are quite curved.

The bicuspid are small. The buccal cusp is about medium size, but the lingual cusp is extremely short in the linguo-buccal diameter. The molars are medium in size.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 11-51.

LONG AND WIDE.



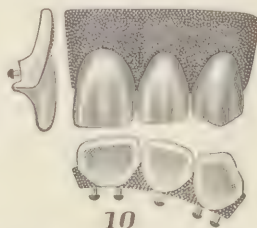
8

MOULD 8. Dimensions of central: length 10 mm., width 8 mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 25 mm. Width bicuspid, 13½ mm. Width molars, 17½ mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 114 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The anterior blocks show medium full gum, with broad prominences and depressions. The ridge side of the blocks is about equally hollowed throughout for ridges presenting no especial prominences.

The bicuspid and molars are of medium size, with prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum mould 12.

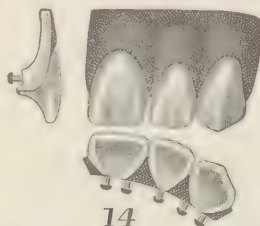


10

MOULD 10. Dimensions of central: length 10 mm., width 8½ mm., bite 5 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 9 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 25 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Vertical space, molars, 7 mm. Width full 14, 116 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5½ mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks rounds away evenly and shows no eminences over the roots and no depressions between them. The ridge side of each anterior block is deeply and evenly hollowed to fit a prominent ridge.

The anterior teeth have well developed individual characteristics as per illustration. The bicuspid and molars are of medium size with prominent cusps and deep sulci.



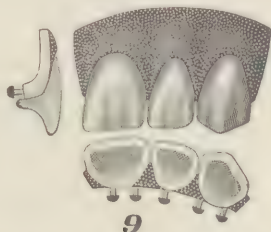
14

MOULD 14. Dimensions of central: length 10 mm., width 8 mm., bite 3½ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 23 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 109 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5½ mm.

The anterior blocks are very deep, and show a medium full gum, which does not bulge in the vertical diameter. The prominences over the roots are quite broad, and the depressions are plain. The anterior blocks are medium curved.

The bicuspsids and molars are slightly larger than medium, with prominent cusps and deep sulci.

This mould articulates with lower gum moulds 9-53.



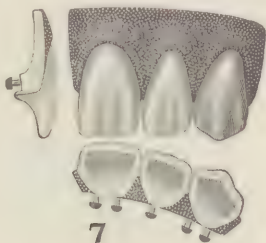
MOULD 9. Dimensions of central: length 10 mm., width $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 25 mm. Width bicuspsids, 13 mm. Width molars, 20 mm. Vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 118 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm., over the lateral, 7 mm., over the cuspid, 6 mm.

The upper margins of the anterior blocks are so curved that the gum is deepest over the lateral. This is to allow the use of these blocks in cases where the gum is freely exposed in laughing, but where the presence of the frenum prevents the gum being higher in the median line. The gum of the anterior blocks is quite full and shows noticeable prominences over the cuspsids. The gum side of the blocks is most deeply hollowed back of the cuspid to fit ridges prominent in this locality.

The anterior teeth are large, and set on a noticeable slant.

The bicuspsids and molars are a little larger than medium, with prominent cusps and deep sulci. The full fourteen is very wide.

This mould articulates with lower gum mould 120.

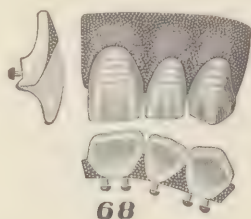


MOULD 7. Dimensions of central: length 12 mm., width 8 mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 25 mm. Width bicuspsids, 14 mm. Width molars, 21 mm. Vertical space, molars, 8 mm. Width full 14, 124 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

A very large mould. The gum of the anterior blocks is quite full, with faint markings. There is a prominence over the root of each cuspid and the gum behind the cuspid is more hollowed to fit ridges prominent in this region. The anterior blocks are less than medium curved.

The bicuspid and molars are large, with prominent cusps and deep sulci, and the full fourteen is very wide.

This mould articulates with lower gum mould 13.



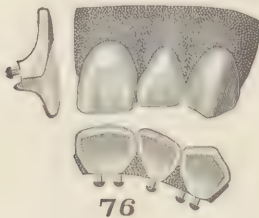
MOULD 68. Dimensions of central: length 10 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 9 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 23 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, $18\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Vertical space, molars, 7 mm. Width full 14, 113 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks shows faint depressions between the roots of the teeth. The anterior blocks are rather flat but are well hollowed on the ridge sides.

The anterior teeth are of very pleasing form and show faintly marked transverse ridges.

The bicuspid are medium in size with fairly deep sulci and sharp cusp. The molars are also medium in size but have shallow sulci and short but sharp cusps.

NEW GUM MOULDS



MOULD 76. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Width full 14, 106 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is relatively smooth, showing broad, shallow eminences and shallow depressions between the teeth. The lingual side of the upper blocks is evenly hollowed to fit ridges not prominent in the cuspid region.

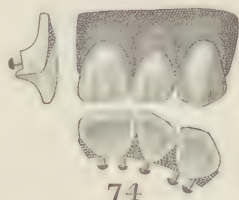
A lap-lateral mould. The centrals sit on a noticeable slant to the median line, carry their width well up to the cervical third, and present rather wide necks.

The laterals have long mesial angles which lap the distal surfaces of the centrals. They maintain the straight-sided character of the central, but slope to rather narrow necks.

The cuspids slope noticeably toward the median line and preserve well the character shown in the laterals.

The bicuspid and molars have well defined occlusal surfaces of medium size and pleasing character.

This mould articulates with gum vulcanite lower mould No. 15.



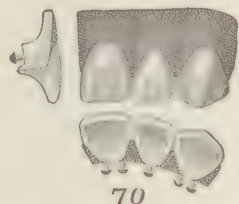
MOULD 74. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Width full 14, 108 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is very even, showing broad, shallow depressions between the roots of the teeth. The lingual side of the blocks is noticeably hollow at the cuspids, to fit ridges prominent in this section.

A short wide mould, in which the size and shape of the laterals overcome the effect of the rather wide central, and give a pleasing effect to all four anteriors. The cuspids are not noticeably large, but have a good deal of character in the labial surfaces and appear well in the mouth.

The bicuspid are slightly larger than medium. The molars are medium in size.

This mould articulates well with lower gum vulcanite mould No. 18.



MOULD 70. Dimensions of central: length $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 16 mm. Width full 14, 100 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

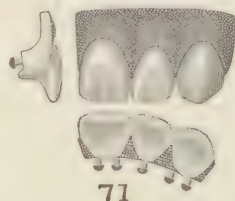
The gum of the anterior blocks is so marked as to produce most pleasing changes of light and shade. The eminences over the roots of the lateral and cuspid are well marked as are the depressions between the teeth. The gum is carried out in such way as to make a considerable prominence in the cuspid region.

A straight-sided mould, tapering to a pleasing neck. The character of the curves in the approximal surfaces of the laterals softens the straight-sided outline in such way as to give a really pleasing effect. The cuspids are

like the laterals in character and are well proportioned to the other anteriors. The anterior blocks are rather flat and are well calculated to carry out the cuspid eminence where the patient needs fulness at the corners of the mouth.

The bicuspid and molars are medium in size with well defined occlusal surfaces.

This mould articulates with lower gum vulcanite mould No. 19.

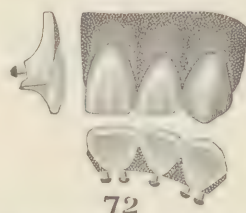


MOULD 71. Dimensions of central: length $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Width full 14, 102 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks shows sufficient markings to have good character. The festoons over the roots of the teeth are fairly prominent but round softly away into the gum above. The lingual side of the anterior blocks is well hollowed at the cuspids.

The centrals present an evenly curved outline which will harmonize with a good many faces which show no marked character. The approximal curves are even and pleasing, and the labial surfaces are smooth and practically free from the markings. The bicuspid and molars are medium in size with well marked occlusal surfaces.

This mould articulates well with lower gum vulcanite mould No. 17.

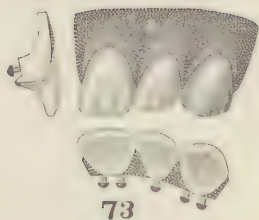


MOULD 72. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Width full 14, 102 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is relatively smooth, showing very slight eminences over the central and lateral roots, but more pronounced eminences over the cuspids. The lingual sides of the anterior blocks are well hollowed at the cuspids to fit ridges prominent in this region.

This is a mould of a type formerly known as "nervous." The anterior teeth have the outline of the teeth frequently seen in people of what is called the "nervous temperament." The labial surfaces are marked enough to break up the light, but not enough to show the markings unless closely observed. The laterals and cuspids carry out very well indeed the character of the central and make the mould suitable for people with rather long, narrow faces, with gently curving outlines and medium narrow chins.

This mould articulates with lower gum vulcanite mould No. 8.



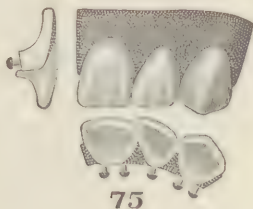
73

MOULD 73. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width 7 mm., bite 5 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 23 mm. Width bicuspsids, 13 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Width full 14, 108 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is very smooth showing no eminences over the central or lateral roots and only slight eminences over the cuspids, and slight depressions between the lateral and the cuspid. The lingual sides of the anterior blocks are well hollowed at the cuspids to fit ridges prominent in this region.

The anterior blocks are given their special character by the shape of the laterals, which are shorter than the centrals which are set on a decided slope toward the median line, and which have distal angles noticeably cut away as if by wear from the lower anteriors. The result is that the blocks have a very pleasing character. The gum is smooth with just enough undulation to give pleasing lights and shadows. The cuspid eminences are not particularly marked.

This mould articulates well with lower gum vulcanite mould No. 14.



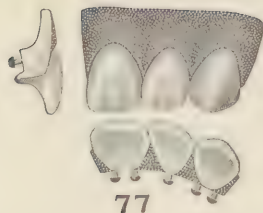
75

MOULD 75. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width 7 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 23 mm. Width bicuspsids, 13 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Width of full 14, 110 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 3 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is smooth, showing no eminences above any of the roots and only very shallow depressions where the gum goes down between the teeth. The lingual sides of the gum blocks are evenly hollowed in order that they may fit more perfectly ridges showing no special eminence at the cuspid region.

The upper anteriors differ by pleasing curves to medium wide necks. The laterals are set to lap the centrals somewhat and are slightly more prominent at the distal angle of the centrals. The bicuspsids and molars are medium in size with well marked occlusal surfaces.

This mould articulates with lower gum vulcanite mould No. 14.



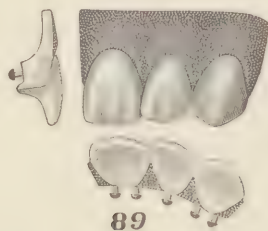
MOULD 77. Dimensions of central: length 9 mm., width 7 mm., bite $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut, 9 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 22 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Width full 14, 106 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is relatively smooth showing very slight eminences over the roots and very shallow depressions between the roots. The lingual sides of the anterior blocks are well hollowed at the cuspid to fit ridges prominent in this region.

The anteriors of this mould have smooth surfaces. The labial surface of the central might be called bulging. The curve of the anterior blocks is flat and the cuspid eminence is well carried out.

The bicuspid are medium in size and the molars a trifle smaller than medium, noticeably the second molar.

This mould articulates well with lower gum vulcanite mould No. 17.

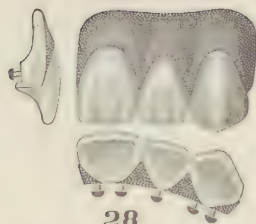


MOULD 89. Dimensions of central: length 10 mm., width 7 mm., bite 5 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 9 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 24 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Width full 14, 112 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm.

The gum of the anterior block is very smooth. There is practically no eminence over the roots of the centrals, but the roots of the lateral and cuspid show plainly. The lingual sides of the anterior blocks are especially well hollowed at the cuspid to fit ridges prominent in this region.

The centrals and laterals in this mould carry their widths up through their incisal halves and then taper to medium round necks. The labial surfaces are without the markings seen in many artificial teeth and resemble teeth which have been worn smooth by lip action. The bicuspid are slightly larger than medium. The first molar is of good size, but the second molar is noticeably smaller in order not to carry the molar block too far back on the model.

This mould articulates with lower gum vulcanite mould No. 15.



MOULD 28. Dimensions of central: length $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 8 mm., bite 5 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 25 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Width full 14, 114 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.

The gum of the anterior blocks is strongly marked. The festoons of gum over the root of each tooth are prominent and the depressions between the roots are marked. The central and cuspid roots are prominent, the lateral roots retreating slightly. The anterior blocks are relatively flat and are evenly hollowed from the lingual side, to accommodate ridges not prominent in the cuspid region.

This is a large mould, but the outlines soften the appearance of size, so that in mouths where it is indicated, it does not appear noticeably large. All three anterior teeth set with only slight mesial slopes.

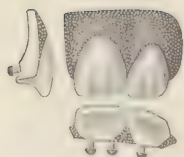
This mould articulates well with lower gum vulcanite mould No. 28.

TWENTIETH CENTURY VULCANITE TEETH GUM UPPERS—4's FRONT.

TABLE OF UPPER GUM MOULDS—4's FRONT.
(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	DIMENSIONS OF CENTRAL				Depth of Gum above Festoon	Combined Width Central and Lateral	Cut and Description on Page
	Length	Width	Bite	Combined Bite and Shut			
1	8	7	2	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	14	199
2	9	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	8	4	14	199
3	9	8	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	7	14	199
4	10	8	4	8	7	14	199
5	$5\frac{1}{2}$	7	2	6	$5\frac{1}{2}$	13	200
6	8	8	2	$5\frac{1}{2}$	4	15	200
7	9	$8\frac{1}{2}$	3	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	17	200
8	$8\frac{1}{2}$	7	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	14	201
9	9	7	3	6	4	14	202
10	10	7	3	7	4	14	201
11	$9\frac{1}{2}$	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	15	202
12	10	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	4	14	202
29	9	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	5	15	202
30	8	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	13	202
31	8	6	3	7	4	13	202
32	8	8	2	6	3	15	203
33	$8\frac{1}{2}$	7	$2\frac{1}{2}$	7	$4\frac{1}{2}$	14	203
34	8	7	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	14	203
35	9	$7\frac{1}{2}$	3	7	4	15	203
36	9	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	16	204

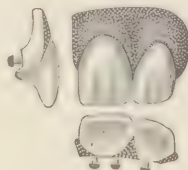
*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.



1

MOULD 1. Dimensions of centrals: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width central and lateral, 14 mm.

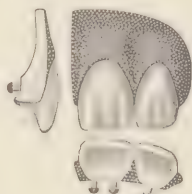
Labial surface of central quite rounding. Gum quite prominent.



2

MOULD 2. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width 7 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm. Combined width central and lateral, 14 mm.

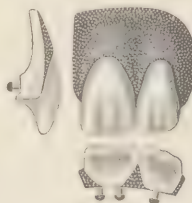
The gum is medium full. Shows a well marked depression between the teeth.



3

MOULD 3. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width 8 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 7 mm. Combined width of central and lateral, 14 mm.

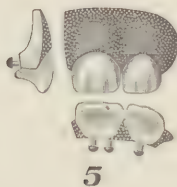
A very deep gum over the central. Gum is full and only faintly marked. Ridge side of block is well hollowed.



4

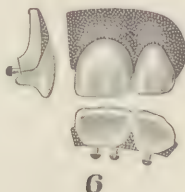
MOULD 4. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width 8 mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 7 mm. Combined width central and lateral, 14 mm.

Medium full gum faintly marked. The ridge side of the gum is quite hollow.



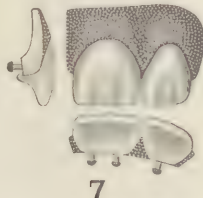
MOULD 5. Dimensions of centrals: length $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width central and lateral, 13 mm.

Centrals are much wider than they are long. The gum is full, almost bulging, and is but faintly marked. The gum portion of the block is quite thick. It is evenly hollowed on the labial surface.



MOULD 6. Dimensions of centrals: length 8 mm., width 8 mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm. Combined width central and lateral, 15 mm.

A short wide central. A medium full gum with shallow depressions between the roots. Lingual side of block quite hollow.



MOULD 7. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width of central and lateral, 17 mm.

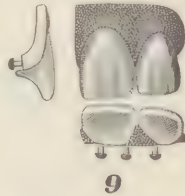
Large central and lateral, well separated. Well marked depressions between the teeth. Gum medium full. Ridge side of the block is well hollowed especially over the lateral.



8

MOULD 8. Dimensions of centrals: length $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite $1\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width central and lateral, 14 mm.

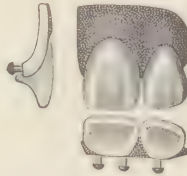
A very pleasing mould with medium full gum.



9

MOULD 9. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width 7 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm. Combined width central and lateral, 14 mm.

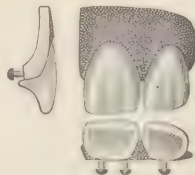
The teeth slope outward more than with most moulds, making the gum seem rather retreating. In reality the gum is medium full.



10

MOULD 10. Dimensions of centrals: length 10 mm., width 7 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm. Combined width central and lateral, 14 mm.

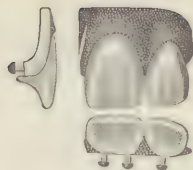
A rather flat, straight gum with a depression between the teeth.



11

MOULD 11. Dimensions of centrals: length $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width central and lateral, 15 mm.

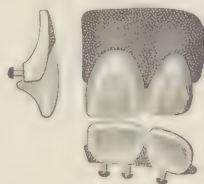
A medium full gum, faintly marked. The ridge side of the block is but little hollowed.



12

MOULD 12. Dimensions of centrals length 10 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm. Combined width central and lateral, 14 mm.

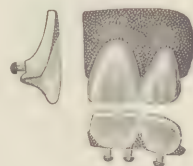
The gum is retreating. From immediately above the teeth it falls away and presents an almost smooth, straight surface.



29

MOULD 29. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 5 mm. Combined width central and lateral, 15 mm.

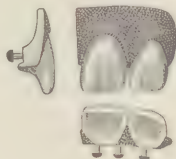
A full, almost bulging gum, practically without markings. The ridge side of the block is quite hollow.



30

MOULD 30. Dimensions of centrals: length 8 mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width central and lateral, 13 mm.

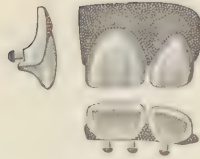
A medium full gum, smooth and almost without markings.



31

MOULD 31. Dimensions of centrals: length 8 mm., width 6 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm. Combined width central and lateral, 13 mm.

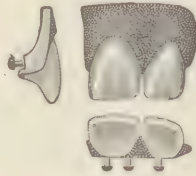
When the small size of the teeth is considered, the gum is bulging. It is smooth and shows no markings.



32

MOULD 32. Dimensions of centrals: length 8 mm., width 8 mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 3 mm. Combined width of central and lateral, 15 mm.

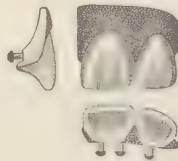
The central is very short and wide. The gum is medium full and very smooth.



33

MOULD 33. Dimensions of centrals: length $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width of central and lateral, 14 mm.

Quite a full gum over the teeth but with well marked depression between.



34

MOULD 34. Dimensions of centrals: length 8 mm., width 7 mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width central and lateral, 14 mm.

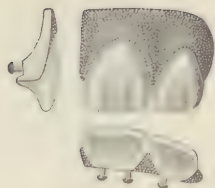
The gum is medium full and shows no markings.



35

MOULD 35. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm. Combined width of central and lateral, 15 mm.

Medium full gum, very smooth.

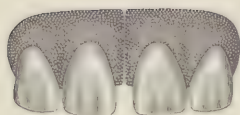


36

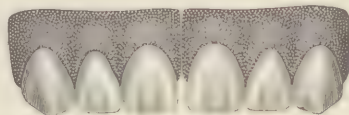
MOULD 36. Dimensions of centrals: length 9 mm., width $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width central and lateral, 16 mm.

A medium full gum with a depression between the teeth.

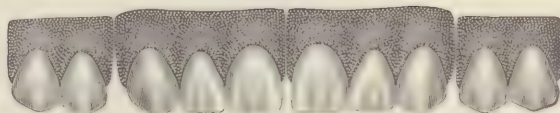
CHART OF GUM VULCANITE TEETH, WITH TERMS FOR ORDERING.



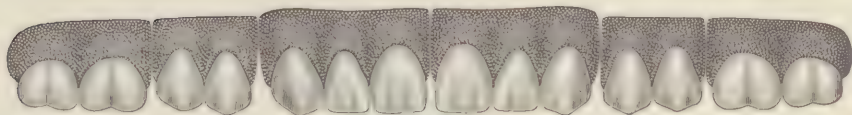
[Fours 4s]



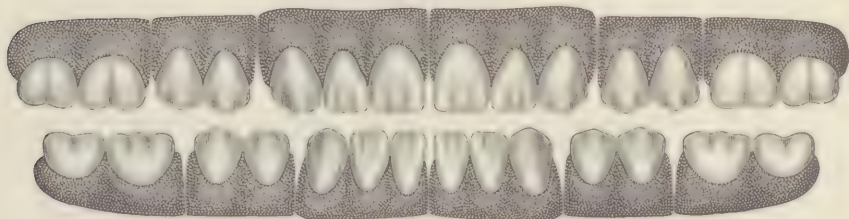
[Sixes 6s]



Tens [10s]



[Fourteens 14s]



Twenty-eights [28s]

TWENTIETH CENTURY VULCANITE TEETH—GUM LOWERS

TABLE OF LOWER GUM MOULDS, ARRANGED NUMERICALLY
(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	DIMENSIONS OF CENTRAL				Width three anteriors	Width bicuspid	Width molars	Width full fourteen	Depth of gum below festoon of Central	Cut and description on page
	Length	Width	Bite	Combined bite and shut						
1	7½	4½	3	6	18	11½	17	95	3½	207
2	8	4	4	6½	16	11	17	91	4	208
3	7	3½	3	6	16	11	17	90	4	206
4	8	4	3	6	17	12	17	94	3	208
6	8	4	3	6	17	11½	17	93	3½	208
7	7	4	3½	6½	17	12	17½	95	3	207
8	8	3½	3	6½	16	12	17½	93	3½	207
9	8	4	3	7	19	13	18	102	4	208
10	8	4	4	6½	17	11½	17½	94	4½	209
11	8	4	3	6½	17	12	17	94	3	209
12	8	5	3	7	20	13½	21	114	5	210
13	10	5	3	7	20	13½	21	112	4	211
16	8	4	4	8	18½	13½	19	114	4	209
35	6	3	2	5½	15	11	15½	85	4	206
51	8	4½	3½	6½	17	12½	17½	96	3½	209
52	7	4	2	6	18	12	17½	97	3	207
53	11	4	4	8	19	13	19	104	2	211
64	7	3½	2½	6	17	12½	19	99	4	206
68	8½	4	3½	7	18	13	18	100	4	210
105	8	5	3	7	21	13½	19	110	4	210
120	8	5	3½	7	20	13½	20	110	5	210

TABLE OF LOWER GUM MOULDS, ARRANGED BY SIZE

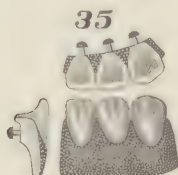
Mould No.	DIMENSIONS OF CENTRAL				Width three anteriors	Width bicuspid	Width molars	Width full fourteen	Depth of gum below festoon of Central	Cut and description on page
	Length	Width	Bite	Combined bite and shut						
35	6	3	2	5½	15	11	15½	85	4	206
3	7	3½	3	6	16	11	17	90	4	206
64	7	3½	2½	6	17	12½	19	99	4	206
52	7	4	2	6	18	12	17½	97	3	207
7	7	4	3½	6½	17	12	17½	95	3	207
1	7½	4½	3	6	18	11½	17	95	3½	207
8	8	3½	3	6½	16	12	17½	93	3½	207
2	8	4	4	6½	16	11	17	91	4	208
4	8	4	3	6	17	12	17	94	3	208
6	8	4	3	6	17	11½	17	93	3½	208
9	8	4	3	7	19	13	18	102	4	208
10	8	4	4	6½	17	11½	17½	94	4½	209
11	8	4	3	6½	17	12	17	94	3	209
16	8	4	4	8	18½	13½	19	104	4	209
51	8	4½	3½	6½	17	12½	17½	96	3½	209
12	8	5	3	7	20	13½	21	114	5	210
120	8	5	3½	7	20	13½	20	110	5	210
105	8	5	3	7	21	13½	19	110	5	210
68	8½	4	3½	7	18	13	18	100	4	210
13	10	5	3	7	20	13½	21	112	4	211
53	11	4	4	8	19	13	19	104	2	211

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

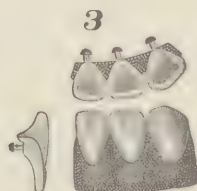
GUM VULCANITE MOULDS

IN TWENTIETH CENTURY, SOLILA AND DENTSPLY TEETH

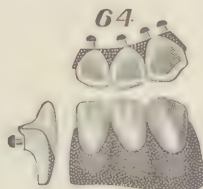
LOWER MOULDS



MOULD 35. Dimensions of central: length 6 mm., width 3 mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 15 mm. Width bicuspid, 11 mm. Width molars, $15\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 85 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 4 mm.



MOULD 3. Dimensions of central: length 7 mm., width $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 16 mm. Width bicuspid, 11 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 90 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 4 mm.



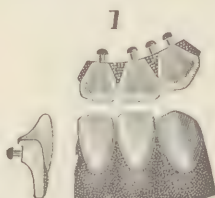
MOULD 64. Dimensions of central: length 7 mm., width $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 7 mm. Width bicuspid, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 19 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 17 mm. Width full 14, 99 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 4 mm.



MOULD 52. Dimensions of central: length 7 mm., width 4 mm., bite 2 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 18 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, $17\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 97 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 3 mm.



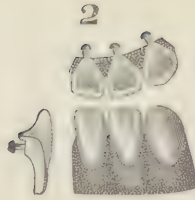
MOULD 7. Dimensions of central: length 7 mm., width 4 mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 17 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, $17\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 95 mm. Depth of gum above festoon of central, 3 mm.



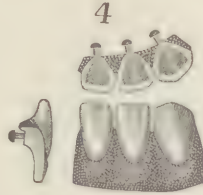
MOULD 1. Dimensions of central: length $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 18 mm. Width bicuspid, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 95 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



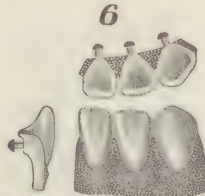
MOULD 8. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 16 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, $17\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 93 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



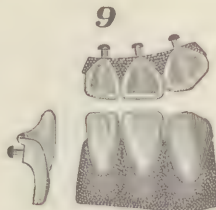
MOULD 2. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 4 mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 16 mm. Width bicuspid, 11 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 91 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 4 mm.



MOULD 4. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 4 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 17 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 5 mm. Width full 14, 94 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 3 mm.



MOULD 6. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 4 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 6 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 17 mm. Width bicuspid, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 93 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



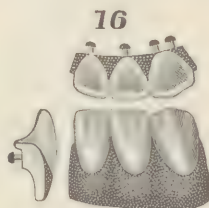
MOULD 9. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 4 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 19 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Required vertical space molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 102 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 4 mm.



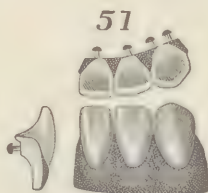
MOULD 10. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 4 mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 17 mm. Width bicuspid, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, $17\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space, molars, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width full 14, 94 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



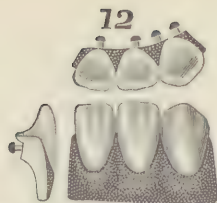
MOULD 11. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 4 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 17 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 94 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 3 mm.



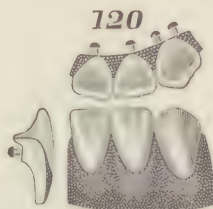
MOULD 16. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 4 mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Width 3 anteriors, $18\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width bicuspid, $13\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 19 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 7 mm. Width full 14, 104 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 4 mm.



MOULD 51. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., bite $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 17 mm. Width bicuspid, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, $17\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Required vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 96 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 12. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 5 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 20 mm. Width bicuspid, 13½ mm. Width molars, 21 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 7 mm. Width full 14, 114 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 5 mm.



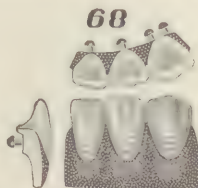
MOULD 120. Dimensions of central: Length 8 mm., width 5 mm., bite 3½ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 20 mm. Width bicuspid, 13½ mm. Width molars, 20 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 7 mm. Width full 14, 110 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 5 mm.



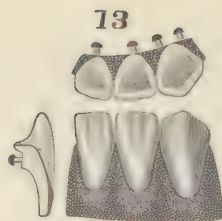
MOULD 105. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 5 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 21 mm. Width bicuspid, 13½ mm. Width molars, 19 mm. Required vertical space molars, 7 mm. Width full 14, 110 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 5 mm.

Medium full gums with shallow markings. Teeth of pleasing form, distinctly separated.

Bicuspid and molars medium in size with sharp cusps and deep sulci.



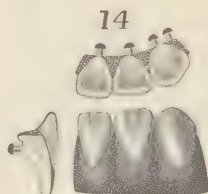
MOULD 68. Dimensions of central: length 8½ mm., width 4 mm., bite 3½ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 18 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 7 mm. Width full 14, 100 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 2 mm.



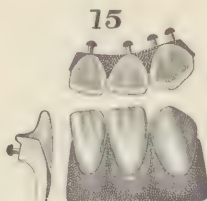
MOULD 13. Dimensions of central: length 10 mm., width 5 mm., bite 3 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 20 mm. Width bicuspid, 13½ mm. Width molars, 21 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 7 mm., Width full 14, 112 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 4 mm.



MOULD 53. Dimensions of central: length 11 mm., width 4 mm., bite 4 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 19 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 19 mm. Required vertical space, molars, 6 mm. Width full 14, 104 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 2 mm.



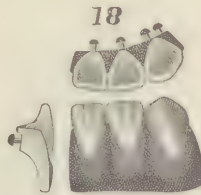
MOULD 14. Dimensions of central: Length 8 mm., width 4½ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7½ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 17 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Width full 14, 97 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 3 mm.



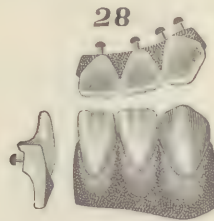
MOULD 15. Dimensions of central: Length 8 mm., width 4½ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7½ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 18 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 19 mm. Width full 14, 101 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 3 mm.



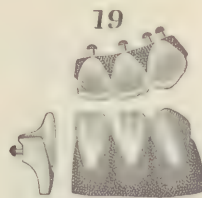
MOULD 17. Dimensions of central: Length 8 mm., width $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 7 mm. Width 3 anteriors, 16 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 18 mm. Width full 14, 95 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 3 mm.



MOULD 18. Dimensions of central: Length $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 5 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width 3 anteriors, 18 mm. Width bicuspid, 12 mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Width full 14, 97 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 4 mm.



MOULD 28. Dimensions of central: Length 9 mm., width 5 mm. Combined bite and shut of central, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined width 3 anteriors, 20 mm. Width bicuspid, 13 mm. Width molars, 19 mm. Width full 14, 107 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 4 mm.



MOULD 19. Dimensions of central: Length 8 mm., width $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Combined bite and shut of central, 8 mm. Combined width 3 anteriors, 17 mm. Width bicuspid, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width molars, 17 mm. Width full 14, 94 mm. Depth of gum below festoon of central, 3 mm.

CHAPTER XIII

DENTSPLY POINTED PIN FACINGS

(PATENT APPLIED FOR)

The greatest improvement which has been made in pin facings in a decade, consists in pointing the pins so that they may be thrust through gold backings. This improvement is confined to Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings. In every other respect save the pointing of the pins, these facings are like the regular line of Dentsply Facings. They are made of the famous Twentieth Century Porcelain, in all shades, and in a carefully selected line of moulds, illustrations and dimensions of which will be found immediately following.

The pins are the largest in diameter offered in facings at the present time. They are long enough to permit satisfactory repair by means of the Bryant Bridge Repair Outfit.

The operating advantages of these facings may be summed up as follows:

SPEED OF BACKING ADAPTATION. Merely lay the pure gold backing, (34 gauge is suggested) on a piece of rubber or the end of a pine block and press the pins directly through it. This is much quicker than locating the pins and punching the holes with a plate punch.

ACCURACY OF BACKING ADAPTATION. When holes for the pins are made with a plate punch, they are likely to be too near together or too far apart. Either is dangerous to the safety of the facing, as will be shown later. Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings punch their own holes. They are properly located.

AVOIDANCE OF "ACCIDENTS." Most "accidents" to facings during soldering doubtless occur by the hot borax or soldering fluid running down the pins, through the backing and coming in contact with the porcelain. This is sure to crack the facing. It can be prevented only by making the joint between the backing and the pins "borax-tight." This can easily be done by the use of Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings.

(Continued on Page 216)



ORDINARY BLUNT PIN FACING AND BACKING THROUGH A READING GLASS

Holes for blunt facing pins are usually made with a plate punch. They are generally too large and leave a crevice alongside the pin through which fluid borax gains access to the porcelain. Borax between backing and facing either discolours or cracks the facing. Blunt facing pins are often bent to hold the backing in place. This places a strain on the porcelain which may become dangerous when the pins are heated.

The use of Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings obviates the dangers from borax and from bending the pins.



DENTSPLY POINTED PIN FACING AND BACKING SEEN THROUGH A READING GLASS

When a Dentsply Pointed Pin Facing is thrust through a 34 G. pure gold backing, a deep flange is turned alongside each pin. Condensing this flange about the pin, as shown here, makes so tight a joint that even the hot borax, which is very thin, cannot get to the porcelain. This exclusion of borax does more to protect facings from discoloration and cracking than any other one thing. Condensing the flanges locks the backing so firmly in position that no bending of the pins is necessary. This obviates a dangerous strain on the porcelain.

When Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings are thrust through the backing, a flange is turned up alongside each pin. To fasten the backing onto the facing, condense this flange about the pin with an instrument (an old knife is excellent). *This makes a borax-tight joint.* It will prevent checking of facings by borax.

AVOIDANCE OF STRAIN ON PORCELAIN. The custom of bending the facing pins to hold the backing in place is unwise, since it often puts a strain on the porcelain which results in a fracture when the facing is heated. The use of Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings entirely avoids the bending of the pins, since the backing is securely locked in place by condensing the flanges about the pins.

PRESERVING FACING COLORS. It is sometimes claimed that the lighter colored facings change under the heat of soldering. The cause of such apparent change often lies in the fact that hot borax has run through the holes punched for the pins and formed a colored glass on the facing side of the backing. Such an occurrence will entirely destroy the esthetic value of a bridge. It may be prevented by the use of Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings, since the condensing of the flange about each pin prevents the running of borax through the backing and consequent discoloration.

HANDY FACING ASSORTMENT NO. 228 IN DENTSPLY POINTED PIN FACINGS

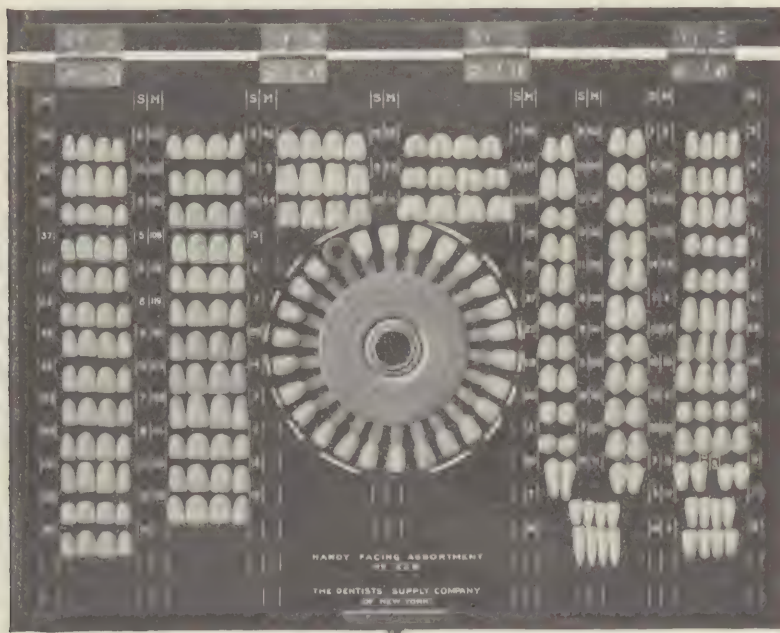
[Contains 228 Facings]



If there are two lines of tooth selection where, more than any other, the skill of the dentist should be exercised to produce life-like effects, they are in the selection of porcelain crowns and of bridge facings.

For the dentist whose vision never rises above the mere filling of a gap between natural teeth, a tooth may be merely a tooth. But for the dentist who is awake to his possibilities, teeth differ quite as much as people. He sees harmony between a given face and certain shapes and shades of teeth, and a lack of harmony between the same face and other forms of teeth. As he works on this line,

he becomes more and more particular and achieves finer and finer results. Naturally enough, his pride and pleasure in his work increase, and his reputation among desirable patients grows apace.



228 Pointed Pin Facings in Twentieth Century porcelain and in the moulds and shades which experience has shown to be most valuable
 25 x 4 upper incisors 20 x 2 upper cuspids
 6 x 4 molars which may be used for uppers or lowers
 10 x 4 upper bicuspid, which might be used for cuspids in case of need
 4 x 4 lower incisors 2 x 2 lower cuspids 2 x 2 lower bicuspid

This assortment comprises the best selection of moulds possible in this number of facings.

The proportions of incisors and cuspids and of bicuspid and molars are those shown by long experience to be most advantageous in practice.

The molar facings may be used for uppers or lowers, as required, and the cuspids and bicuspid may be used interchangeably. This greatly increases the usefulness of the assortment.

The presence of the shade guide makes sure that the shade tooth will be of the same porcelain as the facing—a most important point.

If such intelligent selection teaches the dentist two things more strongly than others, they are that he must make his own selections of teeth for each case or have them made by some one who is a second self, for this purpose at least; and that they must be made in the presence of the patient. No selection from a plaster model; no carrying in mind of the individual characteristics, will permit the best type of selection.

Artistic selection of facings requires that the dentist have the facings in the patient's presence in his own office. He cannot well

take the patient to the depot, though dentists occasionally do this. He needs a representative stock at hand from which he may change individual teeth at will, till just the moulds and shades most desirable for the case are selected.

This may be done with the very best of results by the use of the Dentsply Pointed Pin Facing Mould Guide, but it can be well done also from Dentsply Facings Assortment No. 228, illustrated here. The advantage offered by the Assortment is that when the facings are selected, there is no necessity for ordering. The identical facings selected, may be used for the bridge. And the result so carefully sought will be attained by the shortest possible method.

ECONOMIES IN TIME.

In the central part of the United States a dentist practices who has a widespread reputation for his skill in selecting teeth for any form of restoration. His method is successful so far as results go, but it is unnecessarily expensive in time. Having studied the patient and made a series of notes, he goes to the dental depot, selects from 14 to 30 sets of vulcanite teeth, and returns with them to his office. To make full uppers and lowers he chooses a tooth here and there, varying the mould and shade, and repeatedly trying them in until he gets just the effect desired. Outside of the mouth, the dentures are homely. In the mouth they are just what is needed.

So great is his skill that other dentists desiring to achieve artistic results, send patients to him for tooth selection. He charges \$25 for selecting the teeth for one or two dentures and proportionately for selecting facings.

His method is excellent so far as artistic effects are concerned, but wasteful of time, and time is money. Assortment 228 would meet most of his requirements in selecting facings for ordinary cases. He would avoid the loss of time at the Dental Depot. Whatever facings he desired that were not contained in this Assortment could easily be selected from the Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings Mould Guide. He would achieve like results at less cost—and that is the secret of profits in dental practice.

THE MOULDS COMPRISED IN THE ASSORTMENT.

While the illustration of the box gives a general idea of the moulds comprised in the Assortment, the usual illustrations of

the moulds will enable the dentist to better note the differences in form and character. Take two moulds that at a mere glance appear about alike, such as Moulds 90 and 37. A second careful look shows that the centrals in Mould 90 have nearly straight approximal sides, and that these sides taper from near the cutting



The Range of Upper Incisor Moulds

edge to the neck. The central in Mould 37 has its greatest width nearer the middle third of the tooth and rounder approximal surfaces. The distal incisal angle rounds away differently and gives the whole tooth a totally different appearance.

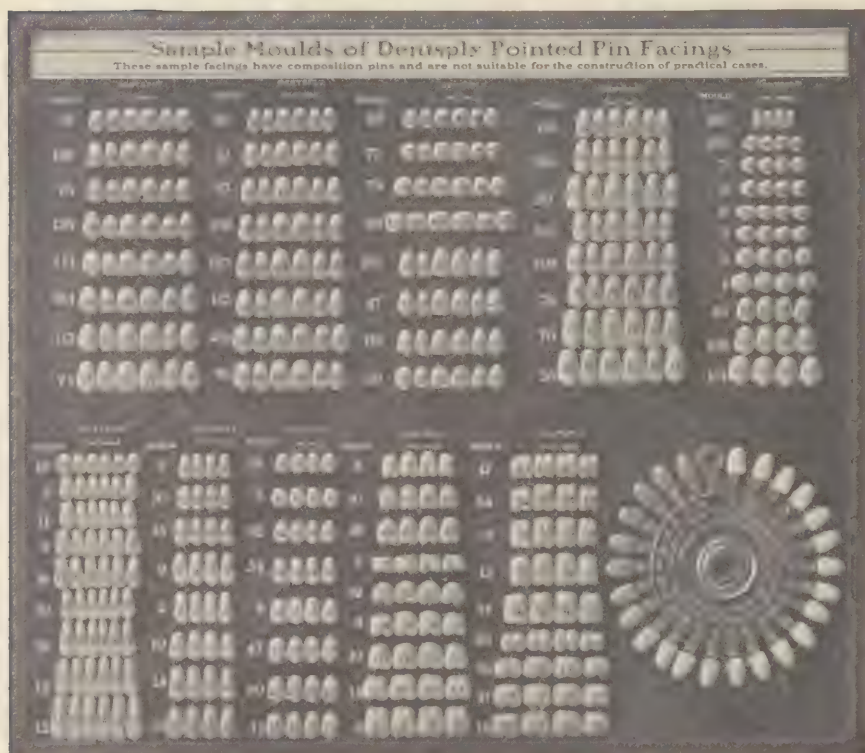
The moulds selected for this Assortment are rich in such subtle differences and character markings, which need only to be carefully looked for to be clearly seen, and should only need seeing to be appreciated.

This Assortment is furnished in a neat and substantial mahogany case. Its fine appearance reflects credit on the dentist who brings it into the patient's sight, for purpose of selection. Intelligent patients—the kind who most freely spend money for things they appreciate—greatly appreciate the artistic possibilities it offers.

CHAPTER XIV

FACING SELECTION BY MEANS OF THE DENTSPLY POINTED PIN FACING MOULD GUIDE

THE GREATEST CONVENIENCE OF THE KIND
EVER OFFERED



426 Pointed Pin Facings in 86 moulds. Baked in composition pins intended only as a means of facilitating mould selection—not for soldering. By means of this Guide, facings can be selected better and quicker than by other methods. Orders may then be given in mould number and shade number.

Every dentist, when confronted by the task of selecting facings for a bridge, wishes for some easy and accurate method of knowing just what facings will make the most creditable piece. This Facing Mould Guide makes the selection of facings easy.

It contains 426 facings divided as follows:

32 x 6 upper anteriors in different sizes and types
27 x 4 special moulds of upper and lower bicuspid
9 x 6 lower anteriors
18 x 4 upper and lower molars
One Twentieth Century Shade Guide

They comprise the moulds most frequently ordered by dentists all over the country, and from among them selection may be made to meet any ordinary requirements. Note first the

CONVENIENCE OF SELECTION.

The dentist may select from the Mould Guide those facings which he thinks suitable. He may arrange a little wax on a piece of screen wire and mount the facings directly on it and try them in the mouth, to get the effect.

This avoids the necessity of making a model for the selection of facings. He may select his facings and order them in less time than it would take to pour a model.

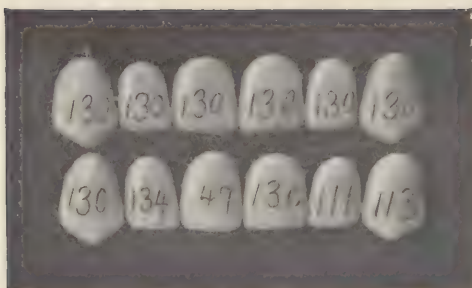
The patient may be interested to help. A selection may be determined upon which will be known in advance to be pleasing. The patient will appreciate this and will probably speak of it to friends. That builds reputation.

FINE OPPORTUNITIES FOR ARTISTIC SELECTION.

The fact that the Guide contains facings of similar sizes but with different outlines, makes possible artistic selections which are ordinarily not possible to the dentist.

In the first place, teeth should be selected "in the mouth," and by the dentist. That is the only place to get the exact effect of different moulds, and the dentist is the only one really capable of making the selections.

The teeth on different sides of the same mouth differ in form. If they are replaced by teeth which are uniform in character, an artificial appearance is given to the mouth. This may be avoided by varying the moulds of teeth slightly. Take for instance an upper bridge with the cuspids as abutments and carrying the four incisors. Note the possibilities of selection by use of the Dentsply Pointed Pin Facing Mould Guide.



The upper right cuspid is the same in both sets.

The upper right lateral of mould 134 slopes more mesially than that in 130 and changes the vertical axis.

This removes "sameness."

The difference between the upper right central in mould 130 and that in mould 47 is not greater than is frequently seen in natural teeth.

The upper left centrals are identical in both sets.

The upper left lateral of mould 111 differs from the left lateral of mould 134 just enough to form a pleasing contrast.

The upper left cuspid of mould 113 differs in appearance from that of mould 130 and harmonizes well with the lateral from mould 111.

The selection of these several moulds relieved the bridge of the appearance of artificiality.

Upper anteriors of mould 130 are satisfactory as to size and generally as to outline. Both dentist and patient desire to secure a more natural looking effect than the use of six teeth of one mould will produce. The dentist selects from The Mould Guide the upper six of mould 130 and then substitutes other teeth in the six to break up the exact similarity. He chooses an upper right lateral of mould 134, which is of the same size as the lateral in mould 130 but of different outline, especially in the mesial surface. An upper right central of mould 47 is similar in size but a little narrower at the neck. The upper left lateral is from mould 111, and differs slightly from the character of the left central and the upper right lateral. A left cuspid from mould 113 is suitable in the peculiar conditions in this corner of the mouth. No two adjoining teeth are quite alike in character. The differences are so slight that to the untrained eyes of friends they merely appear natural. But the sameness is lost and with it the appearance of artificiality.

SUCH SELECTION PRACTICALLY IMPOSSIBLE UNDER OTHER CONDITIONS.

The substitution which was satisfactory to the patient and dentist required but a few minutes. The dentist and patient saw the selection of facings *in the patient's mouth* and knew just how they were going to look.

Without a carefully selected stock at the dentist's hand, this artistic bridge would have been impossible. The dentist would not

have known what facings would appear well together. He could not have felt that the patient would be satisfied. He would have been afraid to complete the bridge, lest the patient should refuse to accept it.

The tooth clerk in the depot might have made a selection for the dentist, but he could not have been sure of pleasing the dentist and patient.

If the dentist had gone to a depot and had been handed out trays containing hundreds of sets of facings, the very number of moulds and shades would have confused him. He does not want numberless moulds to select from. He needs a sufficient stock of carefully selected moulds. Anything more than that hinders more than it helps.

CONVENIENCE IN ORDERING.

The dentist did not send a model to the depot. He wrote: "Send me Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings as follows:

Upper right central, mould 47, shade 16					
"	"	lateral,	"	134,	" 16
"	"	cuspid,	"	130,	" 20
"	left	central,	"	130,	" 16
"	"	lateral,	"	111,	" 16
"	"	cuspid,	"	113,	" 20"

His order was filled immediately. He got just what he wanted. He did not make the model until his abutments were ready for the placing of the dummies.

NOTE THE PROFESSIONAL ADVANTAGES.

He has the right sizes.

He broke up the artificiality which would result from having one mould throughout.

He broke it up in such way that the result is pleasing, rather than displeasing, which it might easily have been under any other method.

He has selected "in the mouth" which, after all, is the one place for satisfactory selection.

He has made the selection, rather than left it to someone who could not see the patient.

He has secured his patient's co-operation in doing the best work he is capable of. She is pleased in advance. She has been told and

shown that such care is unusual, that she may be proud of the result when it is in the mouth. She will be a "booster" for him in the best sense of the word.

He saved his patient an impression.

NOTE THE MONEY MAKING ADVANTAGES.

He did not make a model for the selection of facings. He tried them directly into the mouth on a piece of wax. He saved the time of an impression and model making, probably twenty minutes.

He did not mail a model to the depot, which might be delayed in arrival, or broken. He saved the postage on the model. This is small, but no wide-awake business house would neglect it.

His order was filled at once. There was no waiting for the model, no fitting of facings to it, no uncertainty. Every depot carrying Dentsply Facings has the stock so arranged that orders by mould number can be filled at once.

He did not have to change any facings.

He can often get a better fee for a bridge of such artistic merit than he would receive for a bridge like every other dentist is making.

The Facings in the Dentsply Pointed Pin Facing Guide have baked-in composition pins and are suitable only for selection. They are not suitable for soldering.

CHAPTER XV

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS.

HINTS REGARDING THE USE OF FACINGS.

In the pages which follow this preface will be found illustrations of the moulds of Dentsply Facings and Saddleback Facings, with the millimeter measurements for the same. While this is not a text book on bridgework, it may be found helpful to consider a few practical hints on this subject. These hints naturally divide themselves under the following headings.

Backings and Tips.

The art of soldering.

The causes of Checks in Soldering.

Repairs of Facings Broken in Service.

VALUES OF BACKINGS AND TIPS.

The backing which a dentist places behind the facings has two purposes. First, to support the facing in position. Second, to protect the friable porcelain against pressure during mastication. The second purpose requires that the backings extend over the incisal edge of the porcelain so that the lower teeth can exert no force directly on the porcelain. The necessity for thus protecting the end of the facing developed the practice of grinding away the incisal edge and replacing it with an incisal edge of gold of thicknesses varying to suit the requirements of different cases. For the delicate lady who would not exert much force with her teeth the tip of an anterior facing may be very small, and may in many cases be almost invisible. For the strong man who exerts great force on the closure of his jaws, the tip should be heavy and such as to protect the porcelain from whatever force he may exert. In these cases the effort to keep the gold invisible will probably cause it to be insufficient and be very likely to lead to fracture of the facing in actual use.

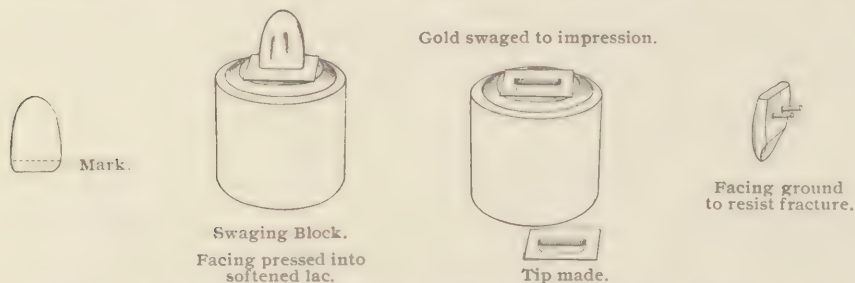
Lower facings are very much more liable to be durable if the tips of the anteriors be covered with gold to sufficient depth to protect them from pressure in biting. This method is less artistic, however, and the dentist must choose between art and durability as the case may indicate.

The form of tip advisable on upper anterior facings will be determined in some measure by the relation in which these facings set to the lower anteriors. If the lower anteriors are in normal positions the proper position for the upper anteriors would ordinarily be such that when the jaws were closed naturally there would be a space about the thickness of a postal card between the tips of the lower anteriors and the lingual surface of the backings of the uppers. Under these conditions the thrusting forward of the lower jaw, in biting, would bring pressure directly upon the incisal edges of the upper incisors, and on the porcelain unless it was protected. If under such conditions the end of the upper facings be not protected by tips, a sudden bite on some hard substance would very likely break a facing. The dentist must therefore decide between the protecting this tip and exhibiting a line of gold along the edge of the facing or the alternative of leaving a tip unprotected and exposed to almost sure breakage.

MAKING PROTECTIVE TIPS.

Suppose the dentist decides to tip the facings and protect them. There are several convenient methods, of which the following are probably as handy as any.

Mark with a lead pencil across the labial surface of the facing, indicating just how deep the tip shall be, that is, how much of the



porcelain shall be replaced with gold. There are several crown swaging devices which the dentist may use for shaping the tip. Soften the Dental Lac in one of the devices and imbed the end of

the facing in the Dental Lac to or slightly above the lead pencil line showing the depth of the desired tip. When the Lac is cool the moistened facing will be easily removed. Trim the Lac so the impression will show a straight, sharp edge and be nearly as deep as the metal tip is to be. Lay a piece of pure gold, 32 gauge over the impression, put the rest of the swaging device in place and swage the gold to fit the impression. Should the gold tear, place a similar piece of gold over the tear and swage that down. Remove, fill with 22-karat solder, hold over a flame and flow the solder. Trim close. File or grind the lower surface flat.

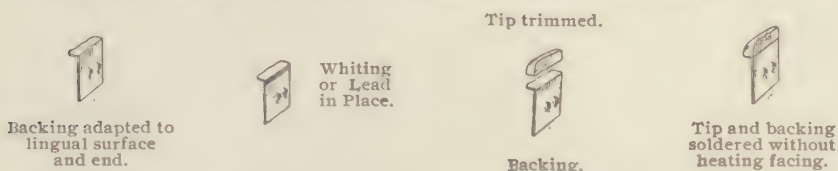
With a true running carborundum stone, not too coarse, grind the tip of the facing to the pencil line in such manner that the surface which is left will be at right angles to the plane of the lingual side of the facing. See illustration. This will allow the tip to have proper seat, will enable the facing to take the strain on a flat surface instead of a knife edge and will be of great value in preventing checking.

MAKING THE BACKING.

For the backing use first a piece of pure gold, 34 gauge. Lay this on the end of a piece of soft wood, or on a rubber eraser and push the pointed pins of a Dentsply Pointed Pin Facing directly through the gold.

TIPPING THE BACK WITHOUT HEATING PORCELAIN.

This will leave a flange about each pin. This flange serves several important purposes which will be explained. By any desired means such as rolling rubber dam about the facing and swaging, or by the use of a swaging outfit, adapt the gold backing closely to the lingual surface and end of the facing. When this is done remove the backing from the facing, without bending it.



With a soft lead pencil, or some whiting dissolved in water, make a well defined line on the lingual surface of the backing, just cervically to the flat surface on which the tip is to set. In the same manner blacken or paint the under side of the flat surface on which

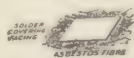
the tip is to set. This is to prevent the solder of the tip running down on the rest of the backing or under the flat surface on which the tip is to set. Trim the tip already made, apply a little flux to the flat surface on which the tip is designed to rest, put the tip in position, hold over a gentle flame and heat it until the solder in the tip starts to flow. The backing and tip have been soldered without exposing the facing to heat of the flame.

FASTENING BACKING TO FACING.

Thoroughly clean the backing in water or pickle, put in place on the facing, swage or press to perfect adaptation and condense about each pin the little flange which was formed when the instrument was thrust through the backing. The value of these flanges will now be apparent. They will perfectly hold the backing in position about the pins, may be burnished down so that there will be not the slightest opening through which solder or flux can reach the porcelain to check it and do entirely away with any necessity for bending or nicking the pin. They thus avoid several of the most common causes of checks in soldering.



Approximal view facing and backing. Any overlapping of gold at A will cause check in soldering.



Facing, backing and tip in Asbestos Fibre. Piece of solder as large as backing and tip.



Backing and tip in position—soldered.

One apparently small point should receive the most careful attention before any heat is applied to the facing for soldering. It is so small as to receive attention by comparatively few dentists, yet is a fruitful source of checks in facings. When the tip is adapted to the end of the facing it should be supported on the lingual surface by the finger and the labial side filed from incisal to cervical. This will adapt the tip to the end of the facing and will make sure that the tip does not project labially. Finish with a very fine file and the utmost care should be taken that no gold from the tip overlaps the labial side of the facing. If even a fine line of gold overlap the facing on the labial side it prevents the expansion which is unavoidable when the porcelain is heated and a check is almost sure to result. This point cannot be given too careful attention.

One of the most convenient ways of disposing of the facings when work has proceeded this far is to lay the facing on an asbestos block or soft asbestos fibre with the backing up and with a brush flame from the blow pipe, soldering pins and backing together.

This is best done by cutting off the pins fairly close to the backing, moistening the solder with flux, cutting the solder in pieces of practically the same area as the lingual side of the facing, laying the solder flat on the top of the facing, heating up with a brush flame, by holding it at first some distance from the facing so that the heat from the edge of the flame radiates to the solder, but the flame does not come anywhere nearly in contact with it. Move the flame about the facing in a circle several times, slowly drawing closer and closer until the brush flame may be turned directly on the solder covering the upper surface of the facing. In this manner and with the soft flame, heat until it is almost time for the solder to flow, when the amount of air may be slightly reduced and the solder will flow over the surface.

If 22-karat solder was used for the tip, 20-karat may well be used for the backing in this manner. A little practice in this way will make it possible to solder facings very quickly, entirely without investment for anteriors, and without the danger of breaking the facing. The facing is now to the bridge what a vulcanite tooth is to the plate, and there need be no danger of distorting the backing or moving the tip. The facing may be waxed up in the bridge as the tooth would be to a plate, invested, and the spaces between the several facings soldered.

THE ART OF SOLDERING.

The soldering of bridges is regarded by many dentists as very difficult, but if a few simple considerations are borne in mind it becomes easy and the danger of checking facings is removed. These considerations may be tabulated as follows:

First, The parts to be soldered shall be in such adaptation that there will be no gaps. The solder cannot span a gap.

Second, The parts to be soldered and the solder used shall be chemically clean, save for the presence of the proper amount of flux.

Third, The case shall be gradually heated from the porcelain side nearly to the point where the solder flows before any flame is turned on the solder or the parts to be soldered.

Fourth, A small amount of flux shall have been applied to the surfaces of the solder and the solder put in the position and heated up with the case, as far as may be.

Fifth, When the case is almost hot enough for the solder to flow a soft flame exhibiting a small percentage of air and merely pressure enough to apply it to the parts, shall be gradually turned on the solder and the parts to be soldered, until the solder flows.

Sixth, The case shall be allowed to cool gradually.

If these very simple considerations are borne in mind, the operator should not fear checks from the soldering process.

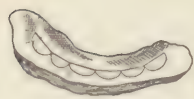
Any piece to be soldered should be invested in a material which will not check or distort under the influence of the flame, and will neither move the parts out of position nor expose the porcelain directly to the flame.

WHY FACINGS CHECK IN SOLDERING.

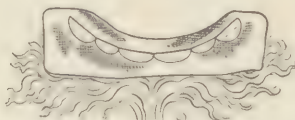
When a Dentsply Facing checks in soldering, there is always a cause in the method of manipulation. These causes divide themselves into classes and in a general way may be noted as follows.

First. Poor investment. This affords many opportunities for checks. The investment material may be such that when it is subjected to the heat required for soldering, it checks or parts in such manner as to expose the porcelain to the flame, or moves the parts in such manner that the flux used for flowing the solder gets upon the porcelain. The material used for investing should be such that it will not check or crack and will not expose the porcelain to unequal heat.

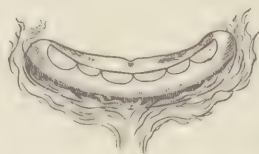
The investment may be of such form as to render the facings liable to check. If a bridge composed of six anteriors is to be



12
Investment thick over cusps; thin over centrals.



13
Flame and heat turned away from flat under surface.



14
Flame and heat envelope properly shaped investment.

soldered and the backing is thick over the cusps but extremely thin on the labial surface of the centrals, it is quite possible that when the heat is applied the sudden expansion of the thinly covered portions of the centrals will cause a check.

An investment should not be bulky at any point but should be as nearly even as possible, so that heat will be distributed evenly to all parts.

The shape of the investment should be such that the flame will envelope the piece as far as may be. If, for instance, the anterior bridge just spoken of be so invested that the surface exposed to the heat be perfectly flat, it will, on account of the form, afford much less heat to the ends of the bridge than to the center. This unequal heat is always a source of danger. If this investment be trimmed in such way that it practically follows the outline of the bridge, so that there is from a quarter to a half inch investment all over the labial surface of the porcelain, the heating up will be attended with much less danger of breakage and soldering will be rendered very much easier.

IMPROPER HEATING.

This is a fruitful source of checks in facings. Improper heating may take any of the three forms. First, it may be too rapid. Second, the heat may vary, now high, now low. Third, it may be on the wrong side of the investment.

First, as to being too rapid. This is a common fault with many who fail to realize that when the investment is first placed over the flame to dry out, it contains a large percentage of moisture, much of which is in the center of the investment. This must be driven by slow stages to the surface and evaporated, in order that it may not cause undue pressure in the center of the investment. If the heat be rapidly applied, that is, if a large flame be turned directly on the investment at the beginning of the heating, the outer surface of the investment is dried, while the inner portion is yet wet and expanded. The outer surface of the investment is compelled to check or crack, and this crack frequently goes through to the porcelain. The remedy is very simple. It is to place a gentle heat below the investment for drying out, and allow a reasonable time for it to accomplish its end. This time will not be long. When the investment is thoroughly dry, the heat may be increased quite rapidly.

HEATING THE INVESTMENT FROM THE WRONG SIDE.

It should be borne in mind that the investment can be safely heated only from the porcelain side. Some dentists make a prac-

tice of placing the investment on a fireproof support with the porcelain side down, turning a blow-pipe flame onto it from above and drying out, heating up and soldering in this manner. This is very unsafe. It almost insures checking facings. The rates of expansion of platinum and porcelain are different. The porcelain should be allowed to expand first to accommodate the expansion of the platinum pins. As has been said above the investment should be placed above a flame, porcelain side down, a gentle heat applied to dry out and the heat gradually increased.

Probably one of the most convenient methods of heating up bridgework and one most liable to secure a favorable result is to place the investment in the iron frame work or spider of a Bunsen burner surrounded by small pieces of charcoal. This charcoal should come up around the sides as high as may be. A little practice will develop a technic which enables the dentist to heat up gently and evenly and to carry all parts of the investment to about the same heat at the same time. So evenly will the heat be distributed by the aid of the charcoal that the soldering of the bridge is made extremely simple and the solder may be flowed to a finished surface.

IMPROPER BACKING.

The use of the plate punch for punching holes for pins is doubtless responsible for a large portion of the checks which facings receive in soldering. The use of Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings and the practice of condensing the flanges about the pins does away with a large percentage of breaks. The hole made by the plate punch rarely fits the pin tight and it affords an opportunity for flux to run down under the backing when fluid, and for solder to go down between the backing and the facing. Either of these causes will probably check the facing.

When the plate punch is used it becomes necessary that the backing be fastened in place by bending the pins or nicking them. The practice of bending pins often places a considerable strain on the porcelain which may be wholly avoided. Condensing the flanges turned up by the pointed pins prevents the flux and solder running under the backing and makes it entirely unnecessary to bend or nick the pins.

The last cause which may give rise to a check in the facing is improper cooling of the teeth after soldering is complete. The

charcoal referred to above offers the finest possible method of cooling. Simply shut off the heat. The charcoal will let the piece cool slowly. In this way the various parts will accommodate themselves to each other without damage to any part.

REPAIRS OF FACINGS BROKEN IN SERVICE.

No matter how skillfully a bridge may be made, either accidents or carelessness on the part of the person using it may cause it to be broken in service. It is desirable then to repair it without removing it from the mouth, and this may be done quite easily.

Unless a facing is at hand which meets the requirements, a small wax or modeling compound impression may be taken, poured, and the model sent to the dealer for the purpose of getting a facing of the proper dimensions and outline.

To get the exact shade, put a little piece of gold behind the shade guide tooth to give the same effect the backings give on the facings already in the bridge.

Drill holes through the backing where the pins were, to put the pins of the new facings through.

When the facing has been ground to fit, it may be treated in either of the following ways. With one of the outfits on the market for the purpose, thread the pins and countersink the holes on the lingual side of the backing, so that the nuts which come with this outfit will go in. Put the pins through and screw up the nuts, setting all in cement. Before setting the facing, the surface which will come in contact with the backing should be covered with cement so that there will be no space between the backing and the porcelain. This makes a permanent piece of work.

Dentsply pointed pins are long enough in the straight portions to permit this form of repair.

Another way is to hold a piece of wood against the labial side of the facing, after the pins have been thrust through the holes and with a hand instrument the pins may be headed. This will retain them in position. This facing, like the other, should be set in cement.

A third method which is very well spoken of is to cut the pins off a short distance from the facings, roll platinum foil about a wire to make little tubes having openings the same as the diameter of the pin, setting a tube over each pin stump and soldering in place.

Then smear the lingual surface of the facing with cement, and put the two tubes through the holes of the backings, just as the pins were in the first two methods. It will be found quite simple to flare the openings of the two tubes of the lingual surface in the backing, and the little cavity in each platinum tube may be filled with gold.

HOW FACINGS ARE MEASURED.

The width and length are obtained as for the plain vulcanite moulds.

The combined bite and shut constitutes the flat surface from which the pins project. This is quite important in many cases.

The combined widths of the six anteriors when set on the Bonwill Circle are quite different from the combined widths of the six anteriors when lying flat on the wax.

This is made plain by the following table:

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is $16\frac{1}{2}$ to $16\frac{3}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 37 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is 17 to $17\frac{1}{2}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 38 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is $17\frac{1}{2}$ to $17\frac{3}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 39 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is 18 to $18\frac{1}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 40 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is $18\frac{1}{2}$ to $18\frac{3}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 41 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is 19 to $19\frac{1}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 42 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is 19 to $19\frac{3}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 43 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is 20 to $20\frac{1}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 44 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is $20\frac{1}{2}$ to $20\frac{3}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 45 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is 21 to $21\frac{1}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 46 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is $21\frac{1}{2}$ to $21\frac{3}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 47 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is 22 to $22\frac{1}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 48 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is $22\frac{1}{2}$ to $22\frac{3}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 49 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is 23 to $23\frac{1}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 51 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is $23\frac{1}{2}$ to $23\frac{3}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 52 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is 24 to $24\frac{1}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 53 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is $24\frac{1}{2}$ to $24\frac{3}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 54 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is 25 to $25\frac{1}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 56 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is $25\frac{1}{2}$ to $25\frac{3}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 57 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is 26 to $26\frac{1}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 58 mm.

When the width of the central, lateral and cuspid is $26\frac{1}{2}$ to $26\frac{3}{4}$ mm. the combined width of the six anteriors set on the Bonwill Circle is 59 mm.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS.

TABLE OF DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS.

ARRANGED NUMERICALLY.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	CENTRALS.			LATERALS.			CUSPIDS.			Combined width six anterior on Bonwill Circle	Illustrated on page
	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut		
1	11½	8	8	10½	6¾	7½	11	7½	8½	48	279
2	10½	7½	7	9½	6¼	7	10	7	7	45	273
3	10¾	8	7	9¾	5½	7	10½	7	7½	45	275
4	10½	7	7	9¼	6	6½	10	7	7	44	270
5	10	7½	7	9½	6	6½	10	7	6½	45	271
6	10	7½	7	9	6	6½	10	7	7	45	271
7	10½	7½	7½	9½	5½	7	10½	7	8	44	273
8	11½	7¼	8	10½	6	8	11½	7	8	44	278
9	11¼	8	8	10½	6½	7½	10½	7	8½	47	277
10	12	8	8½	11	6	8	11	7	8	46	280
11	10	7	6½	9	6	5½	10	7	6½	44	268
12	11	8	7½	9½	6¼	6½	10	7½	8	47	275
13	9¾	7½	7	9½	6	7	9½	6¾	7	44	267
14	10	7¼	7	9	5½	6	9½	7	7	43	272
15	10	6¾	6½	9½	5½	6½	10	7	7	42	268
16	10	7¼	7	9	5½	6	9½	7	7	43	272
17	9	7	7	8¼	5½	6	9	6	6½	41	263
18	9¾	7	7	9½	5½	6½	10	6¼	7	41	264
19	10½	7	7	9¾	5¾	7	10	7	7	43	270
20	10	7	7	9	6	6½	10½	7¼	7	44	268
21	9	7¼	6½	8	5½	6	9	6¼	6½	42	266
22	9¾	7¾	6½	9	5¾	6½	10	7	7	45	267
23	9¾	8	6½	9	6	6	9½	7	7	46	250
24	10	7	7	9¼	5½	6½	10	7	7	43	269
25	11	8	7½	9½	6	7	10	7	8	46	276
26	11½	7¾	8½	10	6¼	8	11	7	8½	46	278
28	10½	8½	7½	10	6	7½	11	8	8	49	275
29	11	7½	7½	10	6	7	11	7	8	45	273
30	10½	7	7	10	5¾	7	10½	6¾	7	43	251
31	10	7	8	9	6	7½	10	6¾	7½	43	269
32	9	7	7	8½	6	6½	9	7	7	44	263
34	13	9	11	13	6	11	14	8	11½	51	281
35	10	7½	7	10	6	7	10	7	7	45	251
36	9	7½	6	8	5¾	6	9½	6¾	5½	44	266
37	10	7	7	9½	6	6½	10	7	7	44	250
38	12	7½	8	11	6	7½	11½	7	8	45	279
39	11	8	8	9½	6	7½	10	6½	7½	45	276
40	11	7	7	10	6	7	10	7	7½	44	270
41	10	7½	7	9	6	7	10	6½	7	44	272
42	8½	6¾	6½	8	5¼	5½	8½	6¼	6½	40	262
43	9¼	8½	7	9	6½	7	9½	7	8	48	249
44	8¾	7¼	5½	8	6	5½	8½	7	6	44	265
45	11¾	8¼	8	11	6½	7½	11	7¾	8	49	279
46	11	7¾	8½	10½	5¾	8	11	7	8½	45	274
47	10¼	8	7½	9½	6	7	10½	7	7½	46	253
48	10	8¼	7	8½	6	6	10	8	7½	48	274
49	11¾	8	8	11	6½	7½	12	7½	8	48	280
50	13	8	10	12	6	10	13	7	10½	46	281
51	10¾	7¼	7½	10	5½	7½	10	6½	7	42	273
52	9	6½	6½	8	5	6	9	6	7	39	263

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS.

TABLE OF DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS. (Continued.)

ARRANGED NUMERICALLY.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	CENTRALS.			LATERALS.			CUSPIDS.			Combined width six anteros on Bonwill Circle	Illustrated on page
	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut		
53	11½	7¾	9	11	6	8½	12	7	10	45	278
54	9	7¼	7½	9	5½	7½	9½	7	7½	43	266
55	13	8	11	13	6½	10½	13	7½	11	48	281
56	14	9	11½	14	7½	10½	15	9	12	57	260
57	12	8	9	11	6½	9	12½	7½	10	48	258
58	13	8¼	11	12½	7¼	11	14	8	12	52	281
59	11½	7½	9	11	6	9	12½	7½	10	46	256
60	10¼	7	7½	9½	5½	7½	11	6½	8	42	270
61	10	8	7	9	6¾	7	10	7½	8	48	252
62	12	7	10	11½	5½	9	12	7	10	42	256
63	11	7	7½	9½	5½	7	10½	7	7	43	271
64	12	9	9	11½	6½	8½	12	8	9	52	280
67	8½	8¼	6	8	6¼	6	9	7½	7	48	267
68	8½	7½	6½	8½	6	6½	8½	7½	6½	46	248
69	8	9¾	7	7	8	6½	9	8½	8	58	249
70	16	9	14	15	7¼	13½	16	8½	14	54	261
71	12	9¾	10	12	7	9½	12½	8¼	10	56	258
72	13	9	11	12	7	10½	13	8	11	53	282
73	8	7½	6	7½	6	6	8	7	6½	45	265
74	9	6½	7½	8	4¾	6½	8	5¼	7	37	263
75	13¾	8	10½	13	6	10½	14	7	11	46	282
76	13	8	11	13	6½	10½	13½	8	11	49	260
77	14	8	12½	14	6¼	12½	15	7½	13	47	282
78	11¾	8	10	11	6	9	12	7	10	46	257
79	7½	8½	6	7	6½	6	8	8	6½	51	249
80	13¼	8	11	13	6	10½	13	7	10	46	282
81	12½	8½	11	12	7	11	13	8	11	52	259
82	9	6¾	7	9	5¼	6½	9	6	7	40	247
83	10	7	7	9½	5¾	7	10	6¾	7½	43	250
84	10	7½	7	9	5½	6½	9½	6	7	41	272
85	11	9	8½	10	7	8	10½	8	7½	53	254
86	11	8½	9	10½	6½	8	11	7½	9	49	254
87	8½	7	5	8½	5½	5	9	7	5½	43	262
88	8½	6¼	6½	9	5	6½	8½	6	6½	39	262
89	8	7	5½	8	5½	6	8	6½	5½	42	247
90	9	7	7½	9	5	7½	10	6	7½	40	247
91	9	7	7½	9	5½	7½	9	6¾	7	42	264
92	11¼	7½	8	10½	6	7	11½	7	7	45	274
93	8	7½	6	7¼	6	6	8	7	6	45	265
94	9	8¼	8	8	7	7	9	8¼	7½	52	268
95	9	7	7	9	5	7	9	6¼	7	40	264
96	11	7	8	10½	6	8½	11	7	8	41	271
98	8¾	7¼	7	8½	5½	7	9	7	7	43	265
99	9½	7½	7½	9	5½	7½	9½	7	7	44	266
100	11	8	9	11	6	9	11½	7½	9½	47	276
101	11	8½	10	11	6¼	10	12	7½	11	48	254
102	12	8½	9	11½	6½	9	12	7	9½	48	258
103	11	7¾	8	10½	6	8	11	7	8	45	252
104	11	8½	8½	11	6	8½	11	7½	9	48	254
105	11	8½	9	11	6	9½	11	7	8½	47	276

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS.

TABLE OF DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS. (Continued.)

ARRANGED NUMERICALLY.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	CENTRALS.			LATERALS.			CUSPIDS.			Combined width six anterior on Bonwill Circle	Illustrated on page
	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut		
106	10	8	8	10	6	8	10½	7	8	46	252
107	11	8¼	8½	11	6½	8½	11½	7½	9	48	277
108	11½	8	9½	11	6	9½	11¼	7½	10	47	257
109	13	8½	11	13	6½	11	13	8	11½	51	260
110	9½	8¼	7	9½	6½	6½	10	7½	7½	48	249
111	10½	9	8	9½	7	8	10½	8	9	53	253
112	10	9	8	9½	7	7½	12	8	9	53	253
113	11½	9	8½	11	7	8½	11½	8	9	53	257
114	11	8	9	11	6½	9½	11½	7½	9½	48	255
115	12	8¾	9	11	6½	9	12	7½	9	49	258
116	12	9	9	12	7	9	12	8	10	53	259
117	15	9½	12	14	7½	11½	15	7¾	12	54	283
118	11	8	8½	10½	6¼	8	11	7½	9	47	255
119	11	8½	8	11	6½	8	11	7¼	8½	48	255
121	12	9½	10	12	7	10	13	8½	10½	56	259
122	12	9¾	9½	12	7½	9½	13	9	11	58	259
123	13	8¼	9½	12	6½	9½	13	7½	10	48	260
124	9	7¼	7	8¼	5¾	6	9	7	6½	44	248
125	9¾	7	7½	9	5¼	7½	9½	6¼	7½	41	247
126	9½	8	7	9½	6	7	9½	6¾	7	45	250
127	9½	7¾	8	9½	6	7½	10	6½	7½	44	267
128	11	8	8½	10½	6	8½	11	7¼	9	46	255
129	11	7	9	10½	5½	8	11½	7	9	43	251
130	10	8	7	9	6¾	7	11½	8	9	49	253
131	12½	7¾	7½	11¾	6	9½	12½	7	9½	45	257
132	11	8¾	9	11	7	9	12	8	9½	52	277
133	10	8¼	8½	10	7	8½	10½	7½	8½	49	274
134	11	9½	8	10	7¼	8	12	8½	9	56	256
135	11¼	8½	9	10½	7	9	12	8	10	52	256
136	10	7	9	10	5	9	10	6	9	40	269
137	12	8¾	10	12	6	10	13	7	11	47	280
138	11½	8	9½	12	6	9½	12	7½	10	47	279
139	10	6½	8	10	5	7½	10	6	7½	39	251
140	10	7	8	10	5¼	7	11	6¼	8	41	269
141	10	7¾	8	9¼	6	8	10	7½	9	46	252
142	11½	7¾	7	11¼	6¼	7½	11¼	7	8	46	278
143	11	8	7	10½	6	7	11	6¾	7	45	277

Twentieth Century Facings may be ordered from these moulds.

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS.

TABLE OF DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS.

ARRANGED BY SIZE.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	CENTRALS.			LATERALS.			CUSPIDS.			Combined width six anteriors on Bonwill Circle	Illustrated on page
	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut		
SHORT AND NARROW.											
89	8	7	5½	8	5½	6	8	6½	5½	42	247
42	8½	6¾	6½	8	5¼	5½	8½	6¼	6½	40	262
87	8½	7	5	8½	5½	5	9	7	5½	43	262
88	8½	6¼	6½	9	5	6½	8½	6	6½	39	262
17	9	7	7	8¼	5½	6	9	6	6½	41	263
32	9	7	7	8½	6	6½	9	7	7	44	263
52	9	6½	6½	8	5	6	9	6	7	39	263
74	9	6½	7½	8	4¾	6½	8	5¼	7	37	263
82	9	6¾	7	9	5¼	6½	9	6	7	40	247
90	9	7	7½	9	5	7½	10	6	7½	40	247
91	9	7	7½	9	5½	7½	9	6¾	7	42	264
95	9	7	7	9	5	7	9	6¼	7	40	264
18	9¾	7	7	9½	5½	6½	10	6¼	7	41	264
125	9¾	7	7½	9	5¼	7½	9½	6¼	7½	41	247
SHORT AND MEDIUM WIDE.											
73	8	7½	6	7½	6	6	8	7	6½	45	265
93	8	7½	6	7¼	6	6	8	7	6	45	265
68	8½	7½	6½	8½	6	6½	8½	7½	6½	46	248
44	8¾	7¼	5½	8	6	5½	8½	7	6	44	265
98	8¾	7¼	7	8½	5½	7	9	7	7	43	265
21	9	7¼	6½	8	5½	6	9	6¼	6½	42	266
36	9	7½	6	8	5¾	6	9½	6¾	5½	44	266
54	9	7¼	7½	9	5½	7½	9½	7	7½	43	266
124	9	7¼	7	8¼	5¾	6	9	7	6½	44	248
99	9½	7½	7½	9	5½	7½	9½	7	7	44	266
127	9½	7¾	8	9½	6	7½	10	6½	7½	44	267
13	9¾	7½	7	9½	6	7	9½	6¾	7	44	267
22	9¾	7¾	6½	9	5¾	6½	10	7	7	45	267
SHORT AND WIDE.											
79	7½	8½	6	7	6½	6	8	8	6½	51	249
69	8	9¾	7	7	8	6½	9	8½	8	58	249
67	8½	8¼	6	8	6¼	6	9	7½	7	48	267
94	9	8¼	8	8	7	7	9	8¼	7½	52	268
43	9¼	8½	7	9	6½	7	9½	7	8	48	249
110	9½	8¼	7	9½	6½	6½	10	7½	7½	48	249
126	9½	8	7	9½	6	7	9½	6¾	7	45	250
23	9¾	8	6½	9	6	6	9½	7	7	46	250

Twentieth Century Facings may be ordered from these moulds.

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS.

TABLE OF DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS. (Continued.)

ARRANGED BY SIZE.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	CENTRALS.			LATERALS.			CUSPIDS.			Combined width six anteriors on Benwill Circle	Illustrated on page
	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut		
MEDIUM LONG AND NARROW.											
11	10	7	6½	9	6	5½	10	7	6½	44	269
15	10	6¾	6½	9½	5½	6½	10	7	7	42	269
20	10	7	7	9	6	6½	10½	7¼	7	44	269
24	10	7	7	9¼	5½	6½	10	7	7	43	270
31	10	7	8	9	6	7½	10	6¾	7½	43	270
37	10	7	7	9½	6	6½	10	7	7	44	250
83	10	7	7	9½	5¾	7	10	6¾	7½	43	250
136	10	7	9	10	5	9	10	6	9	40	270
139	10	6½	8	10	5	7½	10	6	7½	39	251
140	10	7	8	10	5¼	7	11	6¼	8	41	270
60	10¼	7	7½	9½	5½	7½	11	6½	8	42	271
4	10½	7	7	9¼	6	6½	10	7	7	44	271
19	10½	7	7	9¾	5¾	7	10	7	7	43	271
30	10½	7	7	10	5¾	7	10½	6¾	7	43	251
40	11	7	7	10	6	7	10	7	7½	44	271
63	11	7	7½	9½	5½	7	10½	7	7	43	272
96	11	7	8	10½	6	8½	11	7	8	41	272
129	11	7	9	10½	5½	8	11½	7	9	43	251
MEDIUM LONG AND MEDIUM WIDE.											
5	10	7½	7	9½	6	6½	10	7	6½	45	271
6	10	7½	7	9	6	6½	10	7	7	45	271
14	10	7¼	7	9	5½	6	9½	7	7	43	273
16	10	7¼	7	9	5½	6	9½	7	7	43	273
35	10	7½	7	10	6	7	10	7	7	45	251
41	10	7½	7	9	6	7	10	6½	7	44	273
84	10	7½	7	9	5½	6½	9½	6	7	41	273
141	10	7¾	8	9¼	6	8	10	7½	9	46	252
2	10½	7½	7	9½	6¼	7	10	7	7	45	274
7	10½	7½	7½	9½	5½	7	10½	7	8	44	274
51	10¾	7¼	7½	10	5½	7½	10	6½	7	42	274
29	11	7½	7½	10	6	7	11	7	8	45	274
46	11	7¾	8½	10½	5¾	8	11	7	8½	45	275
103	11	7¾	8	10½	6	8	11	7	8	45	252
92	11¼	7½	8	10½	6	7	11½	7	7	45	275
MEDIUM LONG AND WIDE.											
48	10	8¼	7	8½	6	6	10	8	7½	48	275
61	10	8	7	9	6¾	7	10	7½	8	48	252
106	10	8	8	10	6	8	10½	7	8	46	252
112	10	9	8	9½	7	7½	12	8	9	53	253
130	10	8	7	9	6¾	7	11½	8	9	49	253
133	10	8¼	8½	10	7	8½	10½	7½	8½	49	275
3	10¼	8	7	9¾	5½	7	10½	7	7½	45	276

Twentieth Century Facings may be ordered from these moulds.

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS.

TABLE OF DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS. (Continued.)

ARRANGED BY SIZE.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	CENTRALS.			LATERALS.			CUSPIDS.			Combined width six anteriors on Bonwill Circle	Illustrated on page
	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut		
MEDIUM LONG AND WIDE. (Continued.)											
47	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	7	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	46	253
28	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	8	8	49	276
111	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	8	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	9	53	276
12	11	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	47	276
25	11	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	7	10	7	8	46	277
39	11	8	8	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	277
85	11	9	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	7	8	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	53	254
86	11	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	11	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	49	254
100	11	8	9	11	6	9	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	47	277
101	11	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	11	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	10	12	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	48	254
104	11	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	6	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	48	254
105	11	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	11	6	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	7	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	47	277
107	11	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	48	278
114	11	8	9	11	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{3}$	48	255
118	11	8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	11	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	47	255
119	11	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	11	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	11	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	48	255
128	11	8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	9	46	255
132	11	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	9	11	7	9	12	8	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	52	278
134	11	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	10	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	12	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	56	256
143	11	8	7	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	7	11	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	7	45	278
9	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	8	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	47	278
135	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	9	12	8	10	52	256
LONG AND NARROW.											
62	12	7	10	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	9	12	7	10	42	256
LONG AND MEDIUM WIDE.											
8	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	8	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	44	279
26	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	11	7	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	46	279
53	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	9	11	6	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	7	10	45	279
59	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	11	6	9	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	46	256
142	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	7	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	8	46	279
38	12	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	11	6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	45	280
131	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	45	257

Twentieth Century Facings may be ordered from these moulds.

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS.

TABLE OF DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—UPPERS. (Continued.)

ARRANGED BY SIZE.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	CENTRALS.			LATERALS.			CUSPIDS.			Combined width six anteriors on Bonwill Circle	Illustrated on page
	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut		
LONG AND WIDE.											
1	11½	8	8	10½	6¾	7½	11	7½	8½	48	280
108	11½	8	9½	11	6	9½	11¼	7½	10	47	257
113	11½	9	8½	11	7	8½	11½	8	9	53	257
138	11½	8	9½	12	6	9½	12	7½	10	47	280
45	11¾	8¼	8	11	6½	7½	11	7¾	8	49	280
49	11¾	8	8	11	6½	7½	12	7½	8	48	281
78	11¾	8	10	11	6	9	12	7	10	46	257
10	12	8	8½	11	6	8	11	7	8	46	281
57	12	8	9	11	6½	9	12½	7½	10	48	258
64	12	9	9	11½	6½	8½	12	8	9	52	281
71	12	9¾	10	12	7	9½	12½	8¼	10	56	258
102	12	8½	9	11½	6½	9	12	7	9½	48	258
115	12	8¾	9	11	6½	9	12	7½	9	49	258
116	12	9	9	12	7	9	12	8	10	53	259
121	12	9½	10	12	7	10	13	8½	10½	56	259
122	12	9¾	9½	12	7½	9½	13	9	11	58	259
137	12	8¾	10	12	6	10	13	7	11	47	281
81	12½	8½	10½	12	7	11	13	8	11	52	259
34	13	9	11	13	6	11	14	8	11½	51	282
50	13	8	10	12	6	10	13	7	10½	46	282
55	13	8	11	13	6½	10½	13	7½	11	48	282
58	13	8¼	11	12½	7¼	11	14	8	12	52	282
72	13	9	11	12	7	10½	13	8	11	53	283
76	13	8	11	13	6½	10½	13½	8	11	49	260
109	13	8½	11	13	6½	11	13	8	11½	51	260
123	13	8¾	9½	12	6½	9	13	7½	9½	48	260
80	13¼	8	11	13	6	10½	13	7	10	46	283
75	13¾	8	10½	13	6	10½	14	7	11	46	283
56	14	9	11½	14	7½	10½	15	9	12	57	260
77	14	8	12½	14	6¼	12½	15	7½	13	47	283
117	15	9½	12	14	7½	11½	15	7¾	12	54	284
70	16	9	14	15	7¼	13½	16	8½	14	54	261

Twentieth Century Facings may be ordered from these moulds.

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—LOWERS.

TABLE OF DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—LOWERS.

ARRANGED NUMERICALLY.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS).*

Mould No.	CENTRALS.			LATERALS.			CUSPIDS.			Combined width six anteriors set up	Illustrated on page
	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut		
1	10	5	8	10	5	8	10	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	36	300
2	10	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	10	5	8	10	6	8	35	300
3	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	37	297
4	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	9	11	5	9	11	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	9	36	301
5	10	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	9	36	298
6	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	5	9	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	9	11	7	9	39	301
7	10	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	5	8	10	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	9	34	297
8	10	5	8	10	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	11	6	9	36	297
9	9	5	8	9	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	10	6	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	36	300
10	12	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	12	13	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	33	299
11	11	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	11	5	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	36	298
12	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	13	19	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	42	299
13	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	12	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	12	15 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	38	299
14	9	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	9	5	7	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	7	34	300
15	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	38	297
16	13	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	13	6	10	13	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	40	298
17	14	4	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	14	6	10	31	301
18	15	4	11	15	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	11	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	11	33	299

TABLE OF DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—LOWERS.

ARRANGED BY SIZE.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS).*

Mould No.	CENTRALS.			LATERALS.			CUSPIDS.			Combined width six anteriors set up	Illustrated on page
	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut		
15	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	38	297
9	9	5	8	9	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	10	6	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	36	300
14	9	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	9	5	7	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	7	34	300
3	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	37	297
1	10	5	8	10	5	8	10	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	36	300
2	10	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	10	5	8	10	6	8	35	300
5	10	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	9	36	298
7	10	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	5	8	10	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	9	34	297
8	10	5	8	10	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	11	6	9	36	297
4	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	9	11	5	9	11	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	9	36	301
6	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	5	9	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	9	11	7	9	39	301
11	11	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	11	5	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	36	298
10	12	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	12	13	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	33	299
16	13	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	13	6	10	13	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	40	298
17	14	4	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	14	6	10	31	301
18	15	4	11	15	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	11	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	11	33	299
13	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	12	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	12	15 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	38	299
12	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	13	19	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	42	299

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS—BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS.

TABLE OF BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS (8's).

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	1st BICUSPID.			2nd BICUSPID.			1st MOLAR.			2nd MOLAR.			Combined width 2 Bicuspids and 2 Molars	Illustrated on page
	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut		
7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	7	9	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	9	5	30 $\frac{1}{2}$	293
44	8	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	6	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	6	27	293
6	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	7	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	6	33 $\frac{1}{4}$	285
15	9	6	7	9	6	7	8	8	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	6	28	293
19	9	6	8	9	6	8	8	9	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	29 $\frac{1}{2}$	294
58	9	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	9	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	8	10	8	8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	31 $\frac{1}{2}$	285
59	9	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	8	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	28	285
8	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	8	10	7	8	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	34	286
1	10	6	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	9	7	30	294
5	10	5	7	10	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	9	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	25	286
26	10	6	9	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	9	7	9	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	29 $\frac{1}{2}$	294
51	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	10	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	29 $\frac{1}{2}$	286
52	10	6	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	32	287
56	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	9	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	30	294
57	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	8	32	287
77	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	8	10	7	8	9	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	33 $\frac{1}{2}$	287
29	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	9	10	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	32 $\frac{1}{2}$	295
30	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	9	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	9	10	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	10	8	9	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	288
45	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	10	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	9	7	32	295
49	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	10	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	10	9	8	10	9	8	30 $\frac{1}{2}$	288
55	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	28	295
4	11	7	9	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	9	10	10	8	9	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	33 $\frac{1}{2}$	288
46	11	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	7	32	289
47	11	7	8	11	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	10	9	7	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	7	33	289
50	11	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	10	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	10	11	9	10	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	9	29 $\frac{1}{2}$	289
53	11	6	9	11	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	10	9	8	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	30	290
11	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	9	11	8	9	11	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	11	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	37 $\frac{1}{4}$	290
48	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	8	11	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	30	290
54	12	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	9	11	9	9	10	9	8	31 $\frac{1}{2}$	291
10	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	10	12	7	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	11	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	10	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	35	291
2	13	6	10	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	10	13	10	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	9	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	31	291
3	14	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	11	14	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	11	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	35	292
9	14	6	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	7	11	13	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	9	10	31 $\frac{1}{2}$	292
12	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	15	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	15	18	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	15	17	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	15	30	296

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

SPECIAL CUSPID MOULDS

The following moulds are offered to increase the range of moulds available as cuspid and sometimes as bicuspids facings.

The numbers are similar to the numbers of many moulds offered in sets of 6. When ordering the following moulds specify "Special Cuspid Mould Number."

The illustrations of these moulds will be found on page 302 and the pages following.

TABLE OF CUSPIDS IN PAIRS.
(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut	Mould No.	Length	Width	Combined bite and shut
6	6	7	5	109	9	7½	7
121	6¼	6	5	111	9	6	7
4	7	7	5½	113	9	6	7
5	7	7	5	116	9	6½	7
2	7½	8	7	7	9½	6	7
3	7½	8	6	43	9½	7	8
1	8	9	9	11	10	7	7
52	8	5½	5½	12	10	7	8½
74	8	5	7	23	10	7½	7½
79	8	8	7	30	10	6	8
88	8	6	7	35	10	6½	9
89	8	6½	6	39	10	7	8
118	8	5	7	47	10	7½	8
119	8	6½	5½	83	10	7	8
120	8	8	6½	85	10	8	7½
122	8	4	7	90	10	6	8
8	8½	7	6½	110	10	6½	8
95	8½	6	7	86	11	7½	9
115	8½	6	5½	92	11½	7	8
123	8½	4½	7	101	11½	9	9
14	9	6½	8	22	12	3½	10
84	9	6	8	102	12	8	9
87	9	7	7	80	13	7	10½

*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

DENTSPLY FACINGS

SHORT MOULDS.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 89. Dimensions of central: length, 8 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 8 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 8 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 42 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 82. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 40 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 90. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 40 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 125. Dimensions of central: length, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 41 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 73. Dimensions of central: length, 8 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 8 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 68. Dimensions of central: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 124. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 99. Dimensions of central: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 79. Dimensions of central: length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 7 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 8 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 51 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 69. Dimensions of central: length, 8 mm., width, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 7 mm., width 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 58 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 43. Dimensions of central: length, $9\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 110. Dimensions of central: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 126. Dimensions of central: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 23. Dimensions of central: length, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.

MEDIUM MOULDS.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 37. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 83. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 43 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 139. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 39 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 30. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 43 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 129. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 43 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 35. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 141. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 103. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 61. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 106. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 112. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 53 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 130. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 49 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 47. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 111. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 53 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 85. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 53 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 86. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 49 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 101. Dimensions of central: length 11 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 104. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 114. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 118. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 47 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 119. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 128. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 134. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 56 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 135. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 52 mm.

LONG MOULDS.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 62. Dimensions of central: length, 12 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 42 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 59. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 131. Dimensions of central: length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $11\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 108. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $11\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 47 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 113. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 53 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 78. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 57. Dimensions of central: length, 12 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 71. Dimensions of central: length, 12 mm., width, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 12 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 56 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 102. Dimensions of central: length, 12 mm., width $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 115. Dimensions of central: length, 12 mm., width, $8\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 49 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 116. Dimensions of central: length, 12 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 12 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 53 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 121. Dimensions of central: length, 12 mm., width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 12 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 13 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 56 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 122. Dimensions of central: length, 12 mm., width, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 12 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 13 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 58 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 81. Dimensions of central: length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 12 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 13 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 52 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 76. Dimensions of central: length, 13 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 13 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $13\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 49 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 109. Dimensions of central: length, 13 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 13 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 13 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 51 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 123. Dimensions of central: length, 13 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 12 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 13 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



Pointed Pins

MOULD 56. Dimensions of central: length, 14 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 14 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 15 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 12 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 57 mm.



Pointed Pins

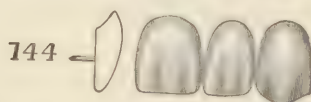
MOULD 70. Dimensions of central: length, 16 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 14 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 15 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $13\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 16 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 14 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 54 mm.

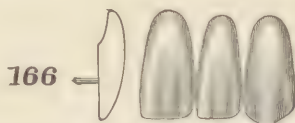
NEW MOULDS.



MOULD 144. Dimensions of central: length 11 mm., width 9 mm. Dimensions of lateral: length 10 mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Dimensions of cuspid: length 11 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 148. Dimensions of central: length $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 8 mm. Dimensions of lateral: length 11 mm., width $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Dimensions of cuspid: length $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm.



MOULD 166. Dimensions of central: length 14 mm., width 7 mm. Dimensions of lateral: length $13\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 6 mm. Dimensions of cuspid: length $14\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm.



MOULD 167. Dimensions of central: length $14\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 8 mm. Dimensions of lateral: length 14 mm., width 7 mm. Dimensions of cuspid: length $14\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 8 mm.



MOULD 168. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width 8 mm. Dimensions of lateral: length $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 6 mm. Dimensions of cuspid: length $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width 7 mm.



MOULD 169. Dimensions of central: length 8 mm., width $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Dimensions of lateral: length $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Dimensions of cuspid: length 8 mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

CHAPTER XVI.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS. UPPERS.

SHORT MOULDS. SHORT AND NARROW.



MOULD 42. Dimensions of central: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 8 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 40 mm.



MOULD 87. Dimensions of central: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 5 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 5 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 43 mm.



MOULD 88. Dimensions of central: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 39 mm.



MOULD 17. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 41 mm.



MOULD 32. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



MOULD 52. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 8 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 39 mm.



MOULD 74. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 8 mm., width, $4\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 8 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 37 mm.



MOULD 82. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 40 mm.



MOULD 91. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 42 mm.



MOULD 95. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 40 mm.



MOULD 18. Dimensions of central: length, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 41 mm.

SHORT MOULDS.

SHORT AND MEDIUM WIDE.



MOULD 73. Dimensions of central: length, 8 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 8 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



MOULD 93. Dimensions of central: length, 8 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 8 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



MOULD 44. Dimensions of central: length, $8\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 8 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



MOULD 98. Dimensions of central: length, $8\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 43 mm.



MOULD 21. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 8 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 42 mm.



MOULD 36. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 8 mm., width, $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



MOULD 54. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 43 mm.



MOULD 99. Dimensions of central: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



MOULD 127. Dimensions of central: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



MOULD 13. Dimensions of central: length, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



MOULD 22. Dimensions of central: length, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.

SHORT MOULDS.

SHORT AND WIDE.



MOULD 67. Dimensions of central: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 8 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



MOULD 94. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 8 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 9 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 52 mm.

MEDIUM MOULDS.

MEDIUM LONG AND NARROW.



MOULD 11. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



MOULD 15. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 42 mm.



MOULD 20. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



MOULD 24. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 43 mm.



MOULD 31. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 43 mm.



MOULD 136. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 40 mm.



MOULD 140. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 41 mm.



MOULD 60. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 42 mm.



MOULD 4. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



MOULD 19. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 43 mm.



MOULD 40. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



MOULD 63. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 43 mm.



MOULD 96. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 41 mm.

MEDIUM MOULDS.

MEDIUM LONG AND MEDIUM WIDE.



MOULD 5. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



MOULD 6. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



MOULD 14. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 43 mm.



MOULD 16. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 43 mm.



MOULD 41. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



MOULD 84. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 41 mm.



MOULD 2. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



MOULD 7. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



MOULD 51. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 42 mm.



MOULD 29. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



MOULD 46. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



MOULD 92. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.

MEDIUM MOULDS.

MEDIUM LONG AND WIDE.



MOULD 48. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $8\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



MOULD 133. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $8\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 49 mm.



MOULD 3. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



MOULD 28. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 49 mm.



MOULD 111. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 53 mm.



MOULD 12. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 47 mm.



MOULD 25. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



MOULD 39. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



MOULD 100. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 47 mm.



MOULD 105. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 47 mm.



MOULD 107. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



MOULD 132. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, $8\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 52 mm.



MOULD 143. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



MOULD 9. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 47 mm.

LONG MOULDS.

LONG AND MEDIUM WIDE.



MOULD 8. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 44 mm.



MOULD 26. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



MOULD 53. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.



MOULD 142. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $11\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $11\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



MOULD 38. Dimensions of central: length, 12 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 45 mm.

LONG MOULDS.

LONG AND WIDE.



MOULD 1. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



MOULD 138. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 12 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 47 mm.



MOULD 45. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 49 mm.



MOULD 49. Dimensions of central: length, $11\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



MOULD 10. Dimensions of central: length, 12 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



MOULD 64. Dimensions of central: length, 12 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 52 mm.



MOULD 137. Dimensions of central: length, 12 mm., width, $8\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 12 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 13 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 47 mm.



MOULD 34. Dimensions of central: length, 13 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 13 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 14 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 11½ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 51 mm.



MOULD 50. Dimensions of central: length, 13 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 12 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 13 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 10½ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



MOULD 55. Dimensions of central: length, 13 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 13 mm., width, 6½ mm., combined bite and shut, 10½ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 13 mm., width, 7½ mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 48 mm.



MOULD 58. Dimensions of central: length, 13 mm., width, 8¼ mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 12½ mm., width, 7¼ mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 14 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 12 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 52 mm.



MOULD 72. Dimensions of central: length, 13 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 12 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 10½ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 13 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 53 mm.



MOULD 80. Dimensions of central: length, 13¾ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 13 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 10½ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 13 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



MOULD 75. Dimensions of central: length, 13¾ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 10½ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 13 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 10½ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 14 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 46 mm.



MOULD 77. Dimensions of central: length, 14 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 12½ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 14 mm., width, 6¼ mm., combined bite and shut, 12½ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 15 mm., width, 7½ mm., combined bite and shut, 13 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 47 mm.



MOULD 117. Dimensions of central: length, 15 mm., width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 12 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 14 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 15 mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 12 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle, 54 mm.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS

BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS



MOULD 6. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.
2nd Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.
1st Molar. Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.
2nd Molar. Length, 7 mm., width, $9\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.
Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, $33\frac{1}{4}$ mm.



MOULD 58. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.
2nd Bicuspid. Length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.
1st Molar. Length, 8 mm., width, 10 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.
2nd Molar. Length, 8 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.
Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, $31\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 59. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.
2nd Bicuspid. Length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.
1st Molar. Length, 9 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 8 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 6½ mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspid and 2 molars, 28 mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 8. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, 9½ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 9½ mm., width, 7¼ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

1st Molar. Length, 8 mm., width, 10 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 8 mm., width, 9¾ mm., combined bite and shut, 7½ mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspid and 2 molars, 34 mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 5. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, 5¼ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

1st Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, 7½ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 9 mm., width, 7¼ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspid and 2 molars, 25 mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 51. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, 6½ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, 6½ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

1st Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, 8¼ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 9½ mm., width, 8¼ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspid and 2 molars, 29½ mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 52. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 6½ mm.
 2nd Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, 6½ mm., combined bite and shut, 6½ mm.
 1st Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, 10 mm., combined bite and shut, 6½ mm.
 2nd Molar. Length, 9 mm., width, 9½ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.
 Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 32 mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 57. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, 6½ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.
 2nd Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, 6½ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.
 1st Molar. Length, 8½ mm., width, 10 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.
 2nd Molar. Length, 8½ mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.
 Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 32 mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 77. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, 10¼ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.
 2nd Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.
 1st Molar. Length, 9 mm., width, 9¾ mm., combined bite and shut, 7½ mm.
 2nd Molar. Length, 8 mm., width, 9¾ mm., combined bite and shut, 6½ mm.
 Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 33½ mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 30. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.
 2nd Bicuspid. Length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.
 1st Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.
 2nd Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.
 Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, $28\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 49. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.
 2nd Bicuspid. Length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.
 1st Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.
 2nd Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.
 Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, $30\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 4. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.
 2nd Bicuspid. Length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.
 1st Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, 10 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.
 2nd Molar. Length, 9 mm., width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.
 Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, $33\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 46. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

1st Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, $9\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

2nd Molar. Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 32 mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 47. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

1st Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

2nd Molar. Length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 33 mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 50. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, $11\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

1st Molar. Length, 11 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

2nd Molar. Length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, $29\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 53. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, 11 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

1st Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

2nd Molar. Length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 30 mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 11. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 11 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

1st Molar. Length, 11 mm., width, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, 11 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, $37\frac{3}{4}$ mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 48. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

1st Molar. Length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 11 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 30 mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 54. Dimensions as follows:—

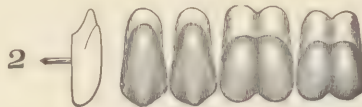
- 1st Bicuspid. Length, 12 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.
 2nd Bicuspid. Length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.
 1st Molar. Length, 11 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.
 2nd Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.
 Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, $31\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 10. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.
 2nd Bicuspid. Length, 12 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.
 1st Molar. Length, 11 mm., width, 11 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.
 2nd Molar. Length, 11 mm., width, 10 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.
 Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 35 mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 2. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, 13 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.
 2nd Bicuspid. Length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.
 1st Molar. Length, 13 mm., width, 10 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.
 2nd Molar. Length, 12 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.
 Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 31 mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 3. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, 14 mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 14 mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

1st Molar. Length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 12 mm., width, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 35 mm.



Pointed Pins.

MOULD 9. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, 14 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 14 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

1st Molar. Length, 13 mm., width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 12 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, $31\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS

BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS



MOULD 7. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.
 2nd Bicuspid. Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.
 1st Molar. Length, 7 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.
 2nd Molar. Length, 6 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 5 mm.
 Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, $30\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 44. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.
 2nd Bicuspid. Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.
 1st Molar. Length, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.
 2nd Molar. Length, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.
 Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 27 mm.



MOULD 15. Dimensions as follows:—

- 1st Bicuspid. Length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.
 2nd Bicuspid. Length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.
 1st Molar. Length, 8 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.
 2nd Molar. Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.
 Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 28 mm.



MOULD 19. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

1st Molar. Length, 8 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 6½ mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 8½ mm., width, 8½ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 29½ mm.



MOULD 1. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8½ mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 9½ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8½ mm.

1st Molar. Length, 9 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 7½ mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 7 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 30 mm.



MOULD 26. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, 6¼ mm., combined bite and shut, 8½ mm.

1st Molar. Length, 9 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 9 mm., width, 8¼ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 29½ mm.



MOULD 56. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, 6½ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

1st Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 9 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspid and 2 molars, 30 mm.



MOULD 29. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

1st Molar. Length, 8 mm., width, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

2nd Molar. Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspid and 2 molars, $32\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 45. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, $10\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

1st Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, 10 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 9 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspid and 2 molars, 32 mm.



MOULD 55. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

1st Molar. Length, 10 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

2nd Molar. Length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspid and 2 molars, 28 mm.



MOULD 12. Dimensions as follows:—

1st Bicuspid. Length, $17\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 15 mm.

2nd Bicuspid. Length, $17\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 15 mm.

1st Molar. Length, 18 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 15 mm.

2nd Molar. Length, 17 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 15 mm.

Combined width 2 bicuspids and 2 molars, 30 mm.

PLATINUM PIN FACINGS

LOWERS



Pointed Pin

MOULD 7. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $4\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 34 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 8. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 36 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 15. Dimensions of central: length, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 38 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 3. Dimensions of central: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 37 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 11. Dimensions of central: length, 11 mm., width, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 12 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 36 mm.



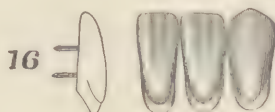
Pointed Pin

MOULD 5. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $4\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 36 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 16. Dimensions of central: length, 13 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 13 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 13 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 40 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 10. Dimensions of central: length, 12 mm., width, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 12 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $4\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 12 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 13 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 12 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 33 mm.



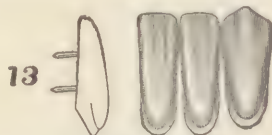
Pointed Pin

MOULD 18. Dimensions of central: length, 15 mm., width, 4 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 15 mm., width, $4\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $15\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 11 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 33 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 13. Dimensions of central: length, $15\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 12 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $15\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 12 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $15\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 12 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 38 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 12. Dimensions of central: length, $18\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 13 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $18\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 13 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 19 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 13 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 42 mm.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS

LOWERS



MOULD 9. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 36 mm.



MOULD 1. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 36 mm.



MOULD 2. Dimensions of central: length, 10 mm., width, $4\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 10 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 35 mm.



MOULD 14. Dimensions of central: length, 9 mm., width, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 9 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 34 mm.



MOULD 4. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, 11 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 36 mm.

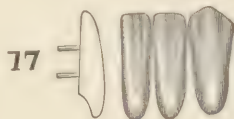


MOULD 6. Dimensions of central: length, $10\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 39 mm.



MOULD 17. Dimensions of central: length, 14 mm., width, 4 mm., combined bite and shut, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of lateral: length, $13\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Dimensions of cuspid: length, 14 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.

Combined width 6 anteriors set up, 31 mm.

PLATINUM PIN FACINGS

SPECIAL CUSPID MOULDS



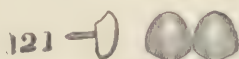
Pointed Pin

MOULD 123. Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 2. Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 121. Length, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 5 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 1. Length, 8 mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 5. Length, 7 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 5 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 85. Length, 10 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 4. Length, 7 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 102. Length, 12 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 6. Length, 6 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 5 mm.



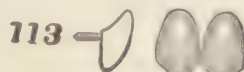
Pointed Pin

MOULD 101. Length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 9 mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 3. Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 113. Length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 8. Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 120. Length, 8 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



Pointed Pin

MOULD 109. Length, 9 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS SPECIAL CUSPID MOULDS



MOULD 88. Length, 8 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



MOULD 74. Length, 8 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



MOULD 89. Length, 8 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 6 mm.



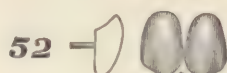
MOULD 79. Length, 8 mm., width, 8 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



MOULD 118. Length, 8 mm., width, 5 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



MOULD 14. Length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.



MOULD 52. Length, 8 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



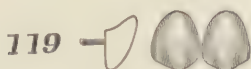
MOULD 84. Length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.



MOULD 87. Length, 9 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



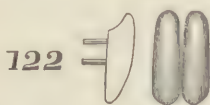
MOULD 116. Length, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



MOULD 119. Length, 8 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 7. Length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



MOULD 122. Length, 8 mm., width, 4 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



MOULD 43. Length, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.



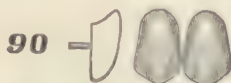
MOULD 95. Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



MOULD 11. Length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



MOULD 115. Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 90. Length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.



MOULD 12. Length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 20. Length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



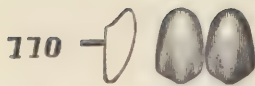
MOULD 111. Length, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 7 mm.



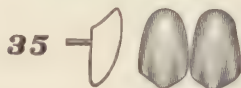
MOULD 23. Length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 30. Length, 10 mm., width, 6 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.



MOULD 110. Length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.



MOULD 35. Length, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.



MOULD 86. Length, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 9 mm.



MOULD 39. Length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.



MOULD 92. Length, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.



MOULD 47. Length, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.



MOULD 22. Length, 12 mm., width, $3\frac{1}{2}$ mm., combined bite and shut, 10 mm.



MOULD 83. Length, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, 8 mm.



MOULD 80. Length, 13 mm., width, 7 mm., combined bite and shut, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

SADDLEBACK FACINGS

WITH POINTED PINS

The dimensions of these facings are so different from those of all other facings and teeth that no measurements of much practical value can be given.

Each illustration is the exact size of the mould it represents and the shape of the ridge-lap for all facings of that mould can be determined from the outline illustration.

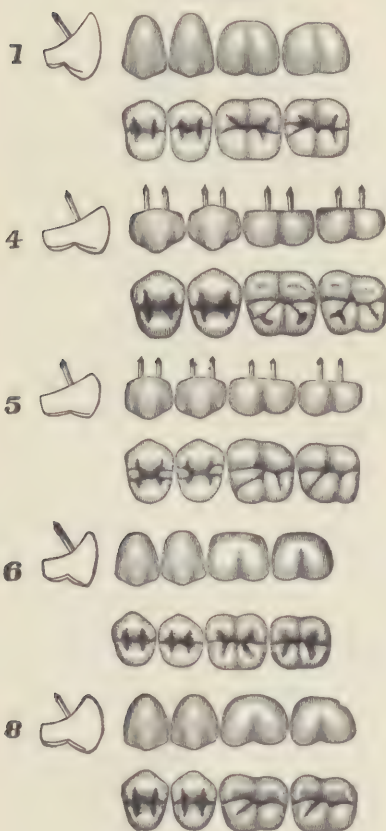
Measure the gap which the facings are to fill with the millimeter measure and then measure the illustrations in the same way.

Dentsply Saddleback Facings are very valuable for making posterior bridges with porcelain cusps.

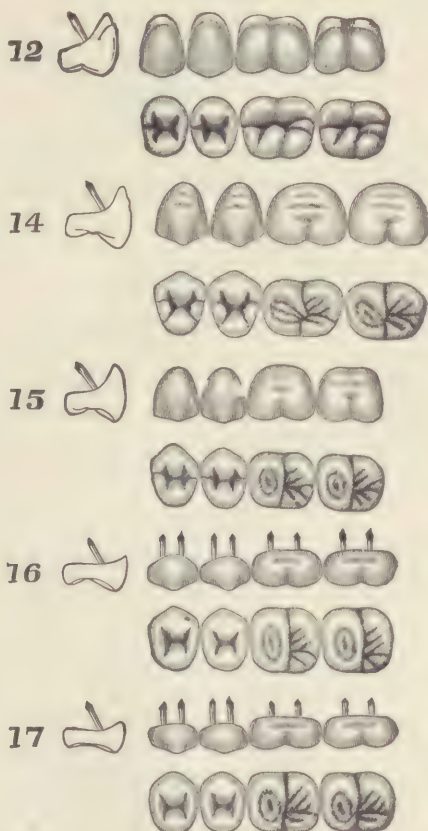
Twentieth Century Facings may be ordered from these moulds.

On special order we furnish these facings made on the Twentieth Century Principle, with vulcanite pins. They are very valuable in plate work where extremely shallow bicuspid or molars are required.

UPPERS



UPPERS



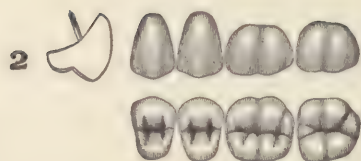
UPPERS



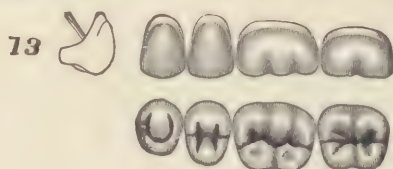
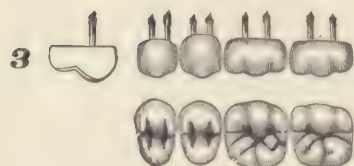
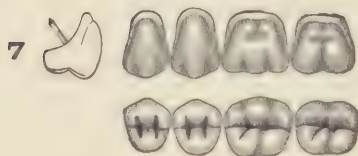
UPPERS



LOWERS



LOWERS



PREFACE.

SELECTING AND SETTING PORCELAIN CROWNS.

Porcelain crown selection is so much more difficult and delicate than the selection of teeth for full dentures, as to stand on a plane by itself. It is the purpose here to make plain the factors involved in successful crown selection and to show how any dentist can become so expert in selecting porcelain crowns as to win a reputation for unusual ability.

CHAPTER XVII.

SELECTING THE MOULD.

A porcelain crown should be nearly indistinguishable when set. Once in a while we see such a crown, and we immediately pay our tribute of respect to the skill of him who set it. Such selection is easier than is generally thought. It requires only the application of a few rules, each simple in itself, but all working together, to produce the perfect result.

The dentist who skillfully selects porcelain crowns does not first look upon the crown as a whole. He puts it through a mental separator and sees it from different viewpoints, one quality at a time. When he has seen it from these viewpoints, and has decided how well it meets the separate requirements, he mentally puts it together again and views it as a whole.

These viewpoints are not hard to get or to apply. A little practice will make their application instinctive.

The first of these viewpoints is that of The Mould. It relates to the size and shape of the crown.

SIZE.

This includes length, width and root diameters.

Three common methods of selecting a crown of the proper size are in use. The first and most common is to take an impression of the root and adjoining teeth, pour a model and send it to a dental depot where a crown is selected, in most cases, by a clerk who never saw the case and who has no chance to do it justice. This method has some drawbacks which seem not to occur to those who practice it.

If natural teeth were all of a size and all of a color, anyone might select an artificial substitute which would answer all purposes. But with the varying sizes, the endlessly differing proportions and outlines, and the delicate blending of shades, it is sufficiently difficult to select a satisfactory artificial substitute under even the most favorable conditions. The possibilities of suitable selection by one who never saw the case are very remote.

Yet dentists who are careful in every other branch of their work, follow this method, partly, no doubt, because they have not perceived that by such carelessness all their finest efforts are frustrated. This method of selecting crowns doubtless accounts for many of the poor matches in form and color which are so common.

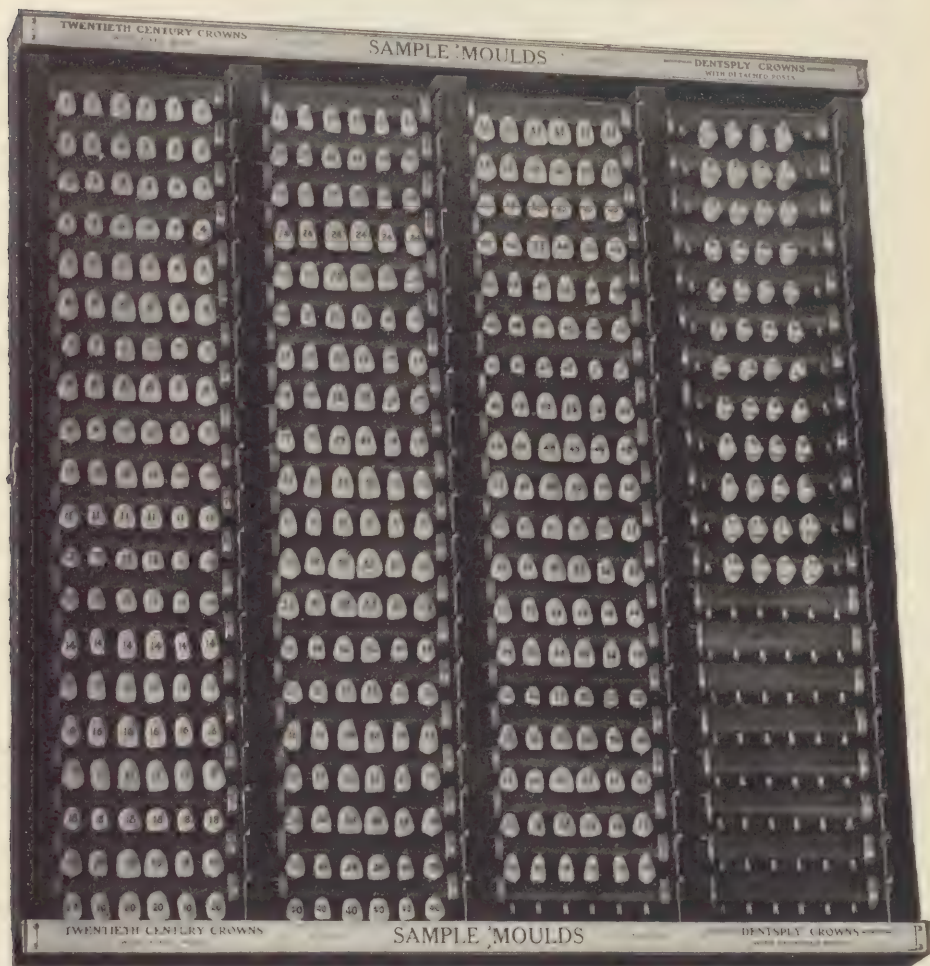


Assistants selecting teeth and crowns. There are 50,000 teeth in these drawers. These assistants, who know nothing of dentistry or of the particular case, are selecting. What are the chances of success?

It may be safely asserted that the one method by which porcelain crowns can be satisfactorily selected, is *for the dentist to make the selection, in the presence of the patient.* For no model, no matter how well constructed, can show forth the characteristics in shape and color that determine which of several crowns is most suitable. Let us note the first requirement of successful crown selection that the dentist shall do the selecting in the presence of the patient.

It is, of course, impracticable that the dentist should leave his office to make such selection. We might invert an old saying so that it reads if Mohammed will not go to the mountain, the mountain must come to Mohammed. And as the dentist cannot properly take his patient to the dental depot, there to select, the dental depot must come up to the dentist, at least so far as a stock of crowns is concerned. It is this necessity which has given rise to the second and more logical way of selecting porcelain crowns.

This method usually takes one of two forms for supplying the dentist with a stock of crowns. The most popular form is for the dentist to order a stock of from 100 to 500 crowns, from which he may select the most suitable. Carefully selected stocks for this purpose are described in the chapter on "The Economics of Crown



This case contains 1 x 6 in each of 50 moulds and 1 x 4 bicuspid, rights and lefts, in 12 moulds. The mould numbers are burned indelibly in the labial or buccal surfaces. They are used to determine the desired mould and to facilitate ordering by mould and shade numbers. Four bicuspid moulds have been added since this picture was taken,

Selection". Or the dentist may order what is called a "sample line of crowns", that is, a set of ten anterior crowns in each mould. e

These comprise centrals, laterals, cuspids and bicuspid, uppers, rights and lefts. To select a porcelain crown, he tries dif-

ferent moulds into the mouth, decides which is most suitable and orders from the dental depot a crown of the mould number selected, giving the number of the desired shade as obtained by use of the shade ring.

A crown stock kept in either form used in connection with a third method of selection, makes the choice of a crown even more rapid.

The object of the third method is to determine rapidly and accurately the outside dimensions of the desired crown, that is the length, width and root diameters. This may be done by the use of a pair of ordinary dividers. Suppose that an upper right central root is to be crowned, the left natural central and right lateral be-



Measuring vertical length natural crown.

ing in place. This is a case where, because of the prominence of the restoration, selection must be as skillful as possible. But that does not prevent its being rapid.

The crown to be placed must harmonize in length with the remaining natural central. With the dividers, measure the left natural central from beneath the free margin of the gum to the cutting edge. As the root will not ordinarily be ground further apically than the attachment of the gum tissue, the measurement thus obtained, with a little allowance for grinding in adaptation, is the length of the desired crown. With the dividers in hand, the stock of crowns at hand may be quickly run over and all right centrals of approximately the proper length be placed on one side.

This immediately narrows selection to those crowns of approximately the proper lengths. The width of the space to be filled may be gotten with the dividers by measuring from the mesial side of the upper left central to the mesial side of the upper right lateral.



Measuring width space to be filled.

By the application of the dividers to the crowns laid out as being of the right length, those of the correct width may be selected. This still further narrows the selection and always with an eye to greater accuracy. By the use of the dividers, the mesio-distal



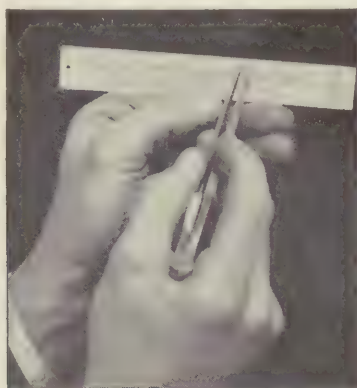
Lingual surface of biscuited crown
showing location of mould
number

and linguo-labial diameters of the root may be obtained and a final selection of crowns made on the basis of proper root dimensions. From any considerable stock of crowns, there will usually remain several, any of which may be adapted to meet the mechani-

cal requirements of the case. Choice among these naturally falls on the one which most nearly meets the artistic requirements. If the desired mould is at hand, but not in the desired shade, the mould number may be seen faintly embossed on the lingual surface of a Twentieth Century or Dentsply Crown.

The mould and shade numbers, when sent to the dental depot, will bring exact results. The combination of the crown stock and dividers usually yields pleasing results with a minimum expenditure of time.

For dentists who are not willing to keep crowns at hand for selection in the mouth, the use of the dividers, in connection with the Twentieth Century Mould Book, will afford considerable aid in selection.



With the dividers, measure the left central from beneath the free margin of the gum to the cutting edge, lay the dividers, open at this distance, on a Twentieth Century Millimeter Measure and note the length of the desired crown in millimeters.

With the dividers, measure the width of the space the crown is to fill; this is equal to the width of the desired crown. Note it in millimeters also. The mesio-distal and linguo-labial diameters of the root which the crown is to fit may be obtained in millimeters in the same way. In other pages of this book Twentieth Century and Dentsply Crowns will be found tabulated according to length and width in millimeters. These measurements correspond in character with the measurements just taken. The distinguishing characteristics of each mould of crowns can be ascertained by reference to the illustrations and two or three of the most desirable

moulds may be specified by number to the dealer. When these are received for selection it will doubtless be found that one or more of them can be easily adapted to meet the requirements.

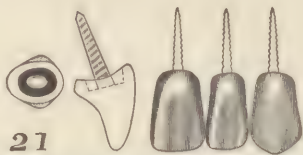
FORM.

This includes Outline, Shape of the Lingual Surface and bulge of the labial surface. The outline of a crown is formed by the neck, the cutting edge, and the approximal surfaces. It varies greatly in crowns of the same length and width. Illustrations of this variation may be seen in moulds 15, 21 and 28.



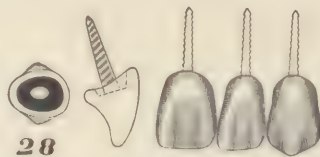
15

MOULD 15. Dimensions of centrals: Vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm. Width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm. Linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Length of central, 11 mm. Width of central, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm.



21

MOULD 21. Dimensions of centrals: Vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm. Width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm. Linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm. Length of central, 11 mm. Width of central, 7 mm.



28

MOULD 28. Dimensions of centrals: Vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm. Length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm. Width, 8 mm. Linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

The centrals of these three moulds of crowns are of the same length and within about $\frac{3}{4}$ of a millimeter ($\frac{3}{100}$ of an inch) of the same width. The greatest variation between them in neck diameters does not exceed 1 millimeter. Yet they differ so in outline that if one of these moulds harmonizes with the outlines of

the remaining natural teeth, the other moulds would be undesirable, from an artistic standpoint.

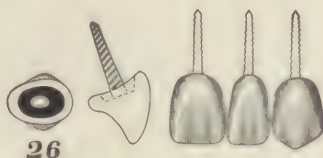
The outline of a crown should receive careful attention from the dentist who wishes to select crowns well.

THE SHAPE OF THE LINGUAL SURFACE.

From an operative point of view, this is a matter of great importance. The lingual surfaces of a crown should not be so hollowed as to weaken it, nor so bulky that it strikes when the teeth are closed in occlusion or are moved laterally in articulation. The avoidance of striking during these relations will be greatly influenced by the shape of the lingual surface, as will be seen by a study of the illustrations of Moulds Nos. 11 and 26.



MOULD 11. Dimensions of centrals: Vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width, 8 mm. Linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 26. Dimensions of centrals: Vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm. Width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

These crowns are within less than a millimeter of the same length and width. The greatest variation in the neck diameters is a millimeter, ($1/25$ of an inch). In the linguo-labial diameter, which might be thought to most affect the shape of the lingual surface, they are precisely the same.

In mould 11 the lingual surface of the crown is so hollowed as to afford easy clearance for the edges of the lower incisors in a close underbite, while in mould 23 the lingual surface is so little hollowed, that in close underbite cases the crown could be made suitable only by considerable grinding. In other words, the centrals from mould 11 are indicated in cases of close underbite,

while mould 26 requires a case with a little or free underbite. In selecting a crown, consideration of this point will often save trouble for both dentist and patient.

It must not be understood that deeply hollowed lingual surfaces are always desirable. In some cases the underbite is such that the shape of the lingual surface of the upper crown makes no difference. Sometimes the maximum strength possible to a crown is necessary; in such cases the less the lingual surface is hollowed, the better. By observing closely the requirements of the case, the dentist may select the crown which will yield the most satisfactory results with least labor by him.

BULGE OF THE LABIAL SURFACE.

By "bulge" is meant the rounding out of a surface

In the selection of a single crown, the operator will be guided as to the amount of bulge which the labial surface of the crown is to exhibit, by the bulge exhibited by the surfaces of the remaining natural teeth. This detail should not be overlooked. If the natural teeth show but little bulge, and a crown be ordered which exhibits a greater bulge, it is difficult to set the labial surface of the crown back into line with the labial surfaces of the natural teeth. If this surface be allowed to project, it marks the crown for immediate notice.

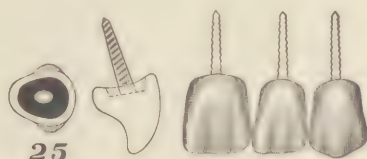
Bulge in the cervical third of the labial surface of a cuspid crown is often of great esthetic value. It aids in restoring character to the denture, removes the flat appearance which would result from its absence and gives character to the corner of the upper lip.

If the crown is selected by the dentist in the presence of the patient, he will be able to note quickly whether the labial surface conforms, in general, to the labial surfaces of the teeth. If the crown is to be ordered from the depot, trouble from failure at this point may occur, since the tooth clerk cannot be expected to catch so well the characteristics of the natural teeth. When ordering crowns by mould number, the outline cut of the several moulds should be examined in this particular as well as in the shape of the lingual surface.

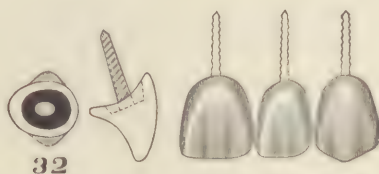
When occasion arises for a dentist to set several porcelain crowns in one mouth, as when the four upper incisors are restored

at one time in this manner, he will not have the clear guidance of the natural teeth to determine the amount of bulge permissible in the labial surface of the crowns. He may be then governed by the general rule that the more bulging labial surfaces are more suitable for patients with plump features; and that in proportion as the features exhibit flat curves, so the labial surface of the crown should be flat.

The difference in bulge of the labial surface between two crown moulds of the same general dimensions, can be best seen by comparing illustrations of moulds Nos. 25 and 32, which are of nearly the same size. In mould 25 the bulge of the labial surface throws the cutting edge of the crown much further lingually than in mould 32. These moulds also furnish additional illustrations of differences in formation of the lingual surfaces in crowns of the same size, as mentioned before.



MOULD 25. Dimensions of centrals: Vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at neck, 8 mm.



MOULD 32. Dimensions of centrals: Vertical length of labial surface, 11 mm. Width, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm. Linguo-labial diameter at neck, 9 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Such careful selection of crowns may seem to demand more trouble than the fee usually received for a porcelain crown justifies. That may be during the first few selections made in this way, but with a little practice, such selection becomes very rapid. The characteristics of outline, formation of lingual surface and bulge may be determined at a glance, all in a fraction of a minute. The size may be very quickly determined also if a stock is carried as suggested here.

The selection of a crown, in all respects save perhaps the finer gradations of shade, should be completed in 5 minutes or less. Such selection may be most satisfactorily made from Twentieth Century or Dentsply Crowns because they are offered in many more moulds than other porcelain crowns, and in more natural shades.

It should be remembered also that the most satisfactory basis for asking a suitable fee for crown work is the exhibition of unusual skill in this field. Such skill can be made to bring the fee and many favorable comments.

CHAPTER XVIII.

COLOR AND SHADE.

Selecting the Color and Shade. The Standard Dictionary defines color and shade as follows: "Color. Any of the hues observed in the rainbow or spectrum, or one of the tints produced by blending these hues. Shade. A gradation of color in respect to luminosity; as a dark shade of blue".

No artistic consideration in crown selection is more important than that of color and shade. Following the definition given above we may regard color as coming first. That determines whether the crown shall be yellow, gray, blue, green or brown, or some mixture of two or more of these. The next step is to determine whether it shall be a light or dark shade of the selected color.

It will be wise to use a shade guide of the same make as the crown. This avoids many chances for confusion and error. Thus the dentist who intends to set a Twentieth Century or Dentsply Crown will get uniformly better results by using a Twentieth Century Shade Guide, than by using one of some other make and attempting to match the colors.

It is believed that the shades in the Twentieth Century Shade Guide permit better selection than those of any other guide. They are the result of nearly 30 years of study and experimentation in the shading of artificial teeth and crowns to match the natural teeth. This shade guide was introduced only about 10 years ago, yet it is believed to be the most extensively used shade guide today. Dentists who use this guide will probably find selection easier and more accurate than with other guides.

When selecting the color for a porcelain crown, the patient should be seated in a good but not brilliant light. Direct light should be excluded.

Decide first what is the dominant color in the natural teeth. This is sometimes difficult, especially in the centrals and laterals, where the colors are lightest and the blendings of the various colors in the tooth are softest. The dominant color is often more pronounced in the cuspids and the dentist may be materially helped by using these teeth as general color guides.

In very translucent natural teeth, the dentist will often be bothered by the light shades, the slight variations and the very soft blendings. These conditions are especially marked in people of the so-called "nervous temperament". Centrals of this type often exhibit a soft yellow neck and a gray or blue tip. These changes are probably due to the fact that the dentine is thick and the enamel thin at the neck, the dentine thinner and the enamel thicker at the middle third, and the dentine nearly or wholly absent in the incisal third, leaving only the enamel plates to give color in that portion of the tooth. For such cases the only hope of successful selection by the dentist is the use of the shade guide having teeth made of the most translucent porcelain and where the value of the underlying dentine colors has been fully appreciated and carefully perfected. Such a shade guide, with a clear understanding of the characteristics of its various shades, as given below, will materially aid in successful selection for even these difficult cases.

In those cases where it is difficult to determine the dominant color of the natural teeth, the following plan may help. Let the dentist stand back a little distance and view the patient with his eyes nearly closed, looking through his eyelashes. When this has been done, the various colors in the face often seem to blend into one general tone or color, such as pink or brown or yellow or gray. If the dentist can decide what this color is, it will often serve as a guide to the dominant color in the teeth and the shades of that color will be found to harmonize with the natural teeth.

Having decided upon the dominant color, it will be well to isolate, for trying in, the various shades of that color as exhibited in the shade guide.

The colors in the Twentieth Century Shade Guide are yellows, blues, gray and browns, greens and combinations of these.

No.

SHADES.

1. Lightest shade in use. No coloring. Basis of other shades.
2. Trace of purple.
3. Trace of blue, and a mere trace of yellow. Lightest blue.
4. Trace of yellow. Lightest yellow.
5. Trifle of gray and trace of yellow. Point same as No. 4. Neck darker.
6. Same as No. 4, with a little gray in the tip. Neck not so bright a yellow as No. 5. Lightest gray.
7. Light yellow. Darker than No. 5, with color decidedly stronger in neck.
8. Light yellow. Point darker than No. 5 or No. 7. Neck lighter than No. 7 and makes tooth look a straw color. More uniform than No. 7. Yellow is the only color present.
9. A little yellow, a little gray, a little pink. Light brown yellow neck. Tip pink gray, follows No. 11.
10. Gray. Lighter than No. 9 and slightly darker than No. 6.
11. Uniform gray throughout. Neck grayish yellow slightly darker than 10, which it follows.
12. Grayish blue. Follows No. 3 in the real blues. No. 3 and this are the only blues we have and they are not decided in character.
13. Grayish blue. Follows No. 9.
14. Yellowish gray. Gray yellow neck. Follows No. 13.
15. Pinkish gray. Decidedly darker and shows more pink than No. 9. The other grays are bluish grays. This follows No. 14.
16. Yellow. Follows No. 8.
17. Greenish yellow. Green tip and yellow neck.
18. Dark yellowish gray. Follows No. 14.
19. Dark greenish yellow. Follows No. 17.
20. Brownish yellow. Follows No. 16.
21. Dark brown yellow. Follows No. 20, which it is like, only darker.
22. Dark gray. Follows No. 18.
23. Darkest brown yellow. Follows No. 21.
24. Dark grayish brown. Follows No. 22.
25. Dark yellowish brown. Follows No. 23.

LIGHT SHADES.

1-2

BLUE

3-12

GRAY

6-10-11-9-13-14-15
18-22-24

YELLOW

4-5-7-8-16-17-19-21-
20-23-25

If it is decided that the prevailing color in the teeth is yellow, the several shade guide teeth exhibiting different shades of this color should be isolated for purposes of trying in the mouth.

Some very skillful dentists prefer to begin with the darkest shade, working from darkest to light. They believe that in this way they are less likely to select a crown which either is or will

in the course of a few years be too light for the remaining teeth. That means that in the yellows they use the shades in the following order: 25-23-20-21-19-17-16-8-7-5-4.

The manner of trying in the shade guide teeth will affect the results. The natural teeth should be kept moist with saliva in the usual way, and the lip withdrawn from them only during the time that the sample tooth is under actual observation. Between tryings in of two shade guide teeth, the lips should be allowed to close. If the lip be withdrawn so that the natural teeth are dry for even a few moments, their colors will materially change, becoming lighter as they dry. A crown selected when the natural teeth are dry is not likely to prove satisfactory when exhibited beside moist teeth. It is only when the natural teeth and the sample teeth are both moist that satisfactory matching of shades can be accomplished.

All shade teeth, save the one being tried in, should be concealed from sight, lest they confuse the eye.

The sample tooth which is in position in the mouth should be left there long enough for its color to be appreciated by the dentist. By this means, shades which seem at first glance not to match will later be found to, while other shades which at first appeared to be excellent matches, will be found quite unsatisfactory. This is especially true when one comes to the finer stages of selection, as between two or more shades, each of which seems nearly right.

The habit of holding the shade guide tooth in place long enough to study it a little will be especially helpful to dentists whose judgment of colors is not keen. By this means a dentist who feels himself weak in this respect may become quite skillful.

It is often difficult to decide when a sample tooth really matches the natural teeth. It may be found helpful at this stage to hold the sample tooth in position and slightly narrow the eye, fixing the gaze upon the tooth exclusively. It can sometimes be told in this manner whether a crown of the same shade as the sample tooth would appear harmonious as a member of that set. Another useful method is to lay the tip of the sample tooth on the tips of

the natural teeth adjoining, and see if one can tell, from a little distance, where one tooth begins and the other ends.

When a lateral is being selected, it will be well to be guided largely by the color in the adjoining cuspid rather than in the centrals, since the cuspid probably exhibits more strongly the color which the teeth will take on with the passing of years. Care should be taken never to select a crown in the least degree lighter than the remaining natural teeth, and the result will usually be better if the dentist select one a shade darker.

In shade selection and securing the best general artistic effect, no other method will be found equal to having on hand an adequate supply of crowns which can be tried directly into the mouth. Nothing else will so confirm to the dentist the final fitness of any crown, as the ability to see a number of crowns in place before selecting one, and to have a chance to choose that which is best among many. The selection of a shade number, and of a crown in the absence of the patient by means of that number, leaves a gap in intelligent selection which can be bridged in no other manner so well as by having a large number of crowns on hand to try directly into the patient's mouth.

CROWN POST FACTS.

Many of the older dentists who have been trained to the idea that platinum is the only metal which should be admitted to the mouth as part of a tooth, have looked on the use of composition crown posts with questioning eyes. But this attitude of mind is passing. Investigations have shown that baked-in platinum posts are sources of weakness rather than strength. The clinical experience of many years has shown also that crowns with platinum posts are frequently forced from the roots by the contact of the opposing teeth. Here then are manufacturing and clinical failures charged up to platinum crown posts in an unforgettable manner. For no dentist who, with confidence, saw his patient leave the office with a platinum post crown in position only to return in 30 or 60 days with the post bent, the crown out of alignment and the root open to the agents of infection, necessitating re-treatment, is likely to forget the trouble it caused him or the difficulty he had in making to the patient excuses which satisfied his own conscience.

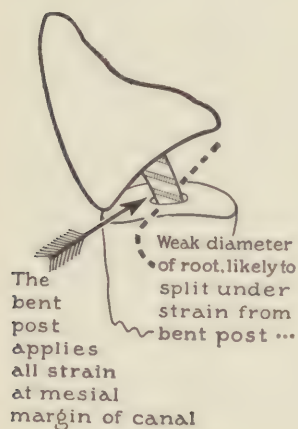
Any thoughtful dentist who wishes to investigate for himself, in a way he may not have thought of, the strength with which different crown posts resist the force of the opposing teeth, has only to take a platinum post crown in one hand and *with the fingers of the other hand*, unaided by tools of any sort, bend the post almost at will. If he then makes an effort to bend a Twentieth Century or Dentsply crown post in the same manner, he will get a clear understanding of the different resisting powers of the two kinds of post, the Twentieth Century and the platinum. When he mentally transfers these quite different powers to the mouth, he will appreciate the relative values of these different posts under the thousands of impacts to which a crown is subjected.

A crown post must, however, be capable of much more than resisting the force of mastication and the action of the oral fluids. It must be possible to bend it as much as may be necessary for the adaptation of the crown in the most difficult cases. And it must sustain such bending, without breaking or even weakening. It is not difficult to make a crown post metal which will resist any stress which it is likely to receive. It is not especially difficult to make one which is resistant to the action of the oral fluids. But to make one that is resistant to stress and the oral fluids and yet is capable of such adaptation as must occur, is an art indeed.



For that crown post has little value which cannot be adapted. Not all roots occupy their proper positions in the arch; not all natural tooth crowns take their proper alignment. Yet when the dentist restores the crown to an improperly placed root, or puts a porcelain crown in place of a natural tooth crown which was malposed, he desires to make the alignment as perfect as possible; and this often calls for considerable bending of the crown post. Such bending of a platinum crown post is easy, but, alas, it is undone almost as easily, and sometimes nearly as quickly, as it was accomplished.

Any required adaptation of a Twentieth Century or Dentsply crown post may be made with the assurance that the bending will



not weaken the post, and that when the proper bend is given it, the forces of mastication will have no effect upon it. The post will stay as it is put. A most interesting illustration of the superior merit of Twentieth Century and Dentsply crown posts may be obtained by taking one of these and one of each of the other leading makes of composition crown posts and submitting them to extensive bending, as for an extreme case of adaptation. The Twentieth Century and Dentsply posts will be found capable of much more extended adaptation before showing signs of fracture, than other composition crown posts. This is merely one sign of superior merit.

Many dentists who are quite satisfied as to the superior resisting power of Twentieth Century and Dentsply crown posts, may have doubts as to the durability of these crown posts in the mouth. There has been so much talk of corrosion lately by those whose interests led them to make a strong point of it, that the careful dentist wishes to be intelligently assured before he ventures.

There are two answers as to the durability of the composition crown posts in the mouth. The first is that Twentieth Century and Dentsply crowns have been in very extensive use for some years. Hundreds of thousands of them have been set long enough for the failures to appear, yet practically none are reported. There is an almost utter lack of complaints from these crowns on any score, a most surprising thing when it is remembered that so many of them are in use and that they have been set in all kinds of mouths by dentists of every conceivable degree of skill. To the best of our

knowledge and belief, Twentieth Century and Dentsply crown posts are more stable in the mouth than any other form of crown post.

It should be remembered that the post of a well set crown is not reached by the oral fluids. For some years past the more careful crown workers have been getting practically fluid tight joints between crown and root, either by the use of cement or of some material capable of practically perfect adaptation, such as gutta percha. Even in those cases where the fluids get to the post, as they must have in many thousands of the Twentieth Century and Dentsply now in use, no evil effects are reported. It is believed that the fluids do not affect these posts.

In cases where bicuspid roots are crowned with porcelain, the matter of adaptation of the crown post becomes of first importance. Especially in the first bicuspids, the root canal openings are often not in the same position as the post which issues from the crown. Often enough first bicuspid roots have two canals, and it is essential to the stability of the crown that a post enter each canal. Any dentist who has tried to split a crown so that a part of it might enter each of these canals has realized the usual hopelessness of such a task. Not only are Twentieth Century and Dentsply bicuspid crown posts made bifurcated, but the halves may be safely bent to the required adaptation without weakening the other half. Here the bending qualities are very important. Here they make possible for the dentist such adaptation as is otherwise very difficult. The same post may be used for second bicuspid roots by merely leaving the post as it comes.

SHAPE OF CROWN POSTS.

While the ability of a crown post to resist stress is a most important element of durability, the shape and size of the post is of immediate importance to the dentist at the time of setting. For the danger to the root arises indirectly from these. Most dentists can treat roots successfully and can with equal success fill that portion lying beyond the apical end of the post. But many a dentist ruins the root on which he sets the crown, by not understanding the mechanics of crown posts as related to the size of the root.

It is evident that after the root is prepared for the crown, there must be enough root tissue left to support the crown in the work to which it will be subjected. In other words, the root must not be so reamed as to weaken it.

It is equally obvious that the course of that root, whether it is straight or crooked, is largely unknown to the operator, once it disappears from his sight into the tissues of the gum. Nor is there any form of instrumentation generally known by which he may map out its course in such way as to offer him any safe guidance in reaming. There is but one safe course; it is to regard every root as offering unknown dangers if extensively reamed, and to perform the minimum amount of reaming on every root. Only in this way can frequent perforation of roots be avoided. Observations in practice show that root perforation in crown setting is unnecessarily common.

The amount of reaming necessary in any root is almost directly dependent on the size and shape of the crown post which is to enter it. If it were not necessary to make room for the post, no reaming would be necessary, and obviously the larger the crown post or the less it is shaped like the root canal, the greater must be the amount of reaming. It is therefore a matter of no small importance to make sure that the crown post is of such shape as will require the least reaming of the root tissues. Much light will be thrown on this subject by a short study of roots, root canals and the various shapes of posts offered for use therein.

Of all the anterior teeth, probably the upper lateral is most often crowned with porcelain. Moreover its root offers more dangers to the crown worker than the root of any other of the six anterior teeth except occasionally the cuspids. It will therefore be directly to the point to study the roots of laterals with relation to crowning.

The root of a lateral, at the level of the gum line, usually presents, in cross section, an irregular oval. It is much narrower mesio-distally than the root of the central. It often presents mesio-distal constrictions which should be the subjects of most careful consideration by the dentist. The root canal follows the outline of the outside of the root, and in many cases is very narrow in the mesio-distal diameter.

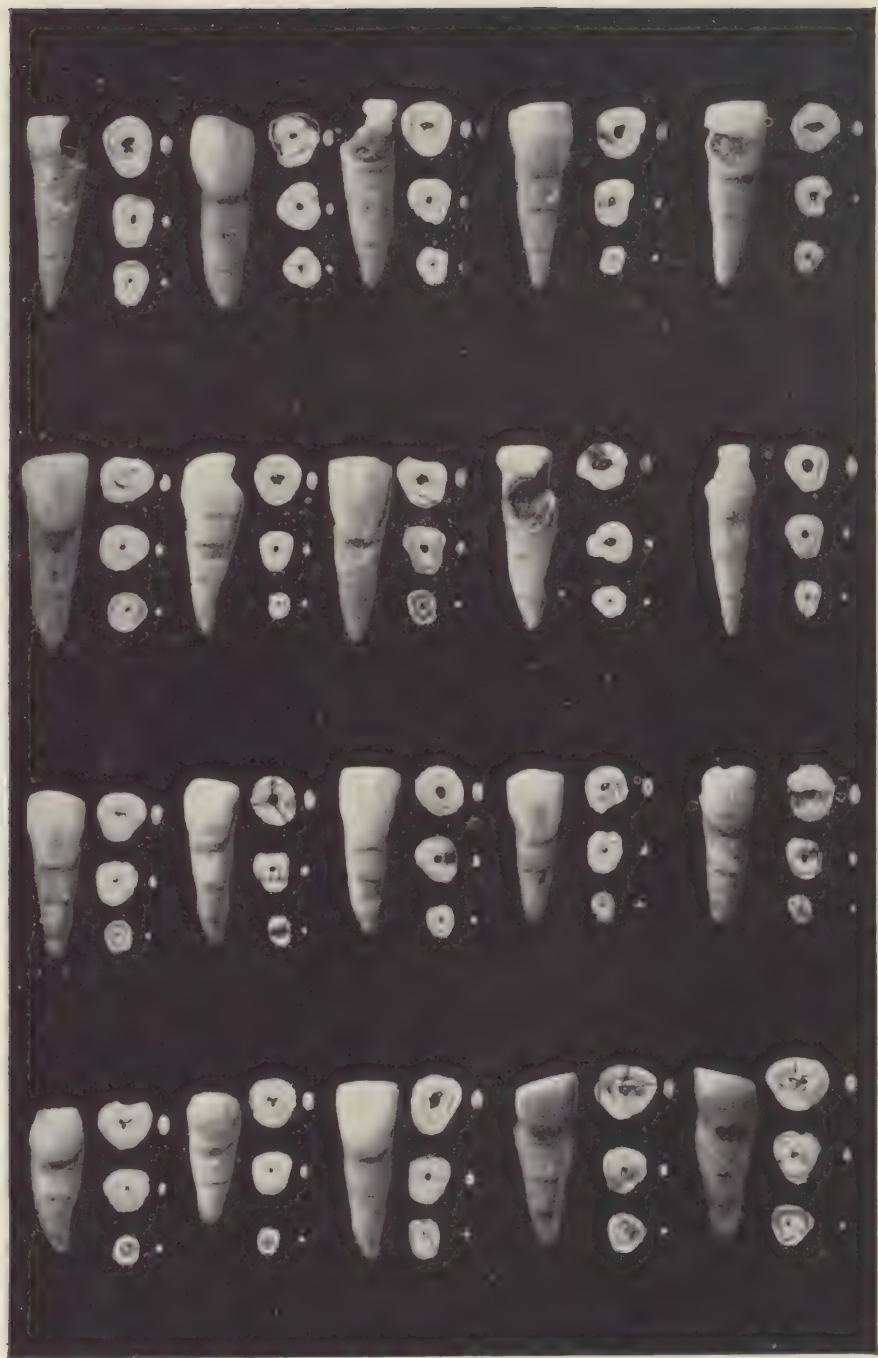
It is a common characteristic of lateral roots that these mesio-distal constrictions increase in depth as they proceed apically. The result is that in the middle third of the root the tissue on the mesial and distal sides of the canal is often very thin.

It is probably more commonly true of lateral roots than of any others, that they curve distally as they proceed apically. This curve is apt to occur at the junction of the middle and apical thirds of the root. Sometimes it can be detected in a root by careful instrumentation.

It is at once apparent that in a root presenting characteristic mesio-distal constrictions and with the chances favoring a bend in the root, the least possible amount of reaming for a crown post, consistent with proper placing, should be done. Not only is the amount of root tissue on either side of the canal so small that the removal of any of it may weaken the root and render it more liable to split under the strain of mastication, but the amount of tissue is so small and the danger of the increasing mesio-distal constrictions so great, that there is always a possibility of perforating the root in the effort to make room for the crown post.



Sections of natural upper cuspids. Each tooth was photographed, then sawed at the pencil marks and photographed again. A Twenty Century Crown Post was sawed at the same levels and shows as white spots at the right of each tooth section.



This illustration shows upper centrals treated in the same manner as the cuspids on preceding page.]



Upper laterals treated same as on preceding pages.



Upper laterals treated same as on preceding pages.



Upper cusps treated in the same manner as on preceding pages.

CHAPTER XIX.

THE ECONOMICS OF CROWN SELECTIONS.

Every man who makes a financial success, makes it a business to find out what it costs to perform the operations common to his line of work, and to study with care the possibilities of performing the operation in a satisfactory manner at the lowest possible cost. He recognizes that his profits result largely from small economies oft repeated.

Study of this sort by dentists is thought to be a new thing, but such is really not the case. It has existed for years in large dental offices, some of which employ numerous operators and are managed by business men who may or may not be dentists. These managers have adopted the same form of study as the successful business man in other lines. They have, to use their own phrase, "cut the costs of doing business". The economics practised in these large offices are sources of no small part of the profits, so that one of them could live right along side of the average dentist, do the same work for the same price and make a handsome profit out of the economies which it practises and he neglects. When the average dentist adopts the habit of "cutting the cost of doing business", not by lowering the quality of the materials used or of the service rendered, but merely by stopping leaks which benefit no one, his profits will be increased.

Few dentists have ever carefully considered the possibilities of "cutting costs" of crown selection.

Take, for example, a condition which seems to offer the best possible excuse for the dentist not to carry any stock of crowns in his own office. Dr. X practises in the City. He has offices in a modern building and on the floor below him is located a dental depot of the most advanced type, so that he can go or send there and receive as prompt and intelligent service as a depot should be expected to render. Let only one thing be stated as essential to good crown selection, and then consider what shall be the economical course for him to pursue. This one essential is that the crown shall be selected by the dentist in the presence of the patient, in professional words that selection shall be made "in the mouth".

This requirement is not arbitrary. It is based on the fact, which should be self evident, that Dr. X is the only person competent to select the crown and that he is best able to do so "in the mouth". It is not the depot's place to make selections. That requires many things the depot cannot supply. It is the depot's proper function to fill orders according to specifications sent them.

Mrs. A. presents for the selection of a porcelain crown for an upper right central root. Dr. X follows the common method of taking an impression of the root and adjoining teeth, pouring a model and taking it to the dental depot, to make selection of the crown. From among the crowns presented to him, he finally selects three or six and with them returns to the office where his patient is waiting or to which she is to return. Here he tries the crowns in place. It will be the exception rather than the rule, if any of the crowns secured in this manner meet the requirements of the case so fully as to conform to the standard set in the opening sentence of this book, that "a porcelain crown should be nearly indistinguishable when set", a standard to which many dentists successfully work.

It will probably result that Dr. X "will make one of the crowns do", by grinding it to meet the requirements. Putting aside the fact that the quality of his operation is likely to be lowered thereby, note the fact that his method of procedure has been the most expensive possible to him. His time is doubtless worth at least four dollars per hour if he practises in a modern office building in the city large enough to maintain a dental depot. If he has been able to take the impression, pour the model, go to the depot, make the selections and return in less than 30 minutes, it has probably been the exception and not the rule. The time cost to him for the half hour thus spent is two dollars. He has used up, unprofitably, time which should have produced \$2.00 and his revenues are that much less than if his time had been spent operating. It is the general testimony of dentists who practise this method that crowns obtained in this way are rarely wholly satisfactory and that they are often compelled to make extensive adaptations by grinding. These prolong the operation beyond the time required to adapt a well selected crown.

Some dentists use their lunch hour for trips to the dental depot. This is an apparent rather than a real economy. It keeps the

brain active along its accustomed lines when it should, if possible, rest.

There is one more item of expense, though it is just one of those which the individual practitioner considers too small to merit his attention, but which the larger user of dental materials never neglects. It is that the dentist who purchases one at a time, pays the retail price, which in the case of Twentieth Century and Dentsply Crowns, is greater than the quantity price. Even if he maintains a deposit account and buys crowns a few at a time, he pays more than the price for crowns bought 100 at a time.

The total cost of the crown to Dr. X then, is at least one-half hour's time, worth \$2.00, and 40 cents for the crown. Yet Dr. X who has never analyzed the figures, thinks he can set that crown for \$5.00 or \$6.00, pay these costs and the proportionate share of his other office costs for that time, and have a good fee left for his services. It is a matter of simple business arithmetic to show that the probable cost of maintaining Dr. X's office, allowing him a yearly salary of \$2500.00, is not far from \$4.00 per producing hour. If preparation of the root and the setting of the crown, after selection was complete, occupies an hour, these alone have cost Dr. X \$4.00. The half hour spent in selecting the crown, plus the cost of the crown, makes the cost of this operation to him \$6.40. His fee of \$6.00 therefore shows a loss. *And it was his method of crown selection that entailed the loss.*

Note how much more economically Dr. X might have selected that crown and how much greater might have been his net profit, if he had kept at hand even one of the trays holding 100 Dentsply or Twentieth Century Crowns (and many shrewd operators keep Assortment No. 713 or half a dozen trays always at hand). He could have selected the crown in not longer than was required to decide between the crowns he brought from the depot. If the tray was kept well filled, the selection would probably have been much better than resulted from the trip to the dental depot, and the crown would have been more quickly adapted. Practically the entire half hour lost by Dr. X's method of selection would have been saved. The crown cost to Dr. X would then have been less by the value of the half hour, it would also have been less by the difference between the price of single crowns and the price of crowns when bought by the hundred. The total net saving would probably be in excess of \$2.00.

Someone may suggest that Dr. X could reduce the cost of his method of selection by sending his assistant to the depot for the crowns. This is undoubtedly true, but the sending of one who knows little about crowns in general and the case in particular, to select by the aid of a tooth clerk who has never seen the case, is surely an example of "the blind leading the blind", with the result that the dentist usually falls into a professional ditch. This is contrary to the first requirement for good crown selection, "that the crown shall be selected by the dentist". Selection from among the crowns secured in this manner, usually does nothing to increase public respect for the skill which the dentist's work exhibits. For if the crowns which the dentist himself brings "can only be made to do", what shall be said of the crowns brought by one who is not a dentist?

For the dentist who is situated farther away from the dental depot than the Dr. X of the preceding paragraphs, that is the dentist who is a few blocks or a few miles away, all that was said above applies with even greater force. The dentist who must send by mail has many an uncomfortable moment when patient and crowns come to the office about together and it is found that none of the crowns sent are suitable for the case. What shall be said of cases where the crowns do not arrive in time and the work must wait another appointment? Such cases occasionally happen and are nearly always rush cases, where disappointment is especially annoying.

The question of how many crowns shall be carried in stock must be settled by each dentist according to his circumstances. The shrewder the dentist, the larger stock, within reason, he will carry. While no dentist can, with the best results, carry less than 100 crowns in such a stock, the busy dentist finds it to his advantage to carry from 200 to 500 as permitting a larger range of moulds and shades. Two hundred Twentieth Century or Dentsply Crowns can be purchased for a down payment of \$10.00, and \$10.00 each month for six months following.

Into nearly every dental office comes what may be called, for want of a better term, "emergency cases". A patient, maybe one whose patronage is valued, loses a tooth or a crown. A social or business engagement is close at hand and cannot be faced with a tooth missing. The dentist is called on to immediately place a

tooth which shall be presentable and sufficiently durable for the purpose.

While a number of "emergency crowns" can be constructed by the use of a facing and a post, it is much more to the dentist's credit to be able to say "I can set a crown immediately" and to do so on the spot. Even if the post be set only with temporary stopping and is removed later for more permanent work, a distinct impression in favor of the dentist's preparedness and efficiency is created.

Some dentists think that they make more favorable impressions by stating that they must send to such and such a place for a tooth or crown. This may be true in certain cases but with intelligent patients the benefits of prompt service outweigh any impression which could be made in this manner.

HOW TO SELECT THE STOCK AND KEEP IT UP.

Many dentists would be willing to order a stock of crowns and reap the benefits if they knew what to ask for in that stock. This can be determined only by experience. Doubtless more centrals and laterals are crowned with porcelain than any other teeth. Cuspids probably come next. Biscuspids might preferably be crowned with porcelain much more frequently than they are, with great advantage to the patient's appearance.

To meet the needs of the dentists who do not know exactly what to order in the way of a crown stock. Crown Assortments Nos. 1, 2 and 713 have been prepared and have met with most cordial approval. (See description and illus. on pages 341-345.)

When the stock has been so far depleted as to require replenishing, either of two methods may be followed. Enough crowns may be purchased to fill the tray or a new tray full may be purchased, care being taken that the new crowns are selected in such proportions as to properly supplement the stock already on hand. This method has two advantages. It increases the stock of crowns always available from which to select, and it permits the dentist to effect an economy which pays his first installment if he buys in that way.

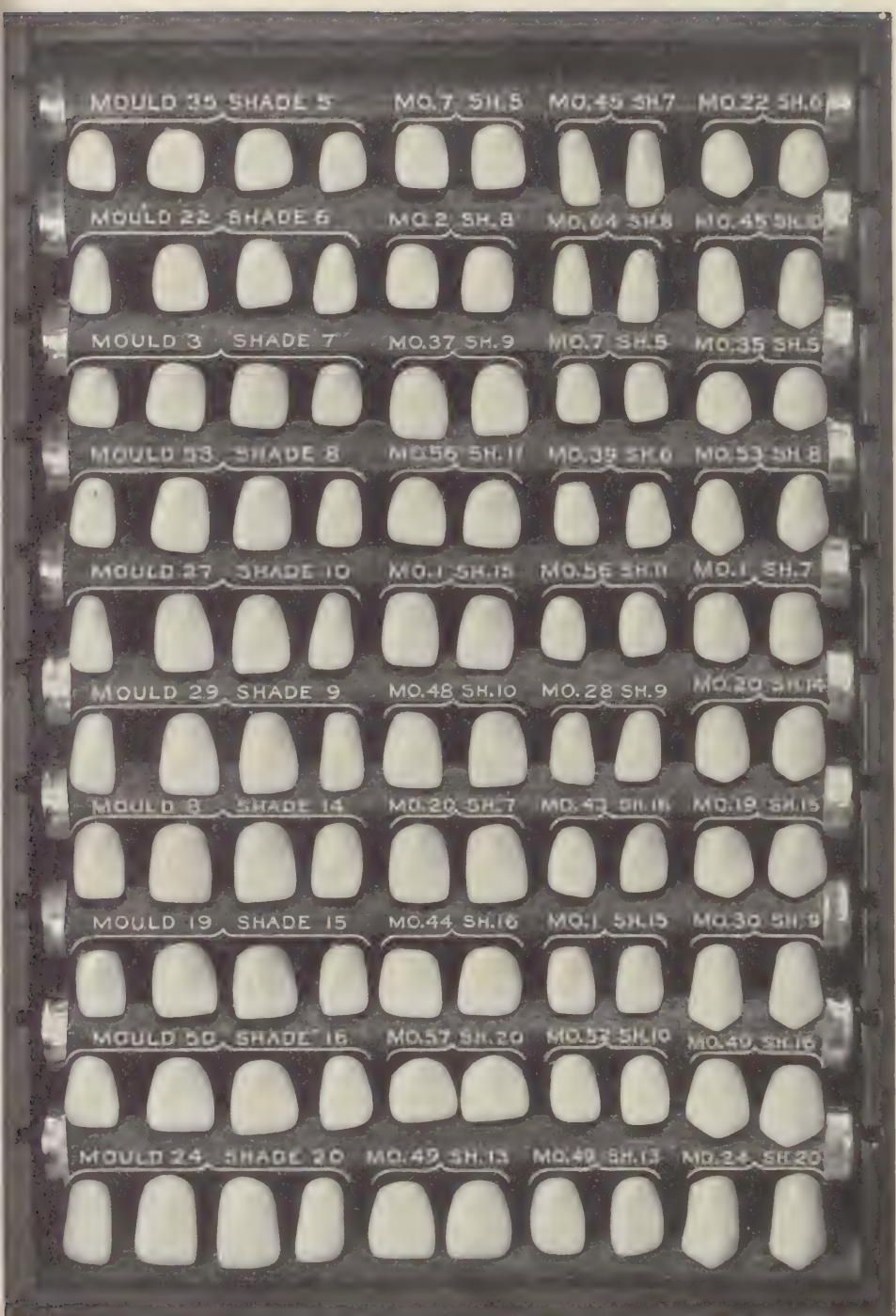
It is then of the greatest importance to select a crown post which will require a minimum of reaming, and to perform that reaming

with care and by the use of the proper instruments. The shape of the crown post should correspond as nearly as possible to the shape of the root, so that little reaming may be necessary. And the post should be capable of such adaptation, without weakening, as will require the least possible cutting of the root.

Twentieth Century and Dentsply crown posts were designed with such roots as these in view. They are shaped, in cross section, like the root itself and consequently like the canal. That is, they are wide from lingual to labial, in the diameter in which the root is wide, in which there is plenty of root tissue, where there are rarely any constrictions or turnings, and where, if anywhere, reaming is safe. They are narrow mesio-distally, where the root and canal are narrow, where turnings of the root are most common, and where, from every safety view point, reaming is dangerous.

Moreover Twentieth Century and Dentsply crown posts are capable of such extensive adaptation in themselves as to relieve the root of much danger. These posts are compressed from billets of metal much larger than the finished posts and therefore contain more metal than is common in pieces of their size. This increased density results in a finer texture and increased strength. Because of this they may be extensively ground in the mesio-distal diameter without weakening them. As the stress to which they will be subjected in use is from lingual to labial, their wide linguo-labial diameter makes them, when extensively ground mesio-distally, like thin boards of great strength, which cannot be bent edgewise save by the application of destructive force.

In view of the formation of the roots on which crowns must be set, it is evident that no other form of crown post is so well suited for all roots, as that which conforms most closely to the shape of the roots as nature leaves them. Posts which require as much reaming mesio-distally as they do linguo-labially, necessitate reaming in that part of the root from which the greatest danger threatens. It is difficult enough to avoid this danger; surely nothing is gained by courting it. Posts made of metal so soft as to necessitate bulk in the post, and therefore large openings in the roots, are manifestly unsuitable save in roots so large that ample root tissue is available and where the root is known to be straight. As it is very difficult to determine exactly that a root has no curves and that no constrictions occur on the mesial and distal sides as the root proceeds apically, the obviously safe course is to habitually use Twentieth Century and Dentsply crown posts.



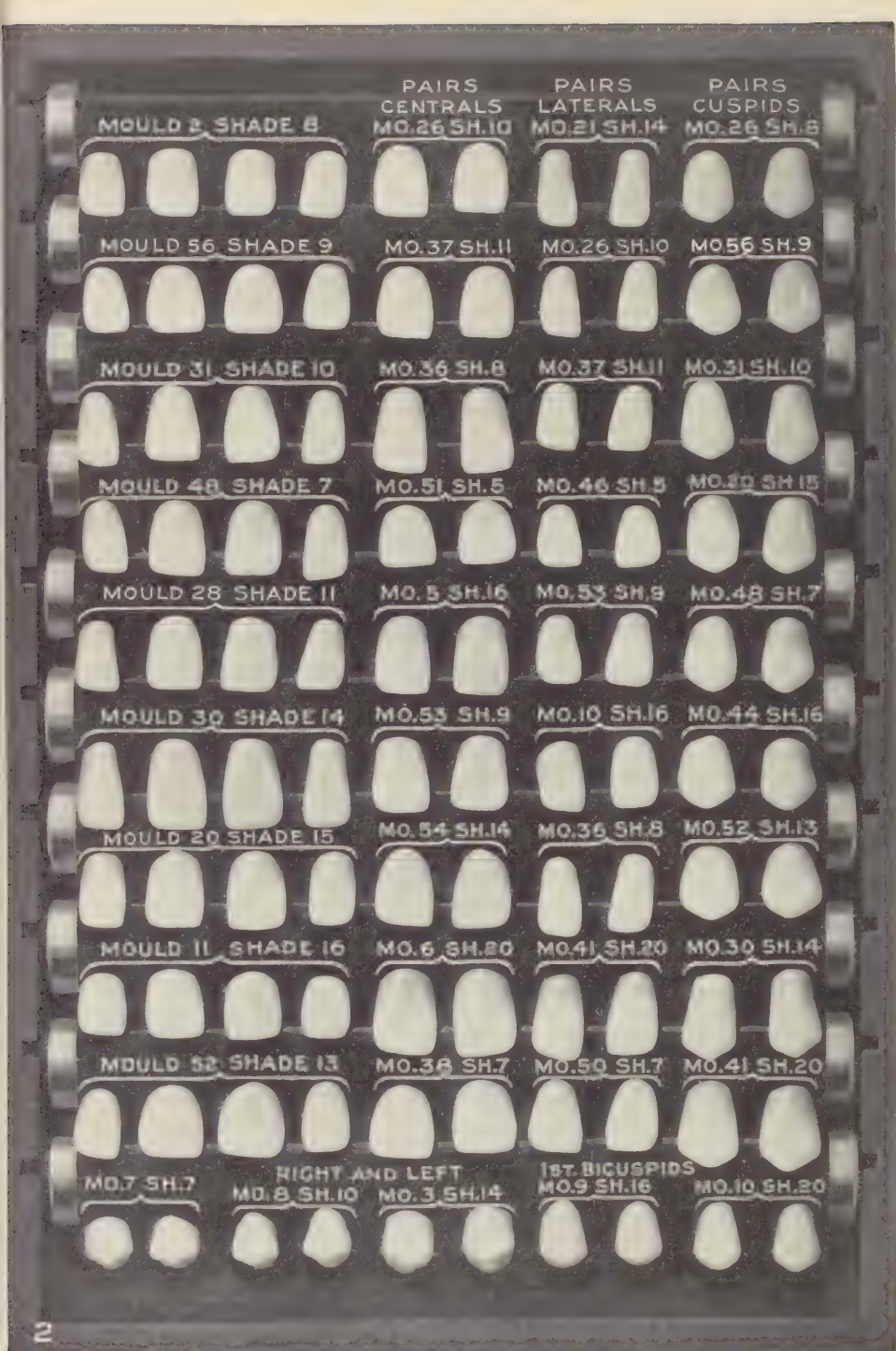
Crown Assortment No. 1.

CROWN ASSORTMENT NO. 1.

This assortment comprises one hundred crowns, either Twentieth Century or Dentsply, in the moulds and shades most frequently used by dentists. It affords the dentist a working stock of crowns from which he can make selections "in the mouth". This method of selection not only economizes time and reduces the cost of porcelain crowns to the dentist, but it permits much more satisfactory selection than any other method. It spares the dentist the necessity of taking an impression, making a model and going or sending to the dental depot for crowns. It enables the dentist to purchase his stock at less cost than when crowns are purchased singly.

The introduction of this crown assortment was welcomed by the dental profession, and it has been extensively used. So great in fact has its popularity proven, that it has been found desirable to arrange a Crown Assortment No. 2 to supplement this one in moulds and shades, and also Crown Assortment No. 713, which comprises 380 crowns.

Descriptions of Assortments Number 2 and 713, follow:



Crown Assortment No. 2.

This Assortment is supplementary to No. 1 made up along the same general lines, but differing in moulds and shades and containing 10 bicuspid in the most popular moulds. It is especially valuable to any dentist who has already purchased the No. 1 assortment. The combination gives him a usable stock of 200 crowns and enables him to handle crown cases quickly and satisfactorily.

CROWN ASSORTMENT NO. 2.

Crown Assortment No. 1 demonstrated that it is so much more advantageous in every way for the dentist to carry a well selected stock in his office and make his own selections "in the mouth", that it became necessary to arrange Assortment No. 2 in order to furnish dentists with moulds and shades additional to those in Crown Assortment No. 1.

Crown Assortment No. 2 was therefore arranged to give the dentist a wider range of moulds and shades than could be had by the use of Assortment No. 1. It greatly extends the dentist's ability to at once meet the requirement of any ordinary case, and enables him to effect economies in cases for which Assortment No. 1 was inadequate.

It should be remembered that having on hand an adequate crown stock effects many economies for the dentist, and can in no wise be called an injudicious expense, though the sum invested is larger than it would be for a stock of inadequate size:

The range of shades and moulds in Crown Assortments Nos. 1 and 2 will prove very useful to many dentists, though dentists who use many porcelain crowns may find it more advantageous to use Crown Assortment No. 713, a description of which follows:

CROWN ASSORTMENT NO. 713

IN TWENTIETH CENTURY CROWNS OR DENTSPLY CROWNS

The necessity for an adequate stock of porcelain crowns presents itself to every busy dentist frequently.



Crown Assortment No. 713, in beautiful Cabinet.

Dentists who manage their practices on a business basis, and who realize the importance of economizing the moments of the working day, need such a stock. Its presence and use enables them to save enough time and to so increase their efficiency as to render the stock very profitable.

For instance, a patient unexpectedly comes in for a crown or two. If an impression must be taken and the crowns sent for, the value of time lost is likely to equal or exceed the cost of the crowns. If crowns can be selected immediately from the stock on hand, no time will be lost and the results are much more likely to be satisfactory.



Upper tray from the cabinet containing Crown Assortment No. 713.

METHODS OF SELECTING CROWNS.

Three methods are in common use.

1. The first is to send or carry a model to a dental depot and for the dentist to select there or let his assistant or the tooth clerk

select. This method has all the disadvantages that any workable method can have. The plaster model does not give the shades of the adjoining teeth, and may not even show their characteristics well. It makes delicate blending of shades impossible. If the assistant or the tooth clerk selects the crown, neither has a fair chance to select well, because the model cannot show enough of the con-



Lower tray from the cabinet containing Crown Assortment No. 713.

ditions. This method is expensive in time and trouble and frequently unsatisfactory in results.

2. The second method is to use a millimeter measure to determine the dimensions of the required crown and order from the depot by mould number and shade number.

This method is much better than method No. 1, but it does not give proper opportunities for selecting the shade.

3. Method No. 3 consists of keeping a stock of crowns on hand and using a pair of dividers to aid selection. Get the length of the required crown with the dividers and go quickly through the stock and lay aside all crowns of suitable length. Then learn the desired width and select from those laid aside the crowns of proper width. Learn the required root diameters and select the crowns suitable in this respect. The selection may be completed in five minutes, without model making, or other loss of time.

SELECTING THE CROWN SHADE.

The method in common use is to select a sample tooth from a Shade Guide and order by that number. That method satisfied dentists for a good many years. But in the light of better methods it does not satisfy the more exacting workers.

They realize that every patient presents individual color problems, color of hair, color of skin, color of the mucous membranes, color of the teeth as they are now and as they will be 10 years from now. And they realize that they can best solve these problems by selecting the crown in the closest possible relations to the hair, skin, membranes, teeth, etc. That means trying crowns into the space to be filled until the desired effect is secured.

Such selection demands a considerable stock of crowns, like that furnished by Assortment 713. The wide range of shades and moulds in this assortment facilitates just this high type of professional service.

TO THE DENTIST WHO GETS LOW CROWN FEES.

This assortment will prove a means of making a profit where other methods of selection might net a loss. For instance, an upper left central porcelain crown is to be set for a fee of \$5.00, including treatment of the root. If the dentist takes an impression, makes a model and takes it to the depot, he loses at least one half hour of time. If he mails it, he loses, say twenty minutes.

Perhaps the depot sends four crowns from which he can choose. The ordinary experience of a dentist under these conditions is that the crown most suitable in mould is not suitable in shade. Finally, he has to "make a crown do." That takes time, and time is money. The result of these several factors is that so much time is consumed that the operation shows a loss rather than a profit.

With Crown Assortment No. 713 at hand, the dentist would not take an impression or make a model or go or send to the depot. He would not be compelled to "make a crown do," because this Assortment, if kept filled, will meet all ordinary requirements of practice. He would save probably twenty or thirty minutes in time. This time would be worth at least \$1.00. The saving would make all the difference between a profit and a loss in the operation.

The lower the dentist's fees, the more that dentist needs Crown Assortment No. 713. The dentist who gets \$10.00 or \$20.00 for a porcelain crown may afford to waste time. The dentist who gets low fees cannot afford to waste a moment.

DENTSPLY CROWN ASSORTMENT NO. 713 COMPRISES:

380 Dentsply Crowns without posts.

24 Style A Posts, or equivalent value in Style "B" Posts.

Style A Crown Posts are regular Dentsply Posts, Style B Crown Posts are round posts.

Assortment No. 713 comprises practically all the Crown Moulds in Crown Assortments Nos. 1 and 2, with 150 others which could not be included in those Assortments.

Dentists who have found Crown Assortments Nos. 1 and 2 insufficient in quantity are advised to procure Assortment No. 713 which is much more extensive.

TWENTIETH CENTURY CROWN ASSORTMENT NO. 713.

Contains 380 Twentieth Century Crowns with fixed posts.

TABLE OF TWENTIETH CENTURY CROWNS, ARRANGED NUMERICALLY.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	CENTRALS.				LATERALS.				CUSPIDS.				Cut and descrip- tion on page
	Length Along Labial Surface	Width	Neck Diameters.		Length Along Labial Surface	Width	Neck Diameters.		Length Along Labial Surface	Width	Neck Diameters.		
			Linguo- Labial	Mesio- Distal			Linguo- Labial	Mesio- Distal			Linguo- Labial	Mesio- Distal	
1	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	10	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	7	364
2	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	6	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	357
3	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	6	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	355
4	9	9	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	9	8	8	7	356
5	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	7	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	9	7	368
6	12	9	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	11 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	370
7	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7	8	6	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	7	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	354
8	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	8	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	9	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	365
9	9	8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	6	9	8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	354
10	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	6	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7	362
11	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	7	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	7	359
12	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	7	6	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	353
13	8	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	7	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	358
14	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	7	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	5	11	7	8	6	365
15	11	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	366
17	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	368
18	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	8	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	9	8	8	7	358
19	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	9	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	10	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	10	8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	362
20	11	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	11	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	367
21	11	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	11	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	366
22	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	9	7	8	6	357
23	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	5	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	360
24	13	9	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	6	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	9	7	371
25	11	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	8	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	6	11	8	8	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	368
26	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	6	359
27	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	7	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	6	7	5	11	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	365
28	11	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	5	11	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	367
29	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	11	6	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	369
30	13	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{2}{3}$	7	5	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	371
31	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	6	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	6	5	11	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	6	363
32	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	6	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	370
33	10	10	8	8	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	10	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	362
34	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	9	6	7	5	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	6	357
35	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	6	358
36	12	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	6	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	7	5	12	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	6	370
37	10	8	7	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	6	5	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	360
38	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	363
39	9	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	7	9	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	9	8	7	6	355
40	9	8	7	6	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	6	7	5	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	6	354
41	12	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	12	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	6	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	371
42	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	7	7	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	12	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7	369
43	10	8	7	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	10	8	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	361
44	10	9	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	7	7	6	10	8	8	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	361
45	11	7	7	6	11	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	11	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	5	366
46	9	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	5	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	356
47	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	6	5	8	6	7	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	353
48	10	8	7	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	10	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	361
49	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7	11	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	8	7	369
50	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	6	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	363
51	9	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	7	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	355
52	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	8	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	10	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	364
53	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	8	7	10	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	364
54	11	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	367
55	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{3}$	5	7	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	353
56	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	9	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	7	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	10	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	360
57	9 $\frac{1}{4}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	8	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	7	8	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	8	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	356
58	9	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	7	6	5	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	8	7	6	355

* Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

TABLE OF TWENTIETH CENTURY CROWNS, ARRANGED BY SIZE.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	CENTRALS.				LATERALS.				CUSPIDS.				Cut and descrip- tion on Page
	Length Along Labial Surface	Width	Neck Diameters.		Length Along Labial Surface	Width	Neck Diameters.		Length Along Labial Surface	Width	Neck Diameters.		
			Linguo- Labial	Mesio- Distal			Linguo- Labial	Mesio- Distal			Linguo- Labial	Mesio- Distal	
SHORT.													
55	7¼	7½	7½	6½	6¾	5½	7⅓	5	7	6½	7½	6	353
12	7¾	8	7½	7	7	6	6¾	5½	8	7	7½	6	353
47	8	6½	6¾	5½	7½	5¼	6	5	8	6	7	5½	353
13	8	7	7½	7	7½	5¾	7	5½	8	7	7½	6½	358
35	8½	8	7¼	6½	8½	6½	6½	5½	9	7½	6¾	6	358
18	8½	8½	8	8	8	6½	7½	6	9	8	8	7	358
7	9	7½	8	7	8	6	8¼	5½	9	7	8	6½	354
9	9	8	8½	7	8½	7	8	6	9	8	8½	7½	354
40	9	8	7	6	8¼	6	7	5	9½	7½	7	6	354
51	9	8¼	8	7	8½	6½	7½	5½	9	8	7½	6	355
58	9	8½	6½	6½	8½	7	6	5	9½	8	7	6	355
39	9	8½	7	7	9	6¼	6½	5	9	8	7	6	355
46	9	8½	7	6½	9	6½	7	5	9½	8	5½	6½	356
4	9	9	8	7½	8½	6½	7½	6	9	8	8	7	356
57	9¼	9½	8¾	8	8¾	7	8	6½	9	8	8½	7½	356
2	9½	7	7½	6½	9½	6½	7¼	6	10	7½	8¼	6¾	357
22	9½	7½	8	6½	9	5½	7	4¾	9	7	8	6	357
34	9½	7½	7½	6	9	6	7	5	9¼	7	7¼	6	357
3	9½	8	8	7½	9	7¼	7¼	6	9¾	8½	8¼	7½	359
11	9½	8	8	7½	8¾	7	8	6½	10	8½	9	7	359
26	9¾	7½	8	6½	9½	5½	7½	5	9½	7	8	6	359
56	9¾	8¼	7¼	6¾	9	6½	7	5½	10	7½	7½	6½	360
MEDIUM.													
23	10	7½	8	6½	10	5½	7	5	9½	7¼	7½	6¼	360
37	10	8	7	6½	9½	6	6	5	10½	7½	7	6¼	360
43	10	8	7	6¼	9½	6½	7	5¼	10	8	7¼	6¼	361
48	10	8	7	6¼	10	6¼	7	5½	10½	7½	7½	6	361
44	10	9	7½	7½	10	7	7	6	10	8	8	7¼	361
33	10	10	8	8	9½	7½	7½	6	10	8½	7½	7	362
10	10¼	8	8½	7	9½	6½	8	6	10¼	7½	8	7	362
19	10¼	9	8¼	8	10	7	7½	6	10	8	8½	7	362
38	10¼	9½	7½	7	10	7½	7	6¼	10¼	8	7½	6½	363
50	10¼	9½	8	7	10	7½	8	6	10½	8	8¼	7	363
31	10½	7½	7	6	10½	6	6	5	11	7½	7	6	363
1	10½	8	8¼	7	9½	6½	7½	5¾	10	7¾	8	7	364
53	10½	8	8	7	10	6½	7	5½	10½	7	7½	6	364
52	10½	9¼	8	8¼	9½	7	7½	6	10	8½	8	7½	364
14	10¾	7	8¼	6½	10¼	5½	7	5	11	7	8	6	365
27	10¾	8	7	6½	10¼	6	7	5	11	7½	7½	6½	365
8	10¾	8½	8½	7½	10¼	7	8	6¼	11¼	8	9	7¼	365
45	11	7	7	6	11	5¼	6½	4½	11	6½	7	5	366
15	11	7¼	8½	6½	10	6½	7½	6	10½	7	8	5½	366
21	11	7¼	7½	6	11	5¼	6½	4½	11½	6½	7½	5½	366
28	11	8	7½	7	10½	6¼	7	5	11	7	7½	6	367
20	11	8½	8	7½	10	6½	7½	6	11	7½	8½	7	367
54	11	8½	8	6½	10½	7	8½	5½	10½	7	8½	6½	367
25	11	9½	8	8	10½	7½	8	6	11	8	8	6¾	368
5	11¼	8	9	7½	11	7	8	6½	11	7¾	9	7	368

* Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

TABLE OF TWENTIETH CENTURY CROWNS, ARRANGED BY SIZE.—(Continued).

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

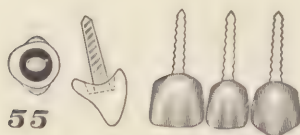
Mould No.	CENTRALS.				LATERALS.				CUSPIDS.				Cut and Page- tion on Paper.	
	Length Along Labial Surface	Width	Neck Diameters.		Length Along Labial Surface	Width	Neck Diameters.		Length Along Labial Surface	Width	Neck Diameters.			
			Linguo- Labial	Mesio- Distal			Linguo- Labial	Mesio- Distal			Linguo- Labial	Mesio- Distal		
LONG.														
17	11½	8	8½	7	11½	7	8	6½	11½	8	8	7½	368	
29	11½	8	7¼	6¼	11	6	6½	5	11¼	7½	7½	6¼	369	
42	11½	9	7	7	11½	7¼	7¼	5½	12	8½	8	7	369	
49	11½	9½	8	7	11	7½	7½	6	11½	9	8	7	369	
32	11½	10¼	9	7½	10½	7½	8	6	11½	8½	8¼	7	370	
36	12	7½	7¼	6	11½	6	7	5	12	7½	7	6	370	
6	12	9	8½	8	11¾	7¼	8	6½	12	8½	8½	8	370	
41	12	9¾	7½	7	12	7¼	7	6	12½	9	8¼	7	371	
30	13	8½	8	7	12½	6¾	7	5	12½	7¾	7½	6	371	
24	13	9	9	7½	12½	7	8	6	13½	8	9	7	371	

* Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

TWENTIETH CENTURY CROWNS

UPPER ANTERIORS

SHORT.



MOULD 55. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 6 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

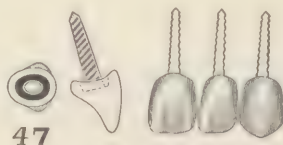
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 7 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.



MOULD 12. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 7 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 7 mm., width, 6 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 8 mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.



MOULD 47. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 8 mm., width $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 7 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 6 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

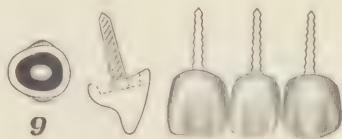
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 8 mm., width, 6 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 7. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 8 mm., width, 6 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

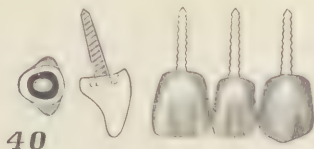
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 9. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

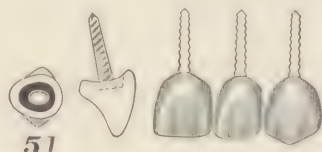


MOULD 40. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of

labial surface measuring along surface, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 6 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

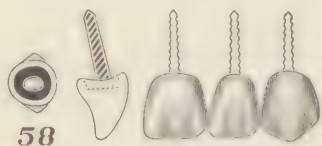
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.



MOULD 51. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

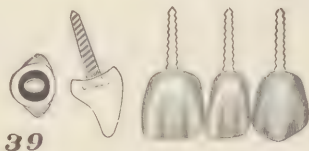
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.



MOULD 58. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 6 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

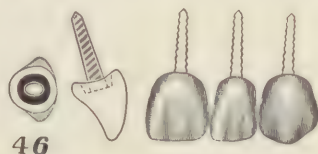
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.



MOULD 39. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

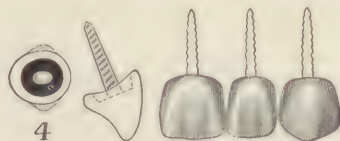


46

MOULD 46. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

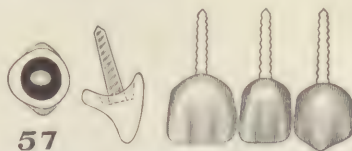


4

MOULD 4. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, 9 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.



57

MOULD 57. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{3}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 8 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $8\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

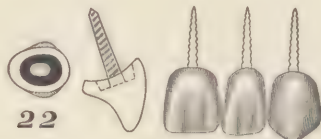
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 2. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

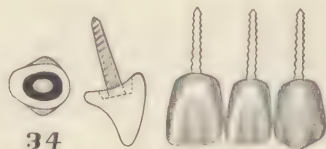
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm.



MOULD 22. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $4\frac{3}{4}$ mm.

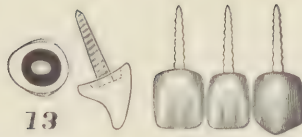
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.



MOULD 34. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, 6 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.



MOULD 13. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 7 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 8 mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 7 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

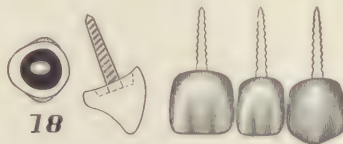
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 8 mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 35. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

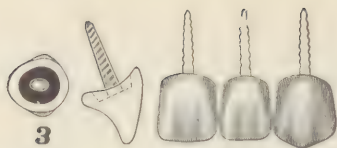
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.



MOULD 18. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 8 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 8 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

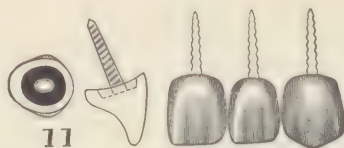
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.



MOULD 3. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

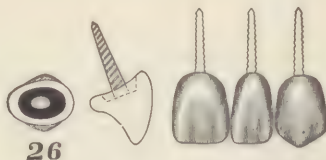
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 11. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 8 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $8\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

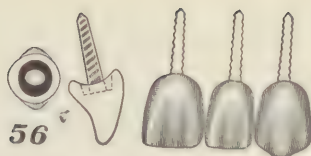
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 9 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.



MOULD 26. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

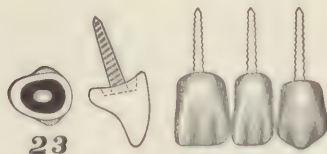


MOULD 56. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 9 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

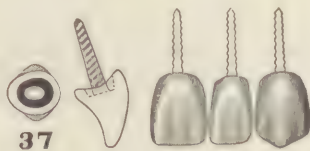
MEDIUM.



MOULD 23. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

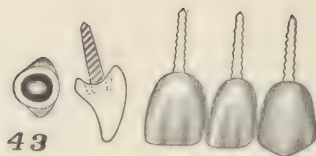
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{4}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm.



MOULD 37. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 6 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

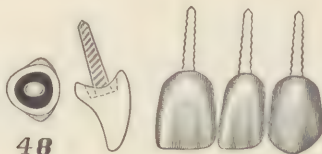
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm.



MOULD 43. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm.

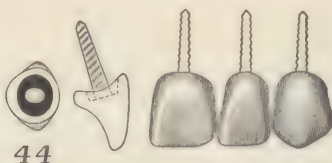
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm.



MOULD 48. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

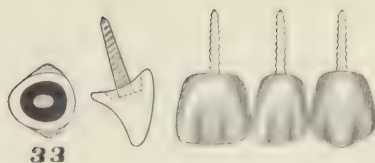
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 44. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, 9 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

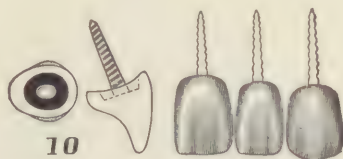
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm.



MOULD 33. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, 10 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 8 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

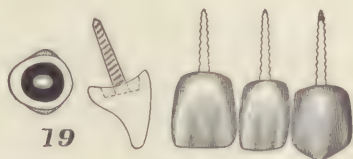
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.



MOULD 10. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 9 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

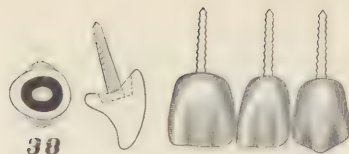
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.



MOULD 19. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 9 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 8 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

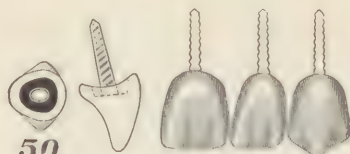


38

MOULD 38. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

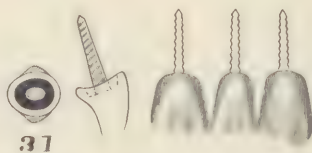


50

MOULD 50. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{3}{8}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

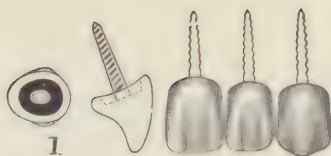


31

MOULD 31. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 6 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

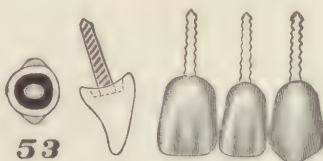
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.



MOULD 1. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{3}{4}$ mm.

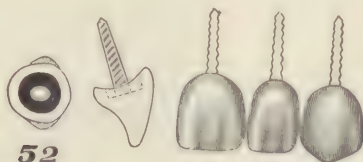
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.



MOULD 53. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

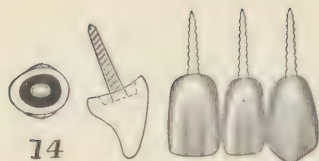
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.



MOULD 52. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $9\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

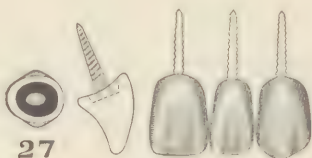


14

MOULD 14. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

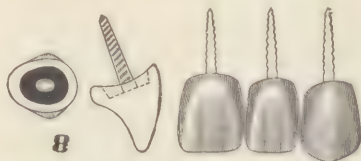


27

MOULD 27. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 6 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



8

MOULD 8. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm.

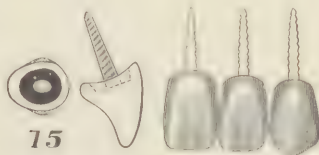
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 9 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm.



MOULD 45. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

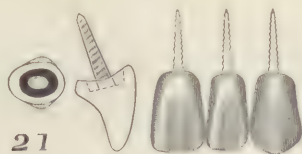
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.



MOULD 15. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

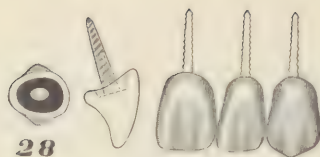
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 21. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $4\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

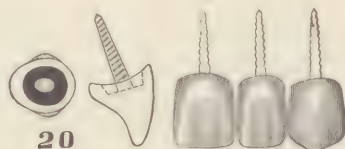
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 11 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 28. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

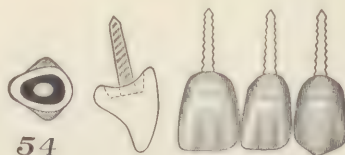
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.



MOULD 20. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

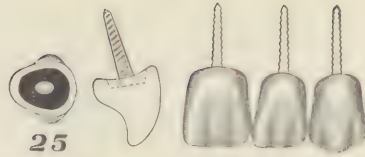
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.



MOULD 54. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

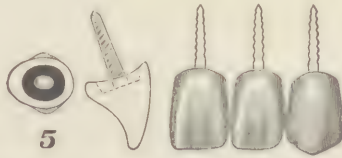
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., lingual-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 25. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 8 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm.

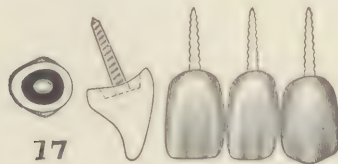


MOULD 5. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 9 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 9 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

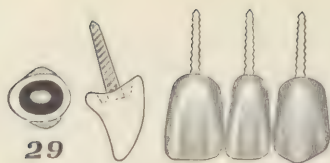
LONG.



MOULD 17. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 11 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

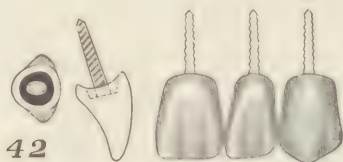
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.



MOULD 29. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 11 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, 6 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck 5 mm.

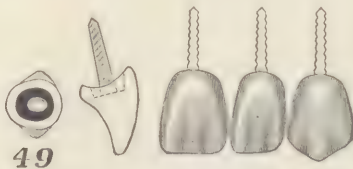
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{4}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{4}$ mm.



MOULD 42. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 9 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 11 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

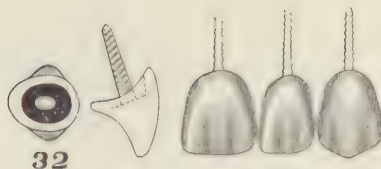
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 11 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 12 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.



MOULD 49. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 11 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

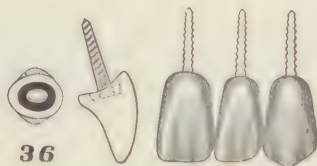
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 11 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 9 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.



MOULD 32. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 11 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $10\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 9 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

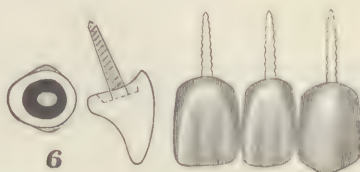
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 11 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.



MOULD 36. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 12 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 6 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

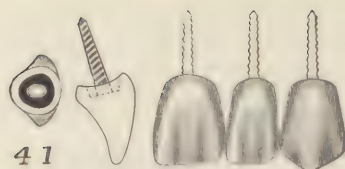
Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 11 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 12 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.



MOULD 6. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 12 mm., width, 9 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 8 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 10 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $11\frac{3}{4}$ mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 12 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 8 mm.

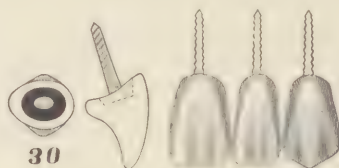


41

MOULD 41. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 12 mm., width, $9\frac{3}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 11 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 12 mm., width, $7\frac{1}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 12 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 9 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $8\frac{1}{4}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

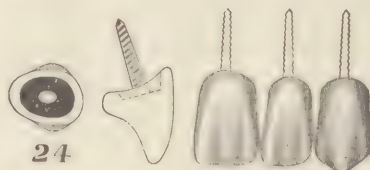


30

MOULD 30. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 12 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 13 mm., width, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 12 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{3}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $12\frac{1}{4}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $7\frac{3}{4}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.



24

MOULD 24. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, 12 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 13 mm., width, 9 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 9 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, $11\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $12\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 7 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 8 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 6 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, 13 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $13\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 8 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 9 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 7 mm.

TWENTIETH CENTURY CROWNS

LOWER ANTERIORS



MOULD 64. Dimensions of centrals: vertical length of labial surface, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, 5 mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, $4\frac{1}{4}$ mm.

Dimensions of laterals: vertical length of labial surface, 9 mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, 10 mm., width, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 4 mm.

Dimensions of cuspids: vertical length of labial surface, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm., length of labial surface measuring along surface, $10\frac{1}{2}$ mm., width, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm., linguo-labial diameter at neck, 7 mm., mesio-distal diameter at neck, 5 mm.

TABLE OF TWENTIETH CENTURY BICUSPID CROWNS.

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.) *

Mould No.	Bicuspid	Length	Mesio-distal diameter at contact points	ROOT DIAMETERS		Cut and description on page
				Labio-lingual.	Mesio-distal	
1	1st	10	$6\frac{1}{2}$	8	5	374
	2nd	10	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	374
2	1st	10	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	6	374
	2nd	10	$7\frac{1}{2}$	9	$6\frac{1}{2}$	374
3	1st	8	7	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	375
	2nd	8	7	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	375
4	1st	8	7	8	6	375
	2nd	8	7	8	6	375
5	1st	8	6	8	$5\frac{1}{2}$	376
	2nd	8	$6\frac{1}{2}$	8	$5\frac{1}{2}$	376
6	1st	8	6	7	5	376
	2nd	8	6	7	5	376
7	1st	$6\frac{1}{2}$	7	8	$6\frac{1}{2}$	377
	2nd	$6\frac{1}{2}$	7	$8\frac{1}{2}$	7	377
8	1st	7	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	377
	2nd	7	7	8	6	377
9	1st	9	7	8	6	378
	2nd	9	7	8	6	378
10	1st	9	$6\frac{1}{2}$	8	$5\frac{1}{2}$	378
	2nd	9	$6\frac{1}{2}$	8	$5\frac{1}{2}$	378
11	1st	8	$7\frac{1}{2}$	9	7	379
	2nd	$8\frac{1}{2}$	8	10	$7\frac{1}{2}$	379
12	1st	$8\frac{1}{2}$	7	9	7	379
	2nd	8	8	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	379

* Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

TABLE OF TWENTIETH CENTURY BICUSPID CROWNS.

(Continued.)

(ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.)*

Mould No.	Bicuspid	Length	Mesio-distal diameter at contact points	ROOT DIAMETERS		Cut and description on page
				Labio-lingual.	Mesio-distal	
13	1st	7	7	7	6	380
	2nd	7½	7	8	6	380
14	1st	6	6	8	6	380
	2nd	6	6	8	6	380
15	1st	8	6½	8	6	381
	2nd	8	6½	8	6	381
16	1st	8	6	8	5	381
	2nd	8	6	8	5	381

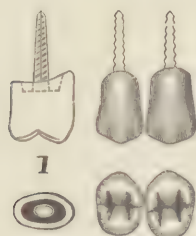
*Owing to the many processes involved in making teeth, these measurements are subject to slight variations.

SOLILA CROWNS

are exactly the same as the Twentieth Century Crowns, except that the posts are of pure gold, reinforced with an interior core of stronger metal, and the post soldered to the platinum anchorage in the porcelain with gold solder.

TWENTIETH CENTURY

BICUSPID CROWNS

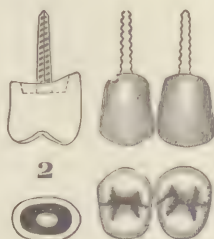


MOULD 1. First Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 5 mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.; mesio-distal, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

This mould is long vertically and finds many uses where a long vertical restoration is necessary. It is not uncommon for a root to be decayed extensively on the buccal side, and the farther the porcelain restoration can be carried apically, the more satisfactory will be the results, so that the porcelain is properly polished where it extends beneath the gum. There are also cases where the gums have receded, and a long crown is essential to an artistic restoration. For these conditions this mould will be found very useful.

The occlusal surfaces will be regarded by some as medium and by others as smaller than medium. The buccal surfaces curve toward the median line in the occlusal third, which has the effect of throwing the buccal cusps toward the median line of the tooth. This is important in long moulds, since it prevents opposing buccal cusps from exerting leverage far out from the centre.

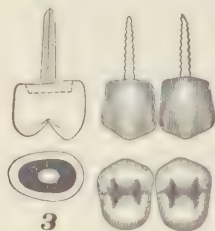


MOULD 2. First Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.; mesio-distal, 6 mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, 10 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 9 mm.; mesio-distal, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Large in every dimension.

The occlusal surfaces are skillful reproductions of the natural crowns which have been worn until the sharpness of youth has been removed but the flatness of old age has not been reached. The definitions of the several portions of the occlusal surfaces remain, but are well rounded down and present no sharp edges. For those cases, where crowns of these dimensions are available, these should prove very acceptable.

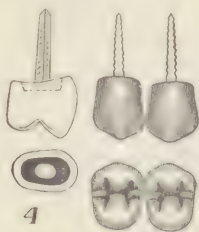


MOULD 3. First Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 7 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.; mesio-distal, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 7 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.; mesio-distal, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

A thick, stocky mould, like the natural crowns seen in so many people of medium height and heavy frame. Such people are usually of vigorous habit and grind the natural teeth pretty well down by early middle life. When their bicuspid are to be replaced, the porcelain crowns must be of similar proportions to their natural teeth and of great strength.

This mould is well suited for such cases. The occlusal surfaces are not large, especially in the first bicuspid. The buccal cusp of each is thrown well toward the center of the tooth so that any stress brought to bear on it shall be well supported by the roots. The margins and cusps are well rounded and should articulate without friction.



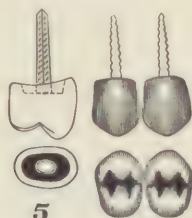
MOULD 4. First Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 7 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 6 mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 7 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 6 mm.

So nearly like mould 3 as to make description unnecessary save to say that it is smaller in every dimension.

This mould is commended for use in cases where the patient is in the habit of using strong masticatory force.

Its gently rounding occlusal surfaces also make it suitable for distinctly fat people, whose teeth are often of this formation.



MOULD 5. First Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 6 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 5½ mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 6½ mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 5½ mm.

The occlusal surfaces of this mould are narrow labio-lingually. This effect has been secured by a marked inward curve of the buccal surfaces in the occlusal third. This has several advantages. It facilitates a close articulation between the upper and lower teeth. It prevents the bicuspid appearing prominent, especially if the cuspid are small or out of position. It throws any leverage placed upon the buccal cusps nearer the centre of the roots.

The sulci in this mould are deep enough to retain food and the occlusal surfaces are smooth enough to articulate easily with the opposing teeth.



MOULD 6. First Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 6 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 7 mm.; mesio-distal, 5 mm.

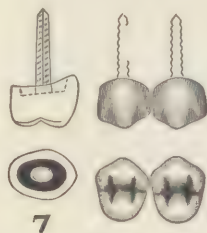
Second Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 6 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 7 mm.; mesio-distal, 5 mm.

A mould of considerable vertical length but of short root diameters, labio-lingually, and of small occlusal surfaces.

It is not uncommon to find natural bicuspid which are almost round when cut off at the gingival margin, because the labio-lingual diameter is so short. It is difficult or impractical to grind a porcelain crown, which is long in this diameter, to fit. In such cases, this mould will be found very useful.

When natural bicuspid of this root formation have long crowns, care must be taken that the porcelain crown shall be of a form which will not

expose the root to too much stress. This result has been secured in this mould by keeping the occlusal surfaces small and rounding the cusps so that they shall articulate smoothly with the opposing teeth.



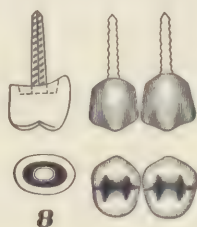
MOULD 7. First Bicuspid. Length, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 7 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 7 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm.; mesio-distal, 7 mm.

A short mould vertically with root diameters larger than medium and well-defined occlusal surfaces of good size.

Short moulds in porcelain crowns are very useful. A long mould cannot be ground for a close bite case without destroying most of its beauty of form. It is better to have a mould carved to proper length.

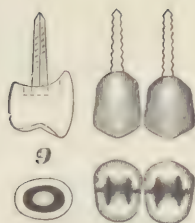
This mould will be found very useful where rather large teeth, with short crowns, are to be replaced. The several parts of the occlusal faces are rounded so as to articulate with natural teeth which are pretty well worn.



MOULD 8. First Bicuspid. Length 7 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.; mesio-distal, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, 7 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 7 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 6 mm.

This mould is undoubtedly of the size which most dentists would class as medium. The occlusal surfaces of the first bicuspids are distinctly smaller than those of the second bicuspids. All of the marginal ridges are rounding. The sulci are of medium depth. The roots are wide enough, mesio-distally, to permit fitting almost any bicuspid root not over 8 mm., in the labio-lingual diameter.



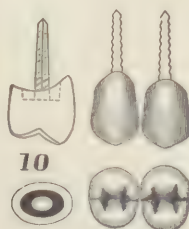
MOULD 9. First Bicuspid. Length, 9 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 7 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 6 mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, 9 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 7 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 6 mm.

The observer of this mould will be at once struck by the straightness of the buccal surface. Whereas the buccal surface in some moulds curves strongly toward the median line, in this mould the curvature is very slight, only enough to give the cusps proper form. The lingual surfaces are also very straight.

The occlusal surfaces are medium in size and are marked by very shallow sulci and rounding cusps.

Where a straight mould is called for, this mould will be found serviceable. It should be easy to articulate these crowns with worn natural teeth, or with artificial teeth.

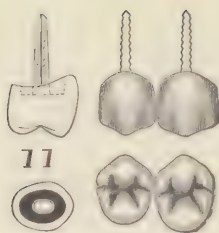


MOULD 10. First Bicuspid. Length, 9 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Root diameter as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, 9 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, $5\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

There are some cases in which crowns with sharp occlusal surfaces are not desirable. Such cases are exemplified by roots which are not firmly attached to the process or which are so hollowed by decay as not to be capable of resisting much strain. In such cases, rounding occlusal surfaces which will glide smoothly over the opposing surfaces are desirable. This mould has such surfaces.

The crowns of this mould are more than medium long and have medium-sized occlusal surfaces. The sulci are very shallow and the cusps low and rounding. This mould should articulate well with well-worn natural teeth.

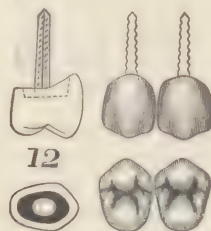


MOULD 11. First Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.; mesio-distal, 7 mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 8 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 10 mm.; mesio-distal, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

The first bicuspid are larger than medium and the second are distinctly large. The occlusal surfaces are more distinctly marked than in any of the other large moulds, the ridge through the centre of the tooth being prominent.

Wherever a large crown is called for and the interdental space between the opposing crowns permits the use of a prominent central ridge, this mould should prove exceptionally efficient.

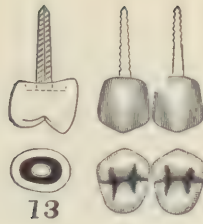


MOULD 12. First Bicuspid. Length, $8\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 7 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 9 mm.; mesio-distal, 7 mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 8 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, $9\frac{1}{2}$ mm.; mesio-distal, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm.

The occlusal surfaces of the first bicuspid are of more than medium size and of the second bicuspid are large. The sulci are very shallow and the cusps are not prominent.

These crowns are fairly wide at the contact points, but taper markedly toward the palatal, so that wide interdental spaces would be left toward the tongue. This is important in mouths where such spaces are characteristic, and in fitting roots which are narrow on the palatal side.



MOULD 13. First Bicuspid. Length, 7 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 7 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 7 mm., mesio-distal, 6 mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, $7\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 7 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 6 mm..

This mould is intended to replace bicuspid which may be regarded as of medium size, and rather square outlines when seen from the occlusal surfaces. The outlines of the occlusal surfaces as expressed in the marginal ridges are rather sharp, and the several slopes of the occlusal surfaces are well defined. The sulci are well defined to hold food for crushing.



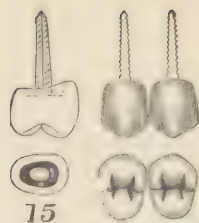
MOULD 14. First Bicuspid. Length, 6 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 6 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 6 mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, 6 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 6 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 6 mm.

This mould, when seen on the occlusal surfaces, appears narrow mesio-distally and long labio-lingually. It is also short vertically and can be used in many cases where the root is wide from lingual to labial but narrow mesio-distally and the bite is close. It is especially suitable for cases where the opposing teeth are well worn, or where the root on which the crown is being set is not strong enough to withstand much stress. The several portions of the occlusal surfaces are well rounded, and the crowns should slide over opposing teeth without much friction.

While the root diameters of the first and second bicuspid are alike the occlusal surfaces are quite different in size, as will be seen from the illustration. The second bicuspid has longer occlusal surfaces labio-lingually, than do the firsts.

It is hardly necessary to say that the dentist may use these bicuspid interchangeably, as between firsts and seconds, using whichever of the two is more suitable for the case in hand.



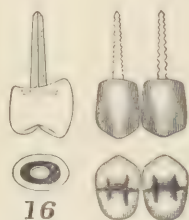
MOULD 15. First Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 6 mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, $6\frac{1}{2}$ mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingually, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 6 mm.

This mould is intended for the replacement of crowns where the buccal surface is not quite so perpendicular as in the crowns described above, but inclines more toward the median line of the mouth as it proceeds from the gingival margin to the occlusal surfaces. That is, crowns that are not quite as straight as some.

It is not uncommon to find natural teeth of this sort. If the dentist can find no porcelain crowns with similar curvature, it is difficult to adapt a straight crown so as to bring the buccal cusp into proper line. With this mould at hand such cases may readily be fitted.

The lines of the occlusal surfaces are not very sharp, nor are they so rounding as to destroy character or efficiency. The sulci are of medium depth and will hold food, as the bicuspid should. The margins of the several parts of the occlusal surfaces are sufficiently rounding to make articulation with opposing teeth easy.



MOULD 16. First Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 6 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 5 mm.

Second Bicuspid. Length, 8 mm. Mesio-distal diameter at contact points, 6 mm. Root diameters as follows: Labio-lingual, 8 mm.; mesio-distal, 5 mm.

The occlusal surfaces of this mould immediately strike the observer as long labio-lingually and narrow mesio-distally. They conform to the shapes of bicuspid teeth of the type often spoken of as the "nervous temperament."

The several portions of the occlusal surfaces are well defined but the margins round away so that the crowns should not "catch" in articulation.

These crowns are rather long, vertically, as teeth of the nervous temperament are apt to be. They make it possible to restore crowns where the bite is open.

MOULD GUIDE FOR VULCANITE TEETH OF THE DENTISTS' SUPPLY COMPANY.

(The sample teeth comprising this guide have baked-in composition pins and are not suitable for use on practical cases. They are for selection purposes only.)

Directions. Select the moulds required, either by the aid of the millimeter measure and the Twentieth Century Method, or by trying in the mouth, or on the case. Order by the mould numbers on the labial surfaces of the teeth.

SELECTION FOR FULL AND PARTIAL CASES.

Certain moulds in this Guide have been approved by thousands of dentists as most suitable for full denture cases and certain other moulds as more suitable for special or partial cases.

The dentist will do well to bear in mind this distinction, as it is fully explained below, because our teeth are supplied as far as possible in the forms which best comply with these quite different demands. That is, the moulds generally preferred for full sets are carried in stock as full sets, while those usually preferred as partial sets, are carried in stock as partials. We find we serve the profession best in this way.

MOULDS FOR FULL AND PARTIAL SETS.

These are the 42 upper moulds and 12 lowers we have so long advocated, with the addition of upper moulds 27 and 74 and of lower moulds 25 and 74 to articulate with them. These moulds require no extended descriptions, because they are familiar to thousands of dentists. The numbers are as follows:

Upper mould.....	2	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	15	16
Articulating lower	39	67	39	39	67	51	A5	51	67	A5	67	14	67
Upper mould.....	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	35	36	42	44	45	47
Articulating lower	14	14	67	39	67	67	3	39	67	14	27	103	A5
Upper mould.....	48	50	51	52	65	67	68	70	78				
Articulating lower	19	A50	67	52	51	67	14	67	78				
Upper mould.....	87	88	89	90	93	103	104	27	74				
Articulating lower	87	10	67	67	93	3	103	25	74				

UPPER MOULDS FOR FULL AND PARTIAL CASES

Mould No.	Length of Central	Approx. width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle	Combined Bite and Shut of Central	Combines with Molar mould	Approx. width full 14 set on Bonwill Circle
52	8½	39	6	98	94
42	8½	40	6½	98	95
18	9½	41	6	98	96
67	10	40	6½	97	99
27	10½	40	8½	99	101
68	9	42	5½	98	97
17	9	41	5½	98	96
90	10½	42	7½	99	104
21	9½	43	6	55	102
19	10½	43	6	99	104
15	9¾	42	6	98	97
16	10	42	4½	55	103
89	10	42	7	55	98
4	10	43	4½	97	102
51	11	42	7½	99	104
13	10	43	7	55	104
70	9½	44	6½	98	99
36	9	43	6	55	102
6	10	45	5½	99	106
8	12	45	7½	100	110
44	8½	45	5½	98	100
11	10	43	5½	97	102
20	10	44	6½	99	105
22	9¾	45	6	97	104
5	10	44	6½	99	105
2	10½	45	6½	99	106
35	10½	45	7½	99	107
7	10½	45	7½	99	106
88	10	45	6½	99	106
65	11	46	6½	99	107
74	13½	46	9	A50	104
10	11¾	45	8	100	110
23	10	45	6	99	106
103	11½	47	9	99	108
12	11	46	6½	99	107
78	11½	46	7½	100	111
47	10½	47	6	99	108
9	10¾	45	7½	99	106
50	13	47	8½	A50	109
87	11	46	8½	100	111
45	12	49	7	100	114
104	11	48	8½	100	113
48	9¾	48	7	99	100
93	13	49	9	93	114

UPPER MOULDS FOR PARTIAL CASES ONLY

Mould No.	Length of Central	Approximate width 6 anteriors set on Bonwill Circle	Combined Bite and Shut of Central
91	11	42	5
40	11	44	7
38	12	45	6½
28	11	45	5
71	10½	42	5½
56	12	45	8
54	15	46	13
49	12	48	7
69	10⅔	48	6
101	12	49	9½
64	12	50	7
75	9⅔	50	6
83	15¾	52	13
84	11½	53	8

LOWER MOULDS FOR FULL AND PARTIAL CASES

Mould No.	Length	Approximate width 6 anteriors set up	Combined Bite and Shut of Central
52	8	32	5½
14	9	32	6½
25	12	33	9
67	9½	33	7
27	8½	34	4
39	10	34	7½
10	9½	35	6½
A5	9½	37	7½
3	10	35	6
51	10	35	8
74	13	36	9
103	10¼	36	7½
78	11	37	7
A50	12	36	7
87	11	41	8½
93	12½	41	9½
19	10	41	7

LOWER MOULDS FOR PARTIAL CASES ONLY

Mould No.	Length	Approximate width 6 anteriors set up	Combined Bite and Shut of Central
35	12½	33	10
23	16½	33	11
33	13½	34	11
34	12½	35	10
8	10	34	7
70	8½	36	4½
11	12	36	8
22	14½	36	10
16	11	35	8½
5	11	37	7½
65	10½	37	6
20	16	38	14
13	14	40	11½
A1	12	43	8
18	11	42	6½

It is believed that these moulds meet most of the requirements of cases needing full dentures. Dentists who do not carry Assortments 610-710-1010 or 1210 and must order from the depot are advised to accept the cardings here offered so far as possible, because dental depots generally carry the teeth carded as here shown, and can most promptly and satisfactorily fill orders for these cardings.

Other cardings can be had on order, but it is sometimes necessary for the depot to order them, and this causes delay.

These moulds are, of course, furnished in partial sets for partial cases.

THE ANTERIORS FOR PARTIAL CASES.

Partial cases are laws unto themselves and often require different teeth than would be selected for full dentures for the same person. From our long line of moulds, certain ones have been selected by dentists as best meeting the requirements of partial cases. And these moulds, uppers and lowers are here included.

The numbers of the upper moulds are:

91-40-28-38-56-54-49-69-71-101-75-64-83-84.

The numbers of the lower moulds are: 35-33-23-34-22-20-A1-8-11-16-5-65-13-18.

No articulations between these uppers and lowers. These uppers and lowers are not given here as articulating, because the selection of anterior teeth for partial cases is governed by the widths of the spaces to be filled. As was said above, these special moulds for partial sets are included because they are preferred for this purpose by a great number of dentists.

Of these lower anteriors, moulds 35-33-23-34-22-20-A1 are made and carded as anteriors only. If they are ordered in connection with bicuspid and molars to make full sets, it will be necessary for them to be carded by the depot or by us.

Moulds 8-11-16-5-65-13-18 can be furnished as full sets, in full pin teeth or as Combination Sets, on demand.

Dentists are advised *not* to use these moulds for ordering *full sets* unless satisfied that none of the moulds for full sets is satisfactory.

“OLD FORMS” IN BICUSPIDS FOR PARTIAL CASES.

While it is generally accepted that the anatomical moulds in bicuspid and molars are superior to the “old moulds” partial denture cases occasionally require bicuspid of lengths or widths or thickness which cannot be found in the anatomical bicuspid.

To meet these requirements, a line of bicuspid in the old moulds is included. The moulds range from the very small bicuspid in upper mould 42 to the very large bicuspid in mould 84, and the very long bicuspid of mould 93.

By the use of these moulds, almost any requirement of practice may be satisfactorily met.

The upper and lower bicuspid are not given here as articulating. The necessities of partial denture making compel the dentist to select teeth of proper size for the space, and to grind them to articulation if necessary.

ANATOMICAL BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS.

The bicuspid and molars suggested for full dentures are in the well known anatomical moulds of The Dentists' Supply Company, which critics in the profession generally concede to be unequalled. These moulds are here carded in order of width.

While the combinations of anteriors and posteriors suggested above will be found satisfactory in most cases, this Mould Guide permits the dentist to combine such anteriors and posteriors as best meet the conditions of any case.

Upper and lower bicuspid and molars of the same mould number should always be chosen, that is upper 55 and lower 55, and not upper 55 and lower 98. Upper and lower bicuspid and molars of the same mould number are carved to articulate, but uppers of one number will not articulate with lowers of another number. That is upper mould 55 will not articulate with lower mould 98.

SADDLEBACK BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS.

In certain cases, especially partial dentures, the closeness of the bite prohibits the use of teeth of the usual form and thickness. In such cases the saddleback moulds here included will be found very useful. Upper moulds 4 and 17, for instance are very shallow.

Care must be taken to specify that vulcanite saddleback teeth are desired since we make also saddleback facings with platinum pins.

THE USE OF THIS MOULD GUIDE WITH 710-1010-1210 ASSORTMENTS.

The dentist who has on hand one of the larger vulcanite Assortments of The Dentists' Supply Company will reap the greatest advantages in the making of full dentures from the use of this Guide. For, having selected from the sample teeth in the Guide just those he requires, he can at once select the teeth from his Assortment and proceed with the case.

This applies with equal force to the dentist who sends his dentures to the laboratory. He may improve the very unusual advantages mentioned in the next paragraph, and send just the desired teeth to the laboratory. In this way, he will secure the finest effects possible to him.

POSSIBILITIES OF ARTISTIC SELECTION.

The dentist who wishes to select teeth to produce artistic effects, will revel in the opportunities afforded by this Guide.

Here, ready to his hand, are 44 upper moulds and 14 lowers for full cases. They represent different types, with different outlines, bulge, slope and labial markings. There are lap lateral moulds like 51 and 27, and many straight lateral moulds.

What an opportunity this offers the dentist to change a tooth here and there, to put a lap lateral on one side and a straight lateral on the other, to change cuspids between two moulds like 19 and 90, and get the advantages of the slight but very real differences.

And what an opportunity it offers the dentist to develop himself in artistic perception and selection.

This changing of moulds can be best accomplished by the dentist who has on hand a stock of teeth from which he can make changes after they have been determined upon by the use of this Guide.

THE ECONOMICS OF SUCH SELECTION.

The teeth for any vulcanite case can be selected more quickly and perfectly from this Vulcanite Mould Guide, than in any other way. The time saved over the usual methods of selection will soon pay for this Vulcanite Mould Guide.

This use of this Guide is preferable to the use of the depot stock, because it simplifies selection. The teeth are here all of a shade so that no confusion results from seeing many shades. There is only one set of each mould so that selection is further simplified. Only the moulds most generally approved are shown, so distraction of attention by "extreme" moulds is avoided.

Experience with similar Guides at our retail tooth counters shows that teeth may be more quickly, conveniently and satisfactorily selected by means of this Guide.

We offer other Guides of similar character in Porcelain Crowns, and in Facings. Information concerning these other guides will be furnished on request or the Guides may be ordered from your dealer, or direct from us if the order is accompanied by a remittance to the value of the Guide.

The vulcanite moulds here shown are furnished in:

Twentieth Century Teeth, full pin;

Twentieth Century Combination Sets;

Solila Teeth, full pin;

Solila Combination Sets;

Dentsply Teeth, full pin;

Dentsply Combination Sets.

Mould Guide For Vulcanite Teeth of The Dentists' Supply Company

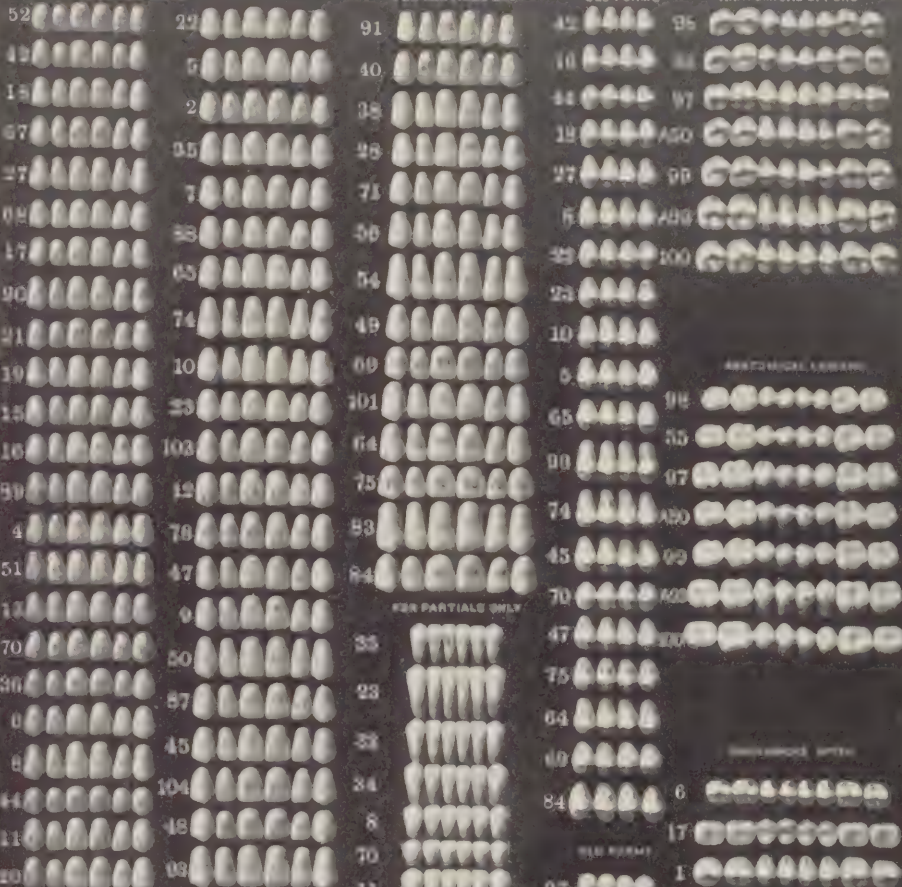
TWENTIETH CENTURY, 14th & A - Gold Base DENTISPLY, Platinum-Pure and COMBINATION SETS

FOR FULL SETS AND PARTIALS

FOR PARTIALS ONLY

OLD FORMS

ANATOMICAL UPERS



FOR FULL SETS AND PARTIALS

FOR PARTIALS ONLY

OLD FORMS

ANATOMICAL UPERS



GENERAL INDEX.

A

ANATOMICAL MOULDS, Carded with Certain Anteriors.....	36
" " in the Assortments	49
" " in the Several Forms of Teeth.....	49
" " PLAIN LOWER VULCANITE, Cuts and Description	125-129
" " Upper "	71-91
" " 42 Upper and 13 Lower Anteriors.....	37
" " Sizes of	36
" " What They Are For.....	33
Anchorage, How They Avoid Cracking the Porcelain.....	54
Articulation Chart for Assortment 610	41
" " for Assortment 1210.....	42
Artificial Tooth Terms	59
Assortments 610 (Illus.).....	41
" 710 (Illus.).....	44
" 713 (Illus.).....	345-349
" 1010 (Illus.).....	45-47
" 1210	42
Assortments, Advantages of	39-48
Assortments in Vulcanite Teeth	39

B

Baked-in Composition Pin Teeth.....	57
Bicusps and Molars with Half Cusps, Plain Vulcanite Upper.....	116-117
" to Shade in, and Molars	41-42
Bonwill Circle, Setting Teeth on the.....	63

C

Chart of Gum Vulcanite Teeth with Terms for Ordering.....	204
Chart, Articulating, for Assortment 610	41
" " for Assortment 1210.....	42
Chart, Comparative Shade	31
" of Plain Vulcanite Teeth.....	70
Combination of Anteriors and Posteriors.....	41-42
Crown Assortment No. 1 (Illus.)	341-342
Crown Assortment No. 2 (Illus.)	343-344
Crown Assortment No. 713 (Illus.)	345-349
Crown Assortment (Dentsply)	349
Crown Post Facts	324-329
Crowns, How to Select Stock of.....	339
Crowns, Porcelain, Selecting and Setting,	308-341
Cusps, Special, Moulds.....	302-305

D

Dentsply Crown Assortment No. 713.....	349
Dentsply Facings, Short Moulds.....	247-262

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS.....	226-236
“ “ “ Bicuspid and Molars.....	293-296
“ “ “ Bicuspid and Molars (Pointed Pins)....	285-292
“ “ “ Lowers	244, 300-301

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS, UPPERS, Long Moulds, Long and Wide	280-284
“ “ “ “ “ Medium Moulds, Me- dium Long and Narrow	269-272
“ “ “ “ “ Medium Long and Medium Wide ..	272-275
“ “ “ “ “ Medium Long and Wide	275-280
“ “ “ “ “ Short Moulds, Short and Narrow	263-265
“ “ “ “ “ Short Moulds, Short and Wide	268

Dentsply Platinum Pin Facing, Table of Uppers.....	237-243
Dentsply Platinum Pin Facing, Special Cuspid Moulds.....	303-305
Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings.....	213-220
“ “ “ “ Handy Facing Assortment, No. 228.....	217
“ “ “ “ Mould Guide	221
Directions for Articulating the Teeth.....	42

E

Economic Advantages of Assortments.....	48
Economies in Selecting	219, 335, 339

F

FACINGS, DENTSPLY. See under DENTSPLY FACINGS.	
“ Hints Regarding Use of.....	226-236
“ Measurement of	235-236
“ Selecting by means of Dentsply Pointed Pin Facing Mould Guide	221-225

G

Getting Dimensions in Millimeters.....	22, 23
Gum Vulcanite Moulds in Twentieth Century, Solila and Dentsply Teeth....	160-212
Gum Vulcanite Teeth, Chart of, with Terms for Ordering.....	204

H

HANDY FACING ASSORTMENT No. 228 in Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings.....	217
Hints Regarding Selection of Lower Teeth.....	118-120
How to Articulate Anteriors	41-42
How to Use Tables for Tooth Measurements.....	25

L

Length of Teeth	61
Lower Moulds, Obtaining Dimension for.....	120

M

Measuring Dimensions with the Millimeter.....	22-23
Measuring Facings	235
Microscopic Inspection of Teeth	53
Mould Guide, Pointed Pin Facing.....	221
Moulds, Color and Shade.....	320-323
" Ordering	224
MOULDS, GUM VULCANITE, NEW	193
" " " Uppers	160-165
MOULDS, PLAIN VULCANITE, LOWER	118-154
" " " UPPER, Short and Narrow	71-74
" " " " Short and Medium Wide.....	74-75
" " " " Medium Long and Narrow.....	75-80
" " " " Medium Long and Medium Wide	81-89
" " " " Long	90-91
" " " " Table of	65-69
Moulds, Selecting by means of the Divider.....	314

O

Obtaining Dimensions for Lower Moulds.....	120
Ordering Moulds	204, 224
Outline of Teeth.....	63

P

Pins, Mechanical Advantages of Soldering in.....	55
Pins, Measurement of Platinum and Composition.....	55
Pins, Baked-in Composition	57
PLATINUM, Advance in Price of.....	51
" How It Came to be Used for Tooth Pins.....	50
" Pin Facings, Lowers (Pointed Pin).....	297-299
" " " Special Cuspid Moulds.....	302-303
Porcelain Crowns—How to Select and Set.....	308-341
" " Sample Moulds	311

R

Rest Line	17
Ridge-lap	24

S

Saddleback Bicuspid and Molars	155
Saddleback Facings with Pointed Pins, Uppers and Lowers.....	306-307
Sample Moulds of Dentsply Pointed Pin Facings (Illus.).....	221
Sections of Natural Upper Cuspids.....	330-331
Sections of Upper Laterals	332-334
Selecting by means of Dentsply Pointed Pin Facing Mould Guide.....	221-225
Setting Teeth on the Bonwill Circle.....	63
Shade Guide, Twentieth Century, How to Use.....	29-32
Shades of Teeth	43-63

SOLILA TEETH	58
“ “ , Gum Vulcanite Moulds in.....	206
Special Cuspid Moulds.....	302-305
Stock of Crowns, How to Select.....	339
Strength of Teeth.....	60

T

TEETH, Translucency of	59
“ Strength of	60
“ Shades of	60
“ Moulds of	61
“ Length of	61
“ Width of	62
“ Thickness of	62
“ Outline of	63
Teeth, Baked-in Composition Pin	57
“ Plain Lower Vulcanite (not Anatomical) Cuts, Description.....	130-154
“ “ “ “ (Anatomical Moulds)	125-129
“ Plain Vulcanite Uppers, Anatomical Moulds.....	71-91
“ Selection of Lower.....	118-120
“ Setting on the Bonwill Circle.....	63
“ Solila	58
Thickness of Teeth	62
To Shade in Bicuspid and Molars.....	41-42

TWENTIETH CENTURY CROWNS	372
“ “ “ Arranged Numerically and by Sizes	350-352
“ “ “ Assortment No. 713.....	349
“ “ “ Bicuspid	374-381

TWENTIETH CENTURY CROWNS, UPPER ANTERIORS, Short.....	353-360
“ “ “ “ Long	368-374
“ “ “ LOWER ANTERIORS	372
“ “ Method of Selecting Teeth.....	17-30
“ “ Principle, How It Came to be Used in Tooth Making	50-57
“ “ Shade Guide	32
“ “ “ How to Use	29
“ “ VULCANITE TEETH, Gum Lower.....	206-212
“ “ “ “ “ “ Tables	205
“ “ “ “ Gum Uppers.....	166-193-198-204
“ “ “ “ Plain Lower in 6's.....	155
“ “ “ “ Plain Vulcanite, Upper, Cuts and Description (not Anatomical)	92-116
“ “ “ “ Plain Upper Vulcanite, Anatomical Moulds ...	71-91

V

Vulcanite Gum Moulds	160
Vulcanite Teeth, Gum Uppers	166-19
Vulcanite Teeth, Table of Plain Vulcanite Upper Moulds.....	65-69

W

Width of Teeth	62
----------------------	----

PORCELAIN TOOTH PRODUCTS OF THE DENTISTS' SUPPLY COMPANY.

TWENTIETH CENTURY TEETH—PLAIN VULCANITE
(Twentieth Century Porcelain—soldered pins throughout)

TWENTIETH CENTURY COMBINATION SETS
(Twentieth Century Anteriors—pinless backs)

TWENTIETH CENTURY TEETH—GUM VULCANITE
(Twentieth Century Porcelain—soldered pins throughout)

SOLILA TEETH—PLAIN VULCANITE
(Twentieth Century Porcelain, reinforced gold pins, gold soldered to platinum anchorages)

SOLILA COMBINATION SETS—PLAIN VULCANITE
(Twentieth Century Porcelain—gold pin anteriors—pinless backs)

SOLILA TEETH—GUM VULCANITE
(Gold pins throughout)

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN TEETH—PLAIN VULCANITE
(Twentieth Century Porcelain—Platinum pins throughout)

DENTSPLY COMBINATION SETS—PLAIN VULCANITE
(Twentieth Century Porcelain—platinum pin anteriors—pinless backs)

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN TEETH—GUM VULCANITE
(Twentieth Century Porcelain—platinum pins throughout)

DENTSPLY COMBINATION SETS—GUM VULCANITE
(Twentieth Century Porcelain—platinum pin anteriors—pinless backs)

DENTSPLY DIATORIC TEETH—PLAIN VULCANITE

DENTSPLY DIATORIC TEETH—GUM VULCANITE

DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS
(Twentieth Century Porcelain—long pins, pointed or blunt)

TWENTIETH CENTURY CROWNS
(Twentieth Century Porcelain—fixed posts)

DENTSPLY CROWNS
(Twentieth Century Porcelain—detached posts)

SOLILA CROWNS, WITH FIXED POSTS
(Reinforced pure gold posts, gold soldered to platinum anchorages)

INDEX TO TABLES.

					PAGE
PLAIN VULCANITE MOULDS, UPPERS,	With Anatomical Bicuspid				
	and Molars				65-66
"	"	"	"	Not Regularly Comprising	
				Anatomical Bicuspid and	
				Molars	66-67
"	"	"	"	Arranged Numerically	68-69
PLAIN VULCANITE MOULDS, LOWERS,	Comprising Anatomical Bi-				
	cuspid and Molars				121-122
"	"	"	"	Arranged Numerically	123-124
PLAIN LOWER MOULDS IN 6's, Anteriors Only.....					124
GUM VULCANITE MOULDS, UPPERS,	Arranged Numerically				162-165
"	"	"	"	Gum Uppers, 4's Front	198
GUM VULCANITE MOULDS, LOWERS,	Arranged Numerically.....				205
"	"	"	"	Arranged by Size.....	205
DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS, UPPERS,	Arranged Numeri-				
	cally, in Tables				
	of 6's showing				
	centrals, laterals				
	and cuspid				237-239
"	"	"	"	"	
				Arranged by Size.	240-243
DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS, LOWERS,	Arranged Numeri-				
	cally				244
"	"	"	"	"	
				Arranged by Size.	244
DENTSPLY PLATINUM PIN FACINGS, BICUSPIDS AND MOLARS,					
Arranged by Size					245
CUSPIDS IN PAIRS, Dimensions in Millimeters.....					246
TWENTIETH CENTURY CROWNS, Arranged Numerically.....					351
TWENTIETH CENTURY CROWNS, Arranged by Size.....					351-352
TWENTIETH CENTURY CROWNS, BICUSPIDS, Arranged Numeri-					
cally					372





WU 26 D414t 1915

50530930R



NLM 05262982 3

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE